

CU

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE

## AMIGA

EXCLUSIVE  
GUY SPY£60 WORTH OF  
SOFTWAREFREE  
GOLD DISK'S  
TRANSWRITE JnrFull-featured Word Processor guaranteed to save you 20%  
Transwrite Jnr contains: super fast text editing, supports Word  
perfect & ASCII text formats, word processing, tables and  
supports all standard screen modes£60-worth  
of utilitiesP&G's TransWrite Jnr is a powerful utility that converts Amiga fonts  
to fonts that can be used on other systems. It also converts the machine  
code into and out of the Amiga's internal format.

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

£39

PREMIERE

Take on the  
adventure in Premiere's  
MID West World, (1000)  
GUY SPY: Owned play-  
able slice of automated  
action taken from  
Hollywood's Guy Spy  
adventure.  
WINNIE: Join your ship  
through the Bonus ship  
of Time IT's Project X.  
STAG TRAP: Amazing  
hit-out.

AMIGA

GUY SPY

PROJECT X

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

100

SERIOUS PRODUCTS AND GAMES  
YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS

PLUS

TIPS & TRICKS FOR  
GRAPHIC ARTISTS

STEP BY STEP GUIDE INSIDE

PLUS

FREE GOLD DISK'S  
TRANSWRITE JUNIOR

THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR YOU'LL EVER NEED

PLUS

THE HISTORY OF  
COMPUTING

MAPLE V - MATHEMATICAL TOOL BOX ON TEST

- ART GALLERY &amp; HISTORY OF COMPUTING - VIDEO ROUND-UP

WP BUYER'S GUIDE - NEW CARE FLEXIDUMP - MEGATRAVELLER 2 - CIVILIZATION

PREMIERE - ZOOL - INTERNATIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE - TV SPORTS BASEBALL



9 770963 009020

08X

# A TRULY OLYMPIC

COMPETE  
WITH THE  
BIGGEST



## OVER 30 EVENTS!

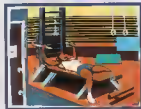
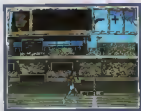
Featuring ALL  
Track and Field  
disciplines.  
Stunning animation and  
breathtaking action!

COMPETE  
WITH THE  
BEST



## FREE DATA DISKS!

Even more events  
which include:  
SWIMMING . DIVING  
JUDO . WRESTLING  
FENCING . BOXING



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED  
6 CENTRAL STREET MANCHESTER · M2 5NS  
TEL: 061 832 6633 FAX: 061 834 0650

# SPORTS SENSATION



## TEAM MANAGEMENT

Put yourself in charge  
of training your squad  
for this summer's  
competition.

COMPETE  
AT YOUR  
P E A K



## HALL OF FAME

Includes the history of  
the games and the  
winning contestants'  
achievements.

Compare your team  
members' performances to  
those of the all time greats  
as you attempt to break  
world records.

COMPETE  
WITH THE  
G R E A T S



AVAILABLE FOR:  
ATARI ST · CBM AMIGA · PC & COMPATIBLES

# AMIGA CONTENTS

**Inside**  
The Commodore Amiga is all its glory.  
But what utilities and games push it to  
the limits? We invite you to decide...



## OFF THE CUFF EDITORIAL



Don Slingsby - Editor

We've got another packed issue for you this month, with something for everyone. Perhaps the best offering has to be the specially-commissioned Word Processor, Transwrite Junior, from Gold Disk. This superb program is definitely the best WP ever to adorn a Commodore and is absolutely crammed with features to help you get the most out of your word processing. It's incredibly simple to use, but possesses a number of options which make the £100-plus program deal a gem.

This month sees the start of a regular Art Gallery slot in showcases the undoubted artistic talent of our readers. If you've dabbled with DPaint or any other art package for the matter, we want to see the results.

Another new feature is our month-long History of Computing series which takes a look at the rise and rise of the home computer from the humble ZX80 through to the mighty Amiga. Our petted history then also takes in the major developments of the last decade as well as detailing some of the less-than-successful ventures.

We've also got the new and improved installation of Graphics 85 and our Octopus Pro tutorials to help you get the most out of your Amiga. But enough of this anti-congratulatory back-slapping, I hear you say, so tell me as a more serious note - the apparent closure of the National Rapist Centre. This has undoubtedly caused a lot of concern to those people who had sent off their Amigas for rapist. At the time of writing, it's not really clear exactly what the outcome will be, but Commodore are pulling out all the stops to ensure that users don't get ripped off. They've set up special advice lines to keep you abreast of the latest developments, so turn to page 7 for the number if you need to give them a call to set your mind at rest.

They're currently setting up a deal with another major repair outfit and we'll hopefully have more news for you next issue. Until then, read and enjoy...

## REGULARS

- 7 NEWS
- 14 COVERDISKS
- 49 SCREEN SCENE
- 90 PLAY TO WIN
- 92 GRAPHICS DIY
- 105 GET SERIOUS
- 134 PD SCENE
- 139 PD UTILITIES
- 152 INSIDE INFORMATION
- 154 BACKCHAT
- 156 COMMS
- 158 EDUCATION
- 160 AREXX
- 167 Q&A
- 178 POINTS OF VIEW

## SPECIALS 26 AWARD WINNERS

In terms of software availability and quality, the Amiga is way ahead of the competition. Whether it is sampling software, graphics packages, platform games, word processors, or just a good old-fashioned game of *Space Invaders*, the Amiga just can't be beaten. But, with so many of these packages available, it can be a bit of a hit and miss affair ensuring that your hard-earned cash is spent on the right package. Obviously, reviews like ours are going to help you make the correct buying decision, so your money should always end up invested wisely. However, if there's a particular package which you want to praise, now's your chance. We have explored virtually every avenue of the Amiga software and have come up with a massive list of award-worthy games and utilities. However, we've only sorted the wheat from the chaff, it's up to you, our dedicated readership, to decide just which software will receive the supreme accolade of a 'FAT AGNUS AWARD' award.

Forget the Oscars and the BAFTAs, they've got nothing on these! We've always prided ourselves on pipping apart tawdry software and abysmal games, but it's only fair that we give credit where credit is due, too. In our seven-page special you will find lists containing the cream of software covering virtually every area of the Amiga. So, if you think that Electronic Arts deserves a special slap on the back for *DPaint IV*, or that Ocean should receive acclaim for *The Addams Family*, now's your chance. The fun starts on page 26 so get those pens ready...

**EDITOR** Don Slingsby **DEPUTY EDITOR** Steve Murrell **ART EDITOR** Andrew Beards **TECHNICAL EDITOR** Nick Verity **TECHNICAL ADVISOR** Alex Russell  
**STAFF WRITER** Steve Kean **REVIEWER** Leslie Pearce **BOOK COMPILER** Kerry Grant **GRAPHIC DESIGNER** Tim Gladwin **SENIOR SALES EXECUTIVE** Michelle Gosselin  
**SALES EXECUTIVE** Karen Hall **CLASSIFIEDS/PRODUCTION MANAGER** Karen South **IN-HOUSE MANAGER** Jacky Wilks **PRODUCTION MANAGER** Catherine Wood  
**MANAGING EDITOR** Steve James **PUBLISHER** Clive Williams **EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING** 011 972 4700

C/O AMIGA OFFICE - 11th Floor, 30-32 Finsbury Lane, London, EC1R 3AU Tel: 071 972 4700 Fax: 071 972 6701

Distribution - BSC Distribution Ltd, Park House, Park Road, Peterborough PE1 2TR Tel: 0233 355161

Subscriptions - PG Box 100, Lancaster LA9 9AA, Subscriptions Tel: 0538 410510 Order Line (toll-free) 0818 410518 Back Issues: P.O. Box 500, Lancaster LA9 9AA Tel: 0538 410510 55 0265 7213

PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ABC

06.081  
July-Aug 1981



# AMIGA CDTV. £200 OFF IF YOU PAY WITH PLASTIC.



The plastic in question being your trusty Amiga 500, of course. Because if you take it along to your local stockist and trade it in, we'll exchange it for a new generation Amiga CDTV multi media computer pack for only £499.99\*. That's £200 less than the normal retail price. And remember, that includes an Amiga CDTV player with keyboard, mouse, floppy disc drive and a 12 month warranty - the whole shooting match. This fantastic offer to our Amiga customers closes at the end of September. So hurry, as they say, while stocks last. And don't forget the plastic.

**AMIGA  
CDTV**

\*TRADE IN MATTERNS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN WORKING ORDER. OFFER ENDS 30TH SEPTEMBER 1991. AVAILABLE AT SELECTED HIGH STREET STORES INCLUDING DIXONS AND SPECIALIST INDEPENDENTS. FOR DETAILS OF YOUR LOCAL STOCKISTS CALL FREE ON 0800 080000.

## NATIONAL REPAIR CENTRE CLOSSES DOORS

In a shock development, the National Repair Centre is rumoured to have gone into voluntary liquidation and closed its doors. At the time of writing, it's still not clear what will happen to the machines already in for repair, although reports have begun to surface of a Commodore lorry reeking a midnight dash to secure the machines and return them to their owners. If you're one of the dispossessed, Commodore have set up a hotline to answer your queries. Contact them on either 081 547 2223 or 081 231 3700.

Speaking to Commodore about the situation, a spokesman was at pains to stress that owners whose machines develop a fault should return them to their original dealer. A600 owners, meanwhile, are unaffected as the new machines come with an on-site maintenance deal which is being operated by Weng.

## GAMESMASTER

**LIVE**

CU AMIGA and Gamesmaster have teamed up to stage what will be the games event of the year.

Gamesmaster Live will take place at the NEC in Birmingham from December 4-5th and will encompass both computer and console entertainment. Unlike previous shows the event will be on having an action-packed day out with most companies showcasing their upcoming games. Gamesmaster host, Dominik Diamond, will be on hand, presenting a series of games challenges and the whole shabang will be recorded live. All the big software houses will be there, and there'll also be fun rides, extensive arcades, and electronic shopping malls. We'll give you more details as we get them.



## TRADE-IN DEAL FOR CDTV

With relatively poor sales so far, Commodore are launching a summer offensive to promote their beleaguered CDTV. From mid-July, Amiga 500 owners will be able to trade in their machine for a £200 discount off the price of the newly launched CDTV Multimedia Pack.



The Multimedia Pack includes a CDTV, plus keyboard, mouse, and disk drive and retails normally at £599, although with the trade-in offer it can be yours for £399.

Commodore are quietly confident about the success of the deal, particularly as the same technique was used to boost the ailing Amiga in its early stages of marketing. A

deal was then struck whereby C64 owners could upgrade to the Amiga by trading in their 8-bit machines for a hefty discount. Commodore's Kelly Sumner commented: 'People can hand in a four or five year-old Amiga 12 and get a brand new Amiga with CDROM and a 12 month warranty. It's a cracking deal.'



## AMIGA'S FUTURE FALLS TO SUMNER

In a surprise move, Steve Franklin has been replaced as head of Commodore UK. He will be replaced by Kelly Sumner, the former head of sales. The change indicates no shift in general policy, but Sumner is unlikely to try and emulate his predecessor Franklin, who has spent five years in what was once the hottest seat in consumer electronics, is the man who made the Amiga in this country, bridging up the sales past the magic one million mark. He is not stepping down but rather moving on to take charge of what is probably now the hottest seat in consumer electronics. European head of the CDTV project. This is a job he is sure to enjoy - with the probability of major developments on the CDTV front this year. It is obvious that Franklin is not opting for the quiet life.

## FIRST A600 PERIPHERALS ARRIVE

The first peripherals for the A600 have arrived - but there is a little controversy about who actually got there first. Both of the third party products are memory expansion cards for the redesigned trapdoor slot of Commodore's newest machine. One of the contenders is Silica Systems' (081 309 1111) unit which includes a battery backed-up clock, diagnostic software, and a disable switch. The board comes configured with 0.5 or 1Mb of RAM, expanding the A600 to a full 2Mb of Chip RAM. The unit, complete with 2-year warranty, is expected to sell for around £80. The other contender is laser-known Virgo (0276 676306), who have a similarly-befuddled unit for £50.05

## LASER WARS HOT UP

Star Micronics are trying to muscle their way to the 'Best Value' position in the high-end of the printer market. The new Laser printer 4 III is probably the fastest laser around and costs only £1049 (excl VAT). Based on the popular Canon LBP-LX engine, it uses an Intel 80960SA RISC processor for a speed edge over its competitors - the parallel port can accept data at a rate of 30k per second. Featuring PCL level five and HP GL2 it also incorporates a resolution enhancement algorithm for an improved output quality, claimed to be equivalent



to 600x300 dpi. The 4 III comes with 1Mb memory as standard and can accept up to 5Mb available as plug-in cards. Fontset bitmap fonts are on board as are eight scalable typefaces and more can be added either via a Hewlett-Packard font cartridge or one of Star's own. With the impact of bubblejet printers on the home market the prospects for better performance and lower prices from the traditional business market look set to continue. Call Star on 0494 471111



WIZBALL got married, had a kid...

# WIZKID



and just like his pop, he can't resist a challenge!

The teenage family friend, who's been kidnapped, along with his wizard father, has been thrown into the dungeons of ZARK's Castle, except Hilda the star of your adventure in this totally original... well, it's a kinda cute, a bit of arc, yeh, it's the best bott'em-up on the software scene.

GO FOR IT!

Gorge yourself on a feast of crazy, zany graphics and a game play that will have your popcock pleading for mercy and your ma screaming, "Your tea is still hot 'cos the bin's on fire!"



## MORE CDTV TITLES ANNOUNCED

In an attempt to kick start the CDTV market, Commodore have unveiled a number of upcoming titles which will shortly be available for the almost-forgotten machine.

### SHERLOCK HOLMES

Nearing completion is Mindscape's *Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective*. Set in the Victorian era of pipe-smoking fogs and top hats, the game features a live-action mix of full-motion video footage with a whole host of audio-visual clues for the budding detective to solve. The World's greatest detective is ably assisted by his stalwart companion, Watson, as you seek to solve the most despicable of crimes. Look out for a full review shortly.



### THE CONNOISSEUR FINE ARTS COLLECTION

Released at the end of July, the world's first interactive art gallery is set to grace your living room, featuring 500 of the world's greatest art treasures. Developers, Lascelles Productions, have also added a selection of 10 classical music tracks for added enjoyment. In all, the works of some 100 artists are on offer, the collection ranging from classical Greek and Roman art to High Renaissance, 18th Century and The Impressionists. The collection can be viewed by each period, by the individual artist, or as part of a continuous four-hour multimedia presentation.



### FRactal UNIVERSE

Fractals might be a little old hat these days, but they haven't stopped Almathera Systems from jumping on the stalled bandwagon with *Fractal Universe*. On offer are three fractal creators as well as an art gallery option which displays a continuous array of fractal images, each one numbered and described. There's also a section detailing the history of fractals and one which attempts to explain the complex mathematics involved in such creations. For further information, ring Almathera on 081 683 6418. Again, we'll have a full review in our forthcoming CDTV column.



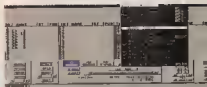
### CDTV SPORTS FOOTBALL

Unsurprisingly, this title is an updated version of Cinemasoft's aging *TV Sports Football* game, which, until the advent of EA's *John Madden's*, was widely acclaimed as the best of its type. The basic gameplay remains the same, the big difference being the enhanced presentation. The game makes use of the CDTV's quarter-screen video capabilities and 'Chronakey' system to produce live-action sequences which appear at relevant points before, during and after play.



### DR. T's KCS 3.5

Probably the best music package in the world, KCS has been upgraded equal to version 3.5 for the Amiga. Dr.Te am the World's leading music software company, with their products used far and wide by top artists like Madonna. The latest version now easily surpasses the ST equivalent (formerly the musicians' favourite), with extra features and the added ability of multi-tasking probably makes it one of the foremost tools for musicians on any system. Dr.T's software is distributed here by Zone distribution, the UK's largest music software distributor. Call them on 081 766 6564 or watch out for the mvie next month.



### ADVICE LINE

If you've ever been in need of technical advice and all you've got is an incomprehensible 400-page manual to turn to, you'll be pleased to know that help will soon be a mere phone call away. A new company, TIAN (The International Advice Network), are currently seeking experienced Amiga users to join their advice helpline. Once they've recruited the necessary staff (on a freelance basis), the company intends to charge a small subscription fee to users in return for unlimited advice on anything to do with the Amiga. If you'd like to know more, or can offer assistance, then contact Norman Jamieson on 0462 793154.

### AMIGA DROPZONE

With the success of *Head Over Heels*, several favourite 8-bit games are set to appear on the Amiga. Andrew Braybrook is tinkering with a version of *Unlind*, and news reaches us that *Whirlwind* Snooker supreme, Archer Maclean, is putting together a storyboard for *Super Dropzone*. If you never owned a C64 or Atari 800 machine, you probably won't understand why we're so excited about this. *Dropzone* is basically an extension on the popular *Dinobird*/Stargate theme, with the player guiding a heavily-armed spaceship across a series of horizontally-scrolling planets. As in *Defender*, the basic aim is to retrieve a series of pods and return them to the base on the planet's surface. However, several races of aliens are set upon eating the pods and are attempting to whisk them away.

As of yet, with the game in its very early stages, no publisher has been signed but something tells us that this is going to be one to watch. As soon as there's absolutely anything to see on it, we'll let you know.

## CREOTEC BACK CDTV

Texas-based Creotec are throwing their weight behind the Amiga in a big way. For a start, the company is offering a complete one-stop solution for producing multimedia applications for the CDTV. Not only do they provide a script writing and content analysis service, but also carry this through to supplying graphics, music, foreign language translation, CD replication and even audio support. Their authoring system, VidDisc, provides many multimedia applications with a standard, easy to use interactive interface and allows the production of data divergent information retrieval systems to suit any multimedia requirement. The software supports both the CD XL motion video format and the AVM (DCTV) image format which is expected to appear on the forthcoming CDTV Mark 2. The software may be available to be licensed by developers in around five months. For more information call Scott Lamb on 0101 214 717122.



## GAME MUTTERINGS

• Road Rash EA's brilliant punch'n'die motorbike racing game is currently being converted to the Amiga. Originally released on the Sega Megadrive, the game was incredibly well received as you sought to guide your player around a variety of twisting bends and open straight, whilst also



attempting to force your opponent off the road with a variety of kicks and punches. The game should be released in time for Christmas. • After the first Goblins game, those three mischievous muckskins are back in another rip-roaring game which puts pits another seemingly-impossible task to complete. Along the way there will be yet more brain-shattering puzzles to solve as well as more developed control system which will allow many more movements and commands. • The sequel to Dolphin's spectacular Another World is now in production. As yet untitled, the game is set to expand on the addictive gameplay of the former

title as well as being a much more substantial adventure. • Progress are reported to be rather poor that Carl Lewis failed to qualify for either the 100m or 200m at this year's Olympics. In the American trials, Lewis could only manage 4th place in the 100m and came 8th in the 200m. Fortunately, the track star will be going to Barcelona, but

## CLUB CALL

Each month, we'll be taking a look at one of the many Amiga clubs that exist to help you get the most out of your machine. If you can such a club, why not take advantage of this free service and let fellow readers know what your group can offer them? There's a free subscription to each group that replies.

First out of the hat is the Amiga User's Group (Fyde). This club covers anyone living in the Lancashire and Preston areas as well as anyone 'on the left-hand side of the A6'. The group supports all types of Amiga and has a special advice line to help with any problem members might encounter.

Membership costs a reasonable £15 a year, or £9.50 for six months. For this, you not only get unlimited access to the advice helpline, but a monthly newsletter as well. This is positively stuffed to bursting with all manner of reviews, guides for sale, programs, tips, and up-to-the-minute news and opinion. The group also operates its own PC library and Bulletin Board, so there really is something for everyone.

For further information, contact AMUG at: 25 Glen Eiden Road, Lytham St Anne's, Lancashire, FY9 2AX. Please include an SAE. Alternatively, give them a ring on 0253 724078 and tell 'em CD Amiga sent you.

only to take part in the long jump. It certainly takes some of the gloss off the license to use his name to promote the Olympic title. • Imagines us putting the finishing touches to American Gladiators, a game inspired by the early morning 'kick 'em where it hurts' contest where members of the public have to negotiate a number of specially-constructed assault courses while taking on steroid giants and getting the crap beaten out of them.

## WAXWORKS

After the success of Accolade's Elvira games, the development team behind the gory adventures, Horrorsoft, have started work on adapting the hit movie, Waxwork, for the Amiga. Following a similar blood-thirsty theme to the first two games, the title adventure features more than 50 fan share of corpses, man-beasts and one-winking psycho-paths.

In pursuit of your long-lost brother, your investigation eventually lead to an old Victorian wax-work museum. The gruesome exhibits have a nasty habit of coming to life and dragging you into their horror-filled

worlds. Judging by the gory screen we've seen Waxworks should have an 'Over 18' category attached.

## ADVANCE IN PERSONAL FINANCE

Microsoft's much-acclaimed Personal Finance Manager has now been updated. Improvements over the original version include multiple account handling with auto-transfer, trend plots and increased budget handling. Personal Finance Manager is probably the only currently-available Amiga accounts package designed specifically for the home user, allowing the easy and accurate control of an everyday budget. With features such as automatic account balancing this may not be one for Wall Street tycoons but it should find its way into the library of everyone who can't quite work out why they are broke at the end of every month. Personal Finance Manager Plus costs £39.95 and is available from Microsoft, Box 68, SLAustell, Cornwall PL25 4YB.



## OCEAN ENTER THE JURASSIC PARK

Following on from their Cool World licence, Ocean have also added Steven Spielberg's forthcoming Jurassic Park film to their Christmas line-up. Based on the book of the same name by Michael Crichton, Jurassic Park is basically Westworld with Dinosaurs, and tells of a band of holidaymakers who fall foul of the colossal beasts as they break their programming and run riot.

The book was a massive success, and Hollywood rumours are already suggesting that Spielberg's film will be another blockbuster. The game is at the storyboard stage at the moment, with a number of scenes being built up from the movie's script, but nothing has been committed to code. Expect more news soon.



## DOWNWARD COMPATIBILITY?

Utilitas Unlimited are planning to ship another Mac emulator into the UK via distributors BBSSoft.

Following broadly along the lines of the old A-Mac cartridge from Pinesoft, the Emulant requires the user to purchase Apple ROMs to enable the unit to work. The hardware is in card form for the A1150/2000/3000 but can be fitted to the expansion bus of the A500 (no A500 version is planned). The software will allow control of the serial, SCSI and AppleLink ports on the card and roughly simulates an Apple IIx (although an accelerator card and at least 256k of memory are recommended).

Whilst working on the Stylé project for A-Mac, Utilitas Unlimited decided they could come up with a better emulator by themselves and a spokesman for BBSSoft, 'It's a very nice platform and the hardware will also be used for a PC emulator in the near future. The unit will come with different hardware configurations and will cost from around £165 to £235 without the ROMs. BBSSoft are on 0900 696265.

# GRAB YOUR SHADES DUDES THE LAND OF SAND N SURF IS BACK



Yo dudes! Welcome back to California!

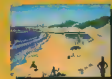
Fun and Games! - for California Games II, the ultimate sequel to the game that sold over 1.5 million copies worldwide

- Five brand new events: Bodyboarding, Snowboarding, Jet Surfing, Hang Gliding and Skateboarding.
- High score Hall of Fame or Shame, depending on how you do.
- Practice and Challenge your best scores or beat up to seven friends
- Graphics so real you'll feel you're there!

Available on: Atari ST, Amiga and PC/Dos

© 1989 Epyx, Inc. CALIFORNIA GAMES II™ is a registered trademark of Epyx, Inc. Epyx and a registered trademark. ALL RIGHTS Reserved and distributed under license from Epyx, Inc. U.S. Gold Inc. Only U.S. Gold may market, repackage, or sell this game. Copyright reserved on the program. Unauthorized copying, lending, or resale to any mass retail outlet.

**EPYX**



Screen shots from Amiga version

HINTS TIPS N HELP CALL THE



Running programs on U.S. Gold Ltd., Amiga Ltd., Amiga Ltd. and U.S. Gold Ltd. Amiga Ltd. and U.S. Gold Ltd.

LEGEND OF DARKMOON (EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II) • SHADOW CONQUEROR TEL: 0839 654 139  
WILDFIRE • DRAGONS OF PLAINS • HERD OF THE LANCE TEL: 0893 443 630 CHASE OF THE ARUP  
RINGS • POOL OF RADIANCE • CHAMPIONS OF KHYNN TEL: 0661 666 636 BUCK ROGERS • SECRET OF  
THE SILVER SLADES • EYE OF THE BEHOLDER TEL: 0801 444 630 OPERATION STEALTH • ANDYNE  
WORLD • CRUISE FOR A CONQUE TEL: 0629 444 344 LUCASFILM RELPLINE • LE CMOCKS REVENGE  
(MONKEY ISLAND 2) • INDIANA JONES • ZAK MCKRACKER • MANIAC MANSION • LOOM • SECRET OF MONKEY  
ISLAND • BATTLE OF BRITAIN TEL: 0830 444 123 INFORMATION LINE: 0836-444 166

For more information on all the latest games and software, call 0800 400 400. This number is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For more information on all the latest games and software, call 0800 400 400. This number is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



Complex images can be added or taken away from screens with minimum fuss. In addition, more complex shapes can now be formed by joining different blocks together



# 3D CONSTRU

**How soon until complete 3D manipulation is within our grasp? Sooner than you think according to Domark. Tony Dillon tinkers with the revamped 3D Construction Kit to see if that's the case...**

**FRIDAY, 12 OCTOBER** Well, you've got to admit, Domark have kept this under their hats. For the last three months, the team of Kevin Parker, Paul Gregory and Ian Andrew have been putting this revamped package together. And, whilst rumours of its existence and features have been rife, only now are they ready to unveil its contents.

The original Kit was hailed for its ease of use and comprehensive capabilities. However, to my mind, its slight over-simplicity in its range of usable objects put it in second place to AMOS 3D – but, then again, you have to be able to program to reap the benefits of Europress's language-based package. 3DCK allowed the user to build complete worlds without any programming knowledge. Yes, you did need a rudimentary knowledge if you were going to do anything other than walk about, but that did little to spoil the package for the novice – basically, the complete Freespace worlds of games such as *Drifter* and *Castle Master* were all your disposal for use in your own games. That said, the original Freespace creator had many limitations, something Incentive have tried to fix with this new souped-up, turbo-charged sequel. After a relatively short development time, it's already close to completion, and contains more than enough additional features to keep the user busy and interested. Prepare for a ride through Virtual Reality.

**REBUILDING** In constructing your 3D World, the most important elements are undoubtedly the building blocks at your disposal. The original package was restricting in that you could only build 30 degree objects or pyramids. *Kit II* keeps all the



The Worlds you can create are updated at a greater speed than anything built with the original kit, resulting in far smoother games.

## SQUARE DEAL

The exciting world of fully-explorable 3D was created by Incentive Software back in 1988. A short demo of a filled 3D landscape was shown running on the humble Spectrum in a gaggle-eyed portrait at the (then) PCW Show. Incentive's Ian Andrew duly christened the routine Freespace and also announced a series of games which would utilise this incredible world. The most impressive thing about Freespace – although obviously the Spectrum version's fairly sparse isn't so impressive now – was that other than just walking in and out of buildings, you once upon a time could also look in any direction. You see, in his version, Andrew's first game was called *Drifter*, and involved exploring a large 3D world in an attempt to prevent a planet from exploding due to the pressures of the gas within its crust. This was then followed by *Dark Side* which was basically more of the same, and then *Total Eclipse* which added a jelly Egyptian theme to the proceedings. Domark then released *Castle Master* but, by now, people were getting a little tired of the Freespace thing – hence the Kit's appearance

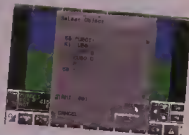
original blocks and adds a new, powerful shape – the flexi-cube. In the original, you could only pull and stretch complete faces of objects, whereas the flexi-cube works by pulling vertices (the corners or edges) rather than the full faces themselves. This means that a cube can be turned into completely unrecognisable shapes, something only possible before by grouping lots of shapes together. This obviously means an increase in speed, as less blocks need to be updated as the screen is moved.

Another new shape is the sphere – a feature rarely seen in 3D programs. When combined these two shapes should mean that games produced with this new kit will look far superior to anything seen in any other Freespace game.

**NEW FEATURES** Object manipulation has taken a flying leap too. An impressive new tool used when creating objects is Fade. This allows you to set objects as 'fading', whereby they fade to nothing and reappear again, or give them a transparency level which proves useful for creating windows in, say, buildings. Objects can also be set to wireframe mode, leaving just the edges drawn. Combined with the option to set objects to 'walk thru' (whereby you can pass through items), this leaves lots of room for imagination. Imagine you are in a game where you have to collect crystals, and one is hidden in a fish tank. To get the crystal, you have to get rid of the water by shooting it, which causes it to evaporate. The fish tank is set to wireframe and walkthrough, the water is a solid blue cube inside the tank and the crystal is set inside the cube. Shooting the water makes the cube fade and then disappear, leaving the tank with the crystal inside. Something similar to this could have been done before, but only with some sophisticated use of the FGL (Freespace Command Language).

**IMPROVEMENTS** Which brings the news to the new, improved language. There are now more than double the commands of the original, all of which deal with the manipulation of objects and respond to actions on behalf of the player. Along with all the original animation and movement commands, you can now fade objects, access video playback, and change the palette.

The latter option may not sound particularly important, but it certainly has its uses. Consider the simple act of turning a light bulb on and off. Before, you would have had to create two identical rooms, one with everything in very dark colours to represent the light being off, and one with very bright colours, to represent the light being switched on. Now you can have one room and a command



# CONSTRUCTION KIT II

that changes the colour of the respective object. Other improvements to the FCL include procedures and local variables, two ideas borrowed from BASIC. Procedures are small subroutines – pieces of programming which are often repeated – and can now be called from a main program. This saves having to repeatedly enter the same piece of code – for example, if you had a keypad with six coloured buttons, which made a different sound when pressed, instead of writing six routines, one for each button, you could have one routine that checks which button has been pressed. It will then store the number in a variable, jump to the subroutine, and play a note based on the number of the button pressed. Text variables, otherwise known as strings, also allow the user to save words and sen-

tences, such as the player's name, and then use that throughout the game – something not possible before and perfect for personalising your home-grown games.

These two pages should be more than enough to whet your appetite. *3D Construction Kit II* should be hitting the shelves around September 1986, so look out for a full review shortly before then.

## WHAT'S NEW IN 2

### NAMES OF GROUPS AND OBJECTS

A problem a lot of people faced themselves struggling with in the first package, was that all objects and groups were numbered rather than named. For example, Group 1 might consist of robe 1, cube 3 and pyramid 7. A little hard to digest when you have a lot of objects in a room or area. This new package lets you name all your groups and objects, but, thankfully, won't list blocks in the object list if they're part of a group. This means you can have a group called Car and a group called House, rather than a whole string of numbers. Life looks easier already.

### VIDEO PLAYBACK

The Video Playback facility works in the same way as macros on a word processor or DTP package. This clever little system lets you record moves and walk-throughs, and play them back with the FCL. Practical uses include: (1) rehearsing pressing the buttons for floor 1 and the animation of the lift moving up to the first floor. If you played the last game in the first kit, you may remember the boat ride to the lair. This works on the same sort of principle.

### NEW INSTRUMENTS

There are a couple of new instruments you can add to your palette to make them all the more interactive and exciting – glocks and livers. These can add completely new dimensions to your games, such as a dial to represent the weight of objects you are carrying, or a timed race through a series of rooms.

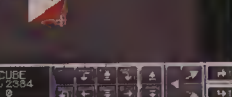
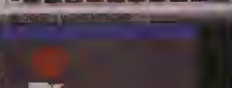
### BORDERS (SPRITES)

You can also now add sprites to your borders and animate them, meaning that the border reader is as simply as how to build the view window. The border man waving into the main play area too, giving you the option of creating a Heads-Up Display, or recreating the Tribbles from *Ellen*.

### CLIP ART

Along with the main package disk, you also get a disk packed with ready-made effects ready to be dropped in. The objects are all catalogued in a colour supplement, and have been designed by the official Kit Club, a group of enthusiasts who not only came up with all these shapes, but also suggested most of the improvements to the system that went into creating *Kit II*. Who says software becomes *don't listen*?

Shown here is the option which allows you to turn an object to transparent, or make them flash.



Welcome to CU Amiga's Coverdisks, this month featuring numbers 38 and 39. We lead off with Gold Disk's stunning Transwrite Junior word processor, which is supported by, as they say, much, more...

38

# COVERDISKS

## TRANSWRITE JUNIOR



One of the Amiga's most popular uses — when they're not being used to play those new-fangled game things, that is — is word processing. Even if you don't own a printer you are going to need a text editor at some stage. Whether you're programming, writing documents, making notes or creating a list of addresses, the use of the typed word is almost endless — or at least longer than could comfortably fit within these coverdisk pages.

Well, beneficent people that we are here at CU, you'll find on this month's disk a word processor especially commissioned by us from one of the US's leading software publishers, Gold Disk. Most people may know how to use a keyboard to type, but there is a bit more to it than that. So, just in case you get confused or stuck, here is a complete guide to using your new word processor...

### LOADING DISK 38

Simply insert Coverdisk 38 into DF0:

and switch your machine on.

A series of icons will appear, so simply double-click with the mouse on the one you wish to load.



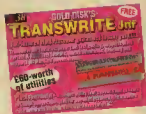
### THE PROJECT MENU

**Load:** The first thing you may want to do is to load in some text from disk to play around with. Select 'Load File' from the project menu and a requester will appear in the centre of the screen. The top string gadget contains the directory path name of the current directory (you can change this by simply clicking on it and typing in the name of the directory you want). Directly beneath this is the filename gadget, which should initially be blank. On the left hand side of the directory is a list of all the root directories available. These are denoted by a 'D' (a device), a 'V' (a volume), or an 'A' (indicating an assigned device). Note that some of these items may appear twice under different names — for example, both 'DF0:' and 'CU38' will appear, although they both refer to the same disk. If you have a lot of volumes or devices, you will need to use the scroll bar (situated immediately to the right of the list) to see them all. To select a device, simply click on the name in the window. It will replace the directory path name in the topmost gadget and the directory will be loaded into the list on the right. To select a file, simply click on its name and it will appear in the filename gadget. To load it immediately you can simply double-click on the name. If the file is in a subdirectory (indicated by chevrons '<' in the list) double-clicking on that name will make it the current directory.

There are four buttons along the bottom of the requester. The first is the equivalent of 'OK' and will go ahead and try to load the file selected. Next, is the sort button which will sort all the names into alphabetical order. The downer button will skip back to the previous directory and the large 'X' is the equivalent of 'CANCEL'.

**Save:** This will automatically save the file under the name indicated on the top bar of the text window.

**Save As:** This is much the same as the load option, but in reverse. The same requester will pop up and allow you to move around the directories as before. Simply enter the document's name in the filename text gadget and click on the disk.



**Print:** The print option allows you to print out the text using the current printer selected in preferences. From here, you can select the page size (configured to match the size of paper you are using) and the number of copies you require. You can also print the file to disk — much the same as using the CMD redirection program from Workbench. If you want to check the appearance of the output select the preview button on the bottom of the requester. After a few seconds, a hi-res interlaced screen will appear with the text rendered over a page, exactly as it will appear when you print out. This is useful for checking box widths and orphans, as well as making sure the margin settings were correct.



**Formatting Codes:** This selection brings up a window explaining the text-formatting codes. Clicking on a particular code will place the option at the current text position. The codes will only affect the text when printing, so it is a good idea to check that they are in the right place by using the preview print option as described above.

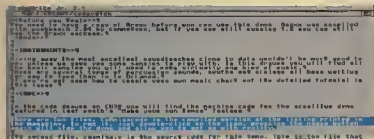
**About:** As is customary in Amiga programs, this displays some additional information about the program and its programmer.

**Quit:** Pretty straightforward, really. If you try to exit when there is still unsaved text present, a requester will pop up asking if you know what you are doing (if only real life was as easy).

### THE EDIT MENU

This contains all the customary editing controls for highlighted text. You can highlight text simply by clicking at the beginning of a section and dragging the mouse to the end (with the mousebutton held down). These options are nicely used via the keyboard shortcuts, but they are available in this menu anyway.





**Cut:** Removes the selected text from the document and places it in the clipboard. This is not reversible, the text can be pasted back.

**Copy:** This is much the same as cut, but the original text is left where it is in the document, in addition to the copy being placed into the clipboard.

**Paste:** Inserts whatever is in the clipboard into the text at the current position. Note that this does not empty the clipboard, so multiple pastes can be made.

**Cut Word:** This is similar to the cut option except you do not have to highlight any text. Instead, the word at the current cursor position is moved into the clipboard.

**Clear Highlight:** In case you have accidentally highlighted some text you didn't mean to (it can easily happen) this option will restore everything to normal.

**Highlight All:** In extreme cases you can use this option to highlight all the text in your document—a lot easier than trying to drag your cursor through the whole thing.

**Erase all text:** Okay, so you've made a major batch job of the whole thing. Use this option to start over.

## COMMANDS

This menu is for commands which will have an effect on the whole document—regardless of whether text is highlighted or not. In *TransWrite* the spelling option is available from here.



**Find/Replace:** This is a handy option used to find a particular word. You may have written 'Nick Vetch' in a layout somewhere in the text and want to go to exactly that spot, or perhaps change the word 'layout' to 'buffoon', 'grit', or something. This is the way to do it. A requestor will appear on the screen. The top-most string gadget is for the word you want to find, whilst the one below is for the word you wish to replace it with. The buttons below allow you to simply find the word, replace it conditionally or replace it without bothering to ask. Underneath these buttons are a further set allowing you to choose to begin the search from the beginning of the document or to search backwards or forwards from the current position. There is even an option to set case sensitivity on or off (i.e. if the search string contains 'pay rise', whether to recognise 'Pay Rise' or not).

**Search Again:** If you have executed a search but have subsequently discovered that you have gone to a different position to the one you really wanted, you can continue the search using this option.

**Toggle Paragraph Marking:** You will notice while writing that a paragraph symbol appears at the end of every line with a [RETURN] at the end. This option allows you to turn these symbols off.

## SPECIAL MENU

The special menu contains features relating to the program environment.

**Set Colours:** If you are suffering from eye strain due to the current colour settings you can change them using this requestor. The arrow button returns the settings to normal if you make a worse mess when you are trying to change them.

**Count Words:** When writing an essay, report, or an incredibly long coverdisk section of an magazine, it is important to keep a check on how many words you have written (2601 so far, if you're interested). Activating this option will produce a small box in the middle of the screen telling you how far you have got.

**Line Spacing:** This is another eye saving measure. It will vary the amount of space between successive lines of text. Choose the width that suits you.

## STYLES

There are three text styles that can be handled by most word processors and they are all here.



**Bold Text:** This sets the text to bold (i.e. a thicker type). Note that this option is continuous until either turned off at the end of a paragraph is reached. If you have some text highlighted it will be converted into a bold style. These conditions work for all the other styles, too.

**Italic Text:** This sets the text into italic mode, with the same conditions as above.

**Underline:** Ditto, but with all the text underlined. Note that this option underlines spaces as well as normal characters. All three of these options have their 'off' equivalents.

**Normal:** This option removes all style codes currently operating.

## CURSOR

These options move the cursor about. Obviously,

they are most often used with their hot-key equivalents and most of them are self-explanatory. Only those which require further elucidation are listed below.

**Cursor:** This option scrolls the rest of the text so that the line which the cursor is on is now in the vertical centre of the screen.

**Restore Cursor:** If you have accidentally sent yourself into the back of beyond textwise, you can go back to your last recorded position using this option.

## USING IT

Well, that explains all the menu options, but how do you actually use it? Quite simply it is a matter of typing away. The window is a standard AmigaDOS type window, with the usual resizing and placement gadgets around the edge. Aside from that it's just a question of using your keyboard and typing away. In use you will find that *TransWrite* Jr is faster, more intuitive and more flexible than most other word processors, and quite a bit easier to use.

## DEMO CASH

Have you ever wanted to have your work featured on one of CU AMIGA's Coverdisks? If you've designed a commercial quality game, an impressive animation, or a dazzling demo, then now's your chance to earn a little cash as well as having your work seen by 110,000 readers. That's right, you heard the magic word – CASH! CU AMIGA will personally pay to include your work on our disks, as long as it has been specifically written for us, and is available nowhere else. Sound too good to be true? Well, it's a bone fide offer, so if you have a program you are proud of, then send it to Den Slingsby, the Editor, and he'll get straight back to you with an offer. If it is deemed good enough for the coverdisk. Send your disks to CU AMIGA CASH FOR DEMOS, Den Slingsby, CU AMIGA, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1 3AU.

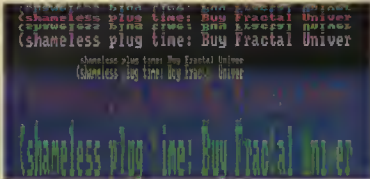


## CODE

In the code drawer on CU38 you will find the machine code for the scrolling demo featured in last month's 'Make Your Own Demos' feature. There are two files. *Codingcode* is the compiled version of the listing printed in the magazine. To run it, just double-click on the icon. Pressing the mouse button again will stop the demo and allow you to get on with reality.

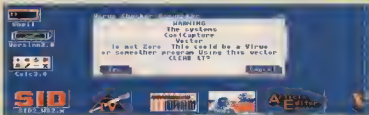
This second file, *codinggen*, is the source code for this demo. This is the file which is converted into the object code by an assembler. The source is 68000 machine code and can be loaded into any assembler, like HiSoft's *Devpac* or the PD A86k assembler.

Note that this is the FULL version of the code, including all the font definition data. The listing in last month's magazine was for reference only and you need not have bothered to type it in.



## VIRUS CHECKER

The unofficial motto here at CU Towers is Be Pure, Be Vigilant, Behave. With this in mind we have included a Virus Checker on the disk. This checker will intercept normal bootblock viruses and also scan files for IRQ infection or damage from the notorious Sadmin virus. The checker is summoned by the start-up sequence on this disk, and all disks which are subsequently placed in any drive will automatically be checked. Whilst running, a small bar will appear on your workbench screen. This will cause an activity log to appear along the menu bar of the workbench window, giving details of how many disks have been checked and how many viral found. Holding down the left button whilst the bar is activated will reveal a menu allowing you to manually initiate a check on any disk or on your Amiga's memory. To be safe, you should copy this program to your normal boot disk and either add the line 'run -v:Virus\_checker' to your startup sequence or place the icon in your 'WBStartup' drawer (Workbench 2.04 only).



## AREXX

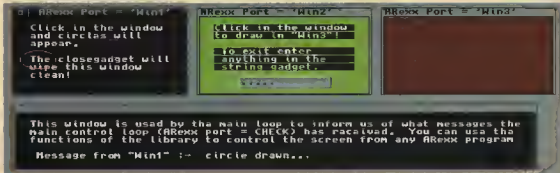
To run the demo, you must ensure that *rexxarb* library and *screenware* library are in the *lib* directory as well as *rexxarb* library and *rexxsupport* library. The two new libraries can be found on this coverdisk, but note that they must be copied to the *lib* directory of your boot-up disk. You must also have a copy of AREXX and all the support files before you can run this program. It may be easiest to copy these libraries onto the disk you normally run AREXX from - but be sure to

back it up first.

Furthermore, you must also ensure that the support and graphics libraries (NOT the *rexxarb* library) are recognised by AREXX, by using the following lines, either in a DOS script or from the Shell.

```
rdlib rexxsupport.library 0-30 0 [RETURN] rdlib
rexxarb.library 0-30 0 [RETURN]
```

When experimenting with this demo, you can address the ports, AND use the *rexxarb* library from external programs (see the AREXX series in this issue of CU Amiga for more details).



**SHARE MOBO AND ROBO'S CASH...  
IN THE GREAT BONANZA GIVEAWAY**

# BONANZA BROS.

SAVE UP TO  
THREE QUID ON  
KIXX GAMES  
THEY'RE  
WICKED!!

IT'S  
DAYLIGHT  
ROBBERY!!

## JUST WHO ARE THESE GUYS?

Mobo and Raba are the coolest villains  
you'll ever meet. They rob  
banks, museums  
- and innocent  
computer gamers  
of their sanity.

They're on a mission  
and they're coming  
soon..... Rave with the  
Brothers and share  
in the Bonanza!

AVAILABLE ON:  
Amstrad,  
CBM 64/128  
cassette & disk,  
Spectrum cassette,  
Atari ST & Amiga.

### SHARE IN THE EXCITING BONANZA GIVEAWAY!!!

Get upto £3.00 off  
selected Kixx smash hits.....  
when you buy a copy  
of the Great  
**BONANZA BROTHERS**  
Arcade Game!

## SEGA™

ARCADE HITS  
MARKETED BY

## U.S. GOLD

To get a share of this  
mega limited edition  
offer HURRY to your  
local computer store and  
check out the special  
marked packs...  
**WHILE STOCKS LAST!!!**

\*Offer does not apply to CBM 64/128 disk or Amstrad disk. \*See inside special offer packs for more details. Offer ends 30.11.92.

LEGEND OF DARKWOOD (SYS OF THE MINORER 1) • SHADOW KNIGHTS  
TEL: 0830 654 139  
HOLIFAX • DRAGONS OF FLAME • HIRONS OF THE JANCE  
TEL: 0891 448 088  
CLUSE OF THE AZURE SONNE • POOL OF BASTIANE  
• CHAMPIONS OF KATIN TEL: 0891 448 086  
BUCK ROGERS • SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES • EYE OF THE BIRCHWOOD  
TEL: 0891 448 038

**NEED HELP? CALL THE  
GOLD PHONE  
HINTS & TIPS LINE**

OPERATION WEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • CRUISE FOR A COMPSE  
TEL: 0830 654 034

LUCKYDIP HURDY • LE CHUCKS BRYNDE (MONKEY ISLAND 2)  
• INDIANA JONES • ZAX HOBBAKEM • MANIC MARTIN •  
LOOM • SECRET OF JONKEY ISLAND • BATTLE OF BATHIN  
TEL: 0830 654 100

**INFORMATION LINE:  
0830-654124**

Service provided by U.S. GOLD LTD., UNITS 2/3, HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B4 7AX.  
If you use under 18 please get permission to use the telephone. Calls cost 10p per minute (including calls) 10p per minute all other times.

# Hook™

**P**ETER PAN has now grown up, far away from NEVERLAND, but his old enemy CAPTAIN HOOK has not forgotten and schemes his revenge.

Kidnapping Peter's children, he lures our hero back to the island of PIRATES and "LOST BOYS" for a final confrontation.

With the help of TINKERBELL, the faithful fairy, you take on the role of PETER in this magic adventure fraught with danger and excitement.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR  
**Nintendo**



**ATARI ST  
CBM AMIGA  
IBM PC &  
COMPATIBLES**

1997 TITAN PICTURES, INC.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.  
HOOK™ AND ASSOCIATED CHARACTERS A MARK  
OF TITAN PICTURES, INC. OR ONE OF ITS  
SUBSIDIARIES. "LOST BOYS" A REGISTERED  
TRADEMARK OF TITAN PICTURES, INC.  
TITAN PICTURES, INC. AND  
TITAN PICTURES PUBLISHING, INC.  
ARE THE SOLE LICENSEES OF HOOK™ IN THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

• CALGARY • AIR • DUBLIN • 6 CENTRAL • MANCHESTER M2  
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 • FAX: 061 834 0650



# ARSENAL FC

**FREE  
OFFICIAL  
ARSENAL  
SOUVENIR  
INSIDE!**



# THALAMUS

EUROPE



## THE COMPUTER GAME

By Cirrus Software

The ultimate football game  
featuring both  
management skills and  
arcade action...  
what more could you ask  
for!

for AMIGA, AMIGA PLUS & ATARI ST  
£25.99

Thalamus Europe  
Unit 29 Riverside Business Centre, Victoria Street,  
High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2LT  
Tel: 0494 474713

### Features:

- Team selection with digitised pictures of all Arsenal players
- Digitised action shots and pictures of Highbury
- Full size pitch & fast (50Hz) scrolling arcade action
- 2 player option for matches
- Injuries, red & yellow cards, substitutions, penalties, corner kicks etc.
- Full match commentary
- Management simulation including league, all domestic cup competitions, European trophies and the ultimate World Club Championship
- Database which can be updated with additional information on future data disks
- Load/save game feature



OFFICIALLY ENDORSED BY ARSENAL FC

# EXCLUSIVE CU AMIGA TRANSWRITE UPGRADE OFFER

As part of our continuing policy of offering the Amiga user stunning value for money, we are pleased to announce another fantastic upgrade offer.

By now, you will no doubt have loaded and used the excellent word processor on your coverdisk. You should already be able to tell that *Transwrite* is a program with a pedigree of years of testing and refinement making it an almost indispensable tool for all text operations, including programming, writing, taking notes, and editing batch files.

## SO WHY UPGRADE?

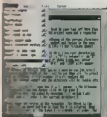
Impressive as *Transwrite Junior* is, its parent program has even more features that make it the best multi-purpose text editor available. Imagine being able to make notes and edit text files whilst multi-tasking on the Workbench screen. Imagine being able to automatically index every key word in the text you have written. Imagine being able to check the accuracy of your text with a fully featured spell checker working with a dictionary of over 90,000 words (in English!). With *Transwrite* you can.

*Transwrite* has been specifically designed by Gold Disk, the most prolific Amiga productivity software publishers, to tackle any text handling job with ease and speed. It will even accept *Wordperfect* files and text can be copied directly into any of Gold Disk's DTP software.

But that's not all. Here are some of the advanced features offered by *Transwrite*:

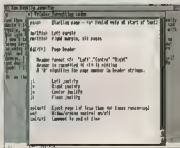
- Multiple Document support
- Mail merge
- Programmable macro commands
- Full page formatting commands including page numbering, headers, and footers
- Automating word wrap and hyphenation

But the biggest bonus is that we are able to offer you this professional quality package at an amazing £29.99.



To take advantage of our offer simply fill in the coupon below and send it, with a cheque or postal order for £29.99, to: **Transwrite Offer, HB Marketing, Unit 3, Payle 14, Newlands Drive, Colchester, SLS 0DX.**

Or call them on 0753 606000 for credit card orders.



coupon

\* Please send me a copy of *Transwrite*, I enclose a cheque/postal order for £29.99 payable to HB Marketing Ltd

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode: .....

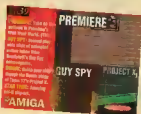
Once again, CU Amiga has teamed up with the brightest companies to bring the best in game demos. Starting with Core's *Premiere* we take another excursion with Guy Spy, before revealing Project X's bonus level - all this and Graphics DIY clip art, too!

39

# COVER DISKS

## LOADING DISK 39

Put the disk into the Amiga's internal drive, and switch the machine on. The disk will now auto-boot and will reveal a bank of icons revealing each demo's name. Simply double-click on the required icon with the mouse, and it will load. If, for any reason a demo fails to load, please remove any external cartridges, drives or printers which may be the cause of the problem. If the problem persists, please contact PC Wise on the phone number given elsewhere in these pages. Please do not ring the CU offices regarding disk problems, as there's nothing we can do. Sorry.



## PREMIERE

### Core Design - 1Mb Only

Without a doubt, Herndall was one of the most graphically-stunning games ever to grace the Amiga. However, unsundered, Derby-based Core Design are set to release a game to outdo even the Viking-based epic. Whilst his 8th Day partner, Ged Keaveney, beavers away on the storyboard for Herndall II, Jerr O'Carroll has teamed up with programmer Dan Collins - *Premiere* is the result.

Set within a studio complex, *Premiere* stars one Clutch Cable, a film editor whose tedious task in life is to splice together the latest films. However, whilst busy on his latest epic, Clutch has had all his hard work stolen by a rival studio - and the film has to be ready for the next day! The thieves have scattered the reels throughout each of the six studio areas, and Clutch must invade each set and



retrieve the missing spools. However, the people currently working on each set don't take too kindly to Clutch's sudden cameo and set out to put paid to his retrieval efforts.

In the final game, Clutch's exploits will take him into six different styles of film - all of which are reflected in the graphical themes and characters contained within. There are B-Movies, Back And White sets, and even a Wild West level - as featured on our demo. Starting on a large plateau, the player must guide Chuck across the eight-way scrolling set as he attempts to open up previously inaccessible areas of the set using the trip switches which dot the walls. There are also the aforementioned nasties prowling the set, and these must be avoided or killed - using the dynamite Clutch holds.

Our large-quiffed hero can walk, jump, and



throw whatever weapon he is carrying. The play area is split over two 'depths', and pulling down on the joystick whilst pressing fire prompts him to jump 'into' the screen. As Clutch picks his way across the nasty-laden level, he must also locate the aforementioned switches. These are located on the walls of the massive set and are activated by pressing fire whenever Clutch is standing next to one - however, doing so may not always have the desired effect. So always be on your guard.







## GUY SPY

Readysoft

Such was the popularity of our last *Guy Spy* demo we've teamed up with Canadian developers, Readysoft, to bring you another hefty slice from this cartoon-quality arcade/adventure (reviewed this issue on page 54). Whereas last time we left Guy in the midst of a shoot out set in a ski lift, this time we meet the rugged hero as he is attempting to track down the evil Von Max. Von Max is the evil genius who is currently scouring the world in search of the crystals he needs for a deadly ray gun he has pieced together. In the full game, Guy



## STAR TREK CLIP ART

For those of you following our excellent Graphics DIY feature, you'll be pleased to learn that we've tried to give you some time. What have we done? Well, we've supplied a number of images which will allow you all to polish up your techniques rather than fiddling about trying to get Spock's ears to line up. Supplied on Disk 38 are a selection of DPaint images ready for incorporation into your home-grown animations. Created by our very own Graphics DIY member, Peter Lee, the disk contains a page of Star Trek-related images ready for you to use - literally - cut out and keep.

Simply load your copy of DPaint and then insert your copy of Disk 38. Load the Clip Art file from the menu screen and the images will appear on screen. Simply save each image out to a fresh and use them with your prepared work - easy, eh!

is nearing the end of his task, but first must search a massive pyramid for the way out. However, standing between Guy and the exit is a rather peeved Egyptian God who must be killed before you can pass.

With the ancient walls looming high above him, Guy is standing opposite the God like figure who, every now and then, raises his arms to summon lightning to smile our hero down. All is not lost, though, and, magically, swords appear in front of our hero and these can be lobbed at the distant figure to sap his energy - but a direct hit from one of his bolts will do you more harm!

Both Guy's and the God's energy are shown to either side of the screen, and are represented by small images of each character. With each hit the character concedes, these are slowly reduced until one of you shuffles from this mortal coil. Guy can move freely within the catacomb, but cannot move too close to the evil Deity as an invisible wall blocks his path. Equally, the God can only shuffle from side to side slightly so is similarly limited. And another feature in your favour is that Guy rarely misses when throwing swords, whereas the God's actions can be anticipated as the bolt always strikes where you were standing when he raises his arms.

There's no real pattern to the God's bolts, but the easiest way to kill him off is to collect the sword, move slowly forward and then throw it when you are directly in front of him. This way, Guy is constantly moving so the enemy cannot get a fix on his bearings to zap him. However, even standing close to where a bolt hits the floor can relieve you of your energy, so don't get too cocky as our hero will start to resemble a spent Vespa Vespai.

So, don't let the stunning cartoon-like graphics put you off - prepare for battle and get ready to take on the evil deity on his own territory - after all, Guy is supposed to be a rugged hero.



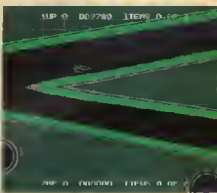
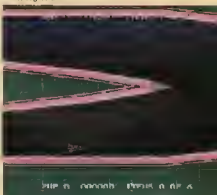
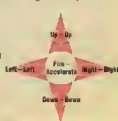
## PROJECT X Bonus Level - Team 17

This is a real treat for any owners of unexpanded machines who, consequently, won't have experienced the delights of Team 17's 1Mb blasting extravaganza. *Project X* is quite simply the meatiest blaster ever to grace the Amiga, and our demo reveals the super-fast bonus stage which is hidden somewhere within the game. To get to this stage in the game, you have to complete two stages of blasting, but with our demo you can have your skills between blasting sessions.

Controlling the latest in ultra-fast ships, the player has been left to plot their way out of a labyrinth of narrow corridors. As the player struggles to keep their ship from hitting the deadly walls of the tunnels, they must also attempt to collect a series of blob-like icons which are littered throughout the stage. This, however, is easier said than done, and as the player progresses, the tunnels get tighter and start to move progressively faster - making the challenge even tougher! Luckily

though, the odds aren't totally stacked against you, and as the tunnels come screaming towards your craft, a dignified voice berks instructions as to which route to take.

So, grab a joystick for the ride of a lifetime - you may live to regret it...



5.99

 **COMPETITION PRO  
STAR EXTRA**  
14.99

 **COMPETITION PRO  
EXTRA JOYSTICK  
(CLEAR CASE) WITH  
AUTOFIRE AND  
SLOW MOTION**  
9.99

 **CHEETAH BUG**  
13.99

 **QUICKJOY  
JET FIGHTER**  
11.99

 **QUICKSHOT111A  
TURBO 2**  
9.99

 **QUICKSHOT128F  
MAVERICK 1**  
12.99

 **QUICKSHOT  
PYTHON**  
9.99

 **POWER PLAY  
CRUISER  
(SENSITIVITY  
CONTROL)**  
10.99

 **QUICKJOY  
MEGASTAR**  
19.99

 **QUICKJOY  
TOP STAR**  
19.99

 **QUICKSHOT  
INTRUDER 1**  
19.99

 **QUICKJOY FOOT PEDAL  
(HIGHLY RECOMMENDED)**  
19.99

 **STARTFIGHTER REMOTE  
WITH TWO INFRA-RED  
JOYSTICKS**  
29.99



# AWARD WINNERS

**Quality is a nebulous concept. What's one man's meat is another man's poison. Arguments have raged about the merits of particular software since time immemorial (1985 in the Amiga's case!). Enter the Fat Agnus awards!**

**Here, we present a 7-page stroll down memory lane, and pick out what, in our opinion, are the best utilities, games and related software ever to appear on the Amiga. It's by no means comprehensive, it's completely subjective, and it might even be a tad controversial, but what the hell - that's the whole point.**

## HOW WE PICKED THE NOMINEES

To help keep things simple, we've separated the productivity software from the games titles and given them their own distinct sections. Each one has then been subdivided into a number of different categories. For instance, shoot 'em ups and RPGs have their own awards as do animation and paint packages. Each category has a maximum of three nominations, which caused much argument in the CU AMIGA offices over what should be included and what shouldn't. There's also no overall winner as we're leaving that up to you (see the voting form at the end of this feature). Just because we've listed three possible candidates doesn't mean you have to vote for them. Far from it. They are merely included as memory aides to help you choose from the myriad of titles available. We've also included small comment boxes if you'd like to explain why your voting for a particular program.

But, with no further ado, let the voting begin ...

## PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

The Amiga may not be at the forefront of the professional market but there is still a large amount of productivity software available for it from spreadsheets to paint packages, samplers to database software. Over the coming pages this area of home computing will be broken down into fields and then into separate categories, hopefully covering all the major areas of home computing. Remember, it's your vote that will decide the winners, the names listed under the various categories are only to jog your memory.

only one to choose from - *MusX*. But that was some time ago. Since then we have seen the release of *Bars&Pipes* and *KCS3.5*. *Bars&Pipes* is not only a very powerful compositor with an unlimited number of tracks and notations but is also very easy for the novice to get to grips with. *KCS3.5* is the latest incarnation of Dr T's sequencer package, offering many features not found on any other Amiga software, or in fact any other package on any machine. *SuperJam* must also be considered as one of the most innovative packages of recent years because of its radically different and easy to use play along system.

## MUSIC

The advantage of the Amiga for sound purposes has not been widely recognised amongst the professionals, but now the times they are a changing (as Bob Dylan sang), no doubt due to the excellent software and hardware becoming available.

### COMPOSITOR

In the good old days you knew where you were with music packages. If you wanted a decent MIDI scoring package

### NOMINATIONS

1. *KCS3.5*
2. *Bars & Pipes*
3. *Super Jam*





## SAMPLING SOFTWARE

In contrast to the composition software there are quite a few contenders for the sampling crown. Microdeal are probably the best known contenders in this field with their track record of excellent hardware and software. AMAS2 is a combined 8-bit sampler and MIDI interface, and supplied with software which competes with all but the best of the rest. Speaking of which, there is probably none better than the Audio Engineer Plus. Other sampling packages worthy of note are the Megamix Master from Romba and Audio Master IV, with its digital filtering and real-time stereo effects. Possible trouble may come from Sunnuz, who produced the first 8-bit sampler and Perfect Sound all those years ago. They're back with the first 12-bit sampling hardware and 16-bit editing software Studio 16 (reviewed this issue).

### NOMINATIONS

1. Studio 16
2. Audio Engineer Plus
3. AMAS2

## GRAPHICS

The Amiga is probably best known throughout the computer community for its superb graphics ability. Although not up to the standard of Super-VGA on the PC, the Amiga does present a much cheaper platform. Because of the great amount of power given to home users it is not surprising that there are lots of products and lots of awards up for grabs in the graphics section.

## ANIMATION PACKAGE

The Amiga is over-loaded with animation software, and has been almost from day one. Whether the main consideration is speed or functionality or ease of use, the Amiga is usually able to beat the pants off the competition and these packages are the reason why. Although it doesn't allow you to design your own animations as such, Vista Professional is

still a contender because of the stunning and realistic animation sequences that can be constructed with this landscape generator. Any of the Real Things series should also be considered. Whilst they are not actually animation packages as such, they are intended to be used for creating your own animations. Of course, it would be impossible not to mention the legendary Deluxe Paint II or IV here. Not only are these packages generally regarded as the best all-round performers in this field, but they actually helped decide the IFF standard in the first place. For creating incredibly long, cartoon-like animations though, nothing has ever topped MovieSetter, still used by ace demo-makers such as Eric Schwartz.

### NOMINATIONS

1. Deluxe Paint IV
2. Vista Pro
3. MovieSetter

## RAYTRACING

Many of the raytracing packages could also probably be included in the animation section, as most of them support it. The question here is really what is the most important criteria for a raytracer - is it speed, ease of use or the quality of the results? There isn't that much to choose between most of them, even though they all approach the subject in a different way. Using a mathematical model, as in Real 3D is now quite popular because it

gives a more realistic final image. Colligori II has a similar system but its orientation is more towards manipulating shapes into the desired form rather than building them up from primitive objects. Don't forget Imagine though, which was the first rendering package to have proper surface mapping, and then there is C-Light, which, although quite horrible to use compared to the others has become a bit of a bargain since it became Shareware.

### NOMINATIONS

1. Colligori II
2. Real 3D
3. Imagine

## PAINT PACKAGE

Still the bog standard of all graphics programs is the art package. What then could compare to the light boxing, morphing, stencil, palette and entablature features of the master of them all

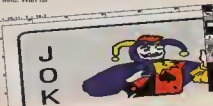
Deluxe Paint? Well, how about Fantavision then? It has some advanced brush handling features that even DPaint can't match. And then there's My Paint, the only real art package for children.

### NOMINATIONS

1. Deluxe Paint
2. Fantavision
3. My Paint

## STRUCTURED ART PACKAGE

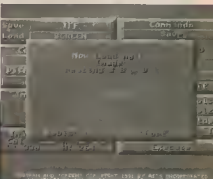
On the more professional side of things there are the structured art packages. These are like standard art packages except that instead of actually drawing an object, you show the program how to draw it, just like Adobe Illustrator on the Macintosh. There used to be only one contender in the field. With its



postscript output and advanced screen dithering modes, not to mention the blend function which was more useful than Corel Draw on the PC, Professional Draw has always appeared to be the leader. Then there is the New Horizons brand. Design Works. Although not as advanced in terms of features as some of the others, many people without an artistic training find it easier to use. And we mustn't forget Expert Draw, which can probably just about sneak into this category.

### NOMINATIONS

1. Professional Draw
2. Design Works
3. Expert Draw



## IMAGE PROCESSOR

Of course, all these packages are severely limited when it comes to image processing. It's a specialist task and only a truly dedicated piece of software can handle it. The first and oldest entrant in this field has got to be PixMate. Whilst restricted to the more conventional graphics modes, this package still has a large following, mainly because some of its features just aren't available anywhere else.



# SHUTTLE

**BASED ON OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS, SHUTTLE IS THE MOST ACCURATE AND COMPREHENSIVE SIMULATION OF NASA'S SPACE SHUTTLE EVER PRODUCED FOR ANY HOME COMPUTER**

**FEATURES:**

- FOLD-OUT SHUTTLE FLIGHT DECK POSTER
- VARIOUS LAUNCH AND LANDING SITES
- AUTHENTIC CONTROL PANEL DISPLAY

**simulator**

**the  
space  
flight**



**AVAILABLE FOR  
PC & COMPATIBLES, ST & AMIGA**  
© 1991 Virgin Games Ltd. All rights reserved.  
© 1991 Vector Grafik Ltd. All rights reserved.  
Virgin Games Ltd. 338A Ladbroke Grove,  
London W10 5AH  
Tel: 081 960 2255 Fax: 081 960 3900





# AWARD WINNERS

Moving into the big league of 24-bit artwork is *ImageMaster* which easily has some of the most impressive morphing features seen on any machine. Probably the most loved and best established 24-bit processing package, with its amazing array of file support and rendering modes, is ASDG's *Art Department Professional*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Art Department Professional*
2. *ImageMaster*
3. *Picasso*

## VIDEO

One of the niche markets that the Amiga has more than a foothold on is the realm of Desktop Video. In the category effects and tiling packages are going to have to fight it out amongst themselves. From the tiling point of view, *Scala 500* is one to be watched. Although fairly new it has gained a large following due to its ease of use. But then there are the old pros in this field like *TV Text* and even *Cod's Videotiler 3D*, not forgetting *Tile Page*. As



well as the tiling packages, there are loads of effects and utilities packages. *Video Studio* springs to mind as does *Video Effects 3D*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Scala 500*
2. *TV Text*
3. *Video Studio*

## PROGRAMMING

Although most of the games software for the Amiga is actually coded on IBM clones, there is still a great demand for programming in the friendly, interactive, multi-tasking operating system of the world's most advanced home computer.

## INTERPRETER

Interpreters are interactive languages more likely to be used by the novice or keen amateur programmer. When you've got a machine like the Amiga you want to be able to use it and how better than with AMOS? Well then, how about *Easy AMOS*? Then there are the more traditional languages like *Klackers Basic* or the recently released *Microsoft Pascal*. Of course, *Arctox* is an interpreted language, and probably one of the most powerful



given the amount of support it now has from assorted applications software.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Arctox*
2. *Easy AMOS*
3. *Microsoft Pascal*

## COMPILERS

For real speed you need a compiled language. *HiSoft* seem to have the machine code and sewn up with *Devpac 3* although some people are still using *Apasem*. But that's not the end of it. An awful lot of programming is still done in C (as was the original AmigaDOS) so *SASC* has got to be a contender. And then there's *Aztec* and *Marx* which also seem fairly popular.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *SASLattice C*
2. *Derpau*
3. *Aztec C*



## UTILITIES

It's the little bits and pieces of code, the utilities, that help us keep our stuff when all the applications go mad or won't talk to each other. Utilities are the housekeeping tools of a computer system and shouldn't be ignored unless you want to be bogged down in dirty laundry.

## DISK BACKUPS

There is probably no more important utility to an Amiga owner than his disk backup utility (well, assuming you have a Hard Drive that is). The most famous of these is *Quarterback* now in its fifth

## MULTIMEDIA

As this is still a relatively unsettled area of computing there is only one category for multimedia, which will include authoring systems such as *Showmaker* and *Scale* as well as the more presentation or demonstration based packages like *Presentation Manager* and *The Director 2*. There are also the more interactive creation programs to consider like the excellent *Hyperbook* and *CanGo*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Scale*
2. *Showmaker*
3. *Hyperbook*



incarnation but there are a few others worth taking a look at like *Lake Forest Logic's Doubleback* and the recent arrival *Mr Backup*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Quarterback*
2. *Mr Backup*
3. *Doubleback*

## FILE UTILITIES

A file utility can be many things. It could be, for example, *Directory Opus* or even the new *SiD2*, which help keep directories tidy and enable cross disk copying without having to learn all the magic spells of the CLI. On the other hand it might be a cruncher which lets you get as much as is Inhu-



manly possible on a disk, like *Powerpacker*. It could even be a recognised and well thought of utility that saves files and disks from certain destruction (or at least rewrites errors) in the shape of *Quarterback Tools* or *The Disk Mechanic*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Quarterback Tools*
2. *SiD2*
3. *Powerpacker 4.0*

## BUSINESS

Although probably only a handful of people actually use their Amiga as a business machine there are still a great number of business applications available for it and many of them sell very well to the hobbyist as well as the professional user.

## FINANCE

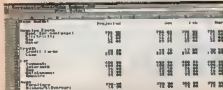
Finance packages abound on the PC but there are just about as many available on the Amiga as on the Macintosh, and many of these have features





# AWARD WINNERS

which can only be found on Commodore's machine. On the Accounts side of things what could compete with *Personal Finance Manager* with its excellent account searching facilities and its pretty graphs? Well, there is *Digite Home*



**Accounts** On the Spreadsheet side of things there is the dated but still noteworthy *Superplan*. The old favorite *Advenega* has since been replaced by *Professional Calc*, with it's feirly advanced graphics, easy to use interface and impressive ARexx support.

## NOMINATIONS

1. Professional Calc
2. Personal Finance Manager
3. Delta Home Accounts

## WORD PROCESSORS

Probably the most prolific area of software production is in word processors. There are certainly plenty to choose from on the Amiga. The more traditional might go for *Word Perfect* which, although impressive, hasn't had an update in a while. For raw power there is not much to beat *Amor's Protext*, which has been going about as long as the Amiga. It is stunningly fast and contains all the text handling features you could probably want, but it is not the most Amiga-identical program, and probably doesn't adhere to more than about three items in the CBM style guide. One word-pro with a great following is *ProWrite*, which is very similar to Microsoft *Word*. Along similar lines, and also with



the ability to handle imported graphics is the excellent Wordworth. Along simpler lines Quickwrite and Transwrite are cheap and fast. If you are considering doing any programming then Cygnus Ed from ASDG is probably the only text editor you are ever likely to need.

## NOMINATIONS

1. Gyges Ed
2. Wordsworth
3. ProWrite

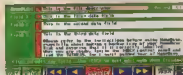
## DATABASES

**Where would video rental shops be without them?**

In fact, where would my tape collection be without them? A database is maybe not an essential item in the make-up of a good system, but it is certainly a very useful one. Kinne's K-dats is very serviceable, as is Prodata from Amiga. On the simpler side, both *Homemade* and *Superbase Personal* have most of the features you'll ever need unless you are starting a spy ring. Probably the best known database on the Amiga, and the one with the most features, is *Superbase Professional 4*, which makes a name for Precision Software.

## NOMINATIONS

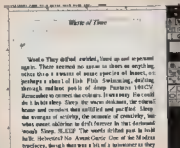
1. Superbase Professional
2. Prodata
3. Homebase



## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

This is without doubt the most fiercely contested and most argued over area of Amiga software. There are only a few protagonists, but the leading two are so close that there's not really a great deal in it. *Professional Page 3* has the upper hand in terms of economy and reliability, not to mention the

improve flexibility of its output. Professional magazines could, and have been, put together using predecessors of this software. Pagemaster is claimed by some to have a more flexible environ-



ment. It certainly has wider font support and a great deal of bitmap graphic support. Its failings are in poor accuracy of output. Saxon Publisher is a bit of an also ran. Don't forget the low end though, where Pegasus is a real bargain at around £40, offering almost the same facilities as Professional Page.

## NOMINATIONS

1. Professional Page
2. Pagestream
3. PagecutterII

# GAMES

There's more games software available for the Amiga than any other home computer, with literally thousands of titles having been released over the last six years. Of course, along with every *Monkey Island*, *Speedball II* or *Kick Off II* that made it to the software shelves of your local dealer, there have been some absolute howlers. However, we'll leave the duff stuff until some other time. Right now, we're concerned with the creme de la creme of games software, the classic releases which have born the test of time, and which deserve repeated playing.

## SHOOT 'EM UPS

From the very first appearance of *Space Invaders* in the late 70s, the shoot 'em up has reigned supreme. Others took quickly followed, such as *Phoenix*, *Galaxians*, *Gorf*, *Scramble* and the super-late *Defender* (with System 3 currently working on *Defender 3* for the Amiga). Today, we're completely spoilt for choice when it comes to a good old blast, with titles like *Z-Out*, *R-Type 2*, *Turrican 2* and the vertically-scrolling *SWIV* vying for our attention and cash. The very best example of the genre, however, has only just been released. *Project X* is, without doubt, the finest blaster in existence on the Amiga featuring arcade-quality graphics and a difficulty level that will keep you



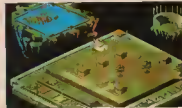
coming back for more—you'll have to as it's so damn hard that few people can claim to have finished the game. With no level codes or cheats, it's certainly a challenge, but an enjoyable one nevertheless.

## NOMINATIONS

1. Project X
2. SWTV
3. Z-Dot

## GOD SIMS

The wrath and power of the Almighty can now be yours! That's the claim made by the ever-popular God sim whereby the player controls the destiny of a city, continent or even entire planet. Made popu-



# Magical Medieval Adventure

# GOBLIINS

Join these mischievous  
gobblins in their quest to  
solve a riddle of original mysteries.

AMIGA - £25.99  
TARI ST - £25.99  
BM PC - £25.99  
PC (256 VGA) - £29.99  
(hard disk only)

*Dream Factory*



PC Screen Shots

© 1992 Coktel Vision

Distributed under license by Dream Factory.

**COKTEL VISION**

# AWARD WINNERS

led by the ground-breaking *Populous* and *Maxis'* *Sim City* games, the genre has proved an increasingly popular one over the last couple of years. From Gremlin's *Utopia* and *Sensible's* *Megalania* to Microprose's *Civilization* and Bullfrog's *Powermonger*, it's possible to guide a world through virtually any epoch since the Creation.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Populous 2*
2. *Sim City*
3. *Civilization*

## BUDGET GAMES

The advent of a sizeable budget market has meant many old classics can now be snapped up for a fraction of their original cost. Indeed, such is the turnover of games these days, that titles less than 18 months old often find themselves on the budget circuit if they failed to perform particularly well. If you want to build up a games collection on the cheap, budget labels possess a rich variety of titles, a number of which put current games to shame. But where to start? May we humbly sug-



gest you pick up copies of the ever-so-cute platformer *Rainbow Islands*, Gremlin's acclaimed *Lotus* driving game, the original *Populous* 'God' game and *Amiga's* *Kick Off* for your first purchases. Other contenders include *Z-Out*, the amazing *Turkmen A*, and the Bitmaps' *Cadaver*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Rainbow Islands*
2. *Lotus*
3. *Populous*

## FLIGHT SIMS

The avid flight sim enthusiast is really spoilt for choice. And one company more than any other, has done the most to advance the cause of the *Amiga* flight sim. Microprose are without doubt the premier exponents of the genre and possess three of the best in the shape of *F15N*, *F19* and *Gunship*.



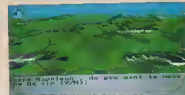
That's not to say there's nothing else out there worth forking out for. Core's arcade-influenced *Thunderhawk* was a more than decent effort, with Microprose's *Flight of the Intruder* showing how a licensed product should be handled. Two of the best recent releases have to be Microprose's *Megalania*, based on an updated *B52* bomber, and Virgin's incredibly complex *Shuttle* sim.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *F15N*
2. *F19*
3. *Thunderhawk*

## MISCELLANEOUS

Of course, there isn't enough space to list every single game category that has sprung up over the years. Missing from this round-up have been such notable categories as strategy and puzzle games, war and board games and the ubiquitous management sim. Ubisoft's *Perfect General*, Domark's



*Trivial Pursuit*, *Battle Chess*, *Yatra*, and *Peter Turcan's* *Waterloo* could all find a home here, but placed together they look slightly at odds with each other. This is a general 'anything goes' category which will probably attract the most wide-ranging number of votes. Ours are just particular favourites, but doubtless you'll have different ideas.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Tetra*
2. *Waterloo*
3. *Supremacy*

## RACING GAMES

There's nothing to get the adrenals pumping like a good race game. Most of us are never likely to get behind the wheel of a Formula One car or a 1250cc high-performance bike, so these are an excellent alternative. Programmer Geoff Gremmond is a particular ace at this sort of game, and has written both *Grand Prix* and *Stunt Car Racer* for Microprose, whilst Gremlin have also



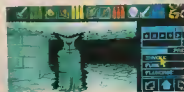
entered the fray with their *Lotus* games. Finally, let's not forget Core's recently-released Jaguar XJ220 licence, Lanhook's *Vroom*, and that old classic *Super Hang-On*. Of course, race games don't always have to be viewed from within the car, as is the case with Gremlin's *Supercars* games and Virgin's *Super Off-Road Racer*.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Grand Prix*
2. *Lotus*
3. *Jaguar XJ220*

## ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

Some have predicted the RPG as the saviour of the *Amiga* games industry, as arcade players desert to the consoles en masse. We certainly cannot imagine too many RPGs appearing on the *Magnitude* of the SNES, that's for sure. Choosing three RPGs for our final nominations, however,



has proved incredibly hard, as over the last couple of years the genre has really expanded and some amazingly complex titles have been released. Even today, though, *Dungeon Master* is still an unbeatable mix of dank dungeons to explore and the highly polished *Eye Of The Beholder 1* and 2, Teque's *Shadowlands*, the *Dragonlance* saga fromSSI, the recently-imported Wizardry series of games from Sir-Tech. And that's not even mentioning *Might & Magic 2* (much superior to its recently released sequel), *The Bard's Tale* trilogy, and Ongini's on-going *Ultima* series of games.

## NOMINATIONS

1. *Dungeon Master*
2. *Eye of the Beholder 2*
3. *Bard of the Cosmic Forge*

## PLATFORM GAMES

Whether these star a blond fish or an oozy, kooky member of *The Addams Family*, there's always plenty of fun to be had with a decent platform game.

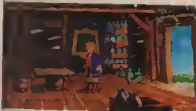
As the influence of Nintendo and Sega becomes more apparent, game designers are starting to add larger levels and cooler sprites to the genre, creating wave after wave of classics. Ocean's *The Addams Family* and *Parasol Stars* are two which show this, but let's not forget Millennium's *RoboCop* and Titus's *The Blues Brothers*. Oh, and how about *Rainbow Islands*, *Roadland*, *New Zealand Story*, *Fire And Ice*, *Flood*, *Myth*, and *Elk*. The list is seemingly endless...

## NOMINATIONS

1. *The Addams Family*
2. *Rainbow Islands*
3. *RoboCop*

## ADVENTURES

For years, Infocom led the way in adventure games, but a massive list of rivals has now sprung up to claim their crown. Sierra, Lucasfilm and Delphine have all appeared to take what used to be a very boring text-only format to new heights. In addition, as the adventure genre once more



steampunkers in popularity, so more companies jump on the bandwagon – as witnessed by Grimlin's *Plan 9* and Ocean's *Hook*. Recent hits have included *Monkey Island II*, and the aforementioned *Hook* license, whilst past hits include *Loom*, Indiana Jones And *The Last Crusade*, and the *Leisure Suit Larry* games. The genre even took a massive step in a new direction with the advent of *Daphnia's* graphically-stunning *Another World* – but where will it go from here?

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *Monkey Island II*
2. *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade*
3. *Another World*

#### LICENCES

These have been big business for the last two or more years, and are still growing in popularity and diversity. Gone are the days when the likes of Eastenders and *The Archers* were snapped up for computer game conversions. Instead we get real classics such as *Plan 9 From Outer Space* and *Omar Sharif Bridged Seriously*, every time a large-budget film is released, it's odds-on that a game



won't be far behind. *Hook*, *Terminator II*, *The Olympics*, *The Addams Family*, *Jimmy White's*, *The Godfather*, *Council Dinkies*, *The Simpsons*, *WWF*, and *Robocop III* are just a handful of the extensive list – which is bound to grow ever larger. However, it has to be said that very few licences actually live up to the reputation offered by the film, book, or TV series they are based on. Luckily, we are surprised every now and then, though

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *The Addams Family*
2. *Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker*
3. *Robocop III*

#### SPORTS SIMS

Aside from kicking a ball about every Thursday at Wembley Park, very few of the CU Crew ever engage in any athletic pastimes. Thus, games

such as *Kick Off II* and *California Games* are often the nearest we come to exercise. It's also fortunate, then, that there are so many of these sport games available. Whether your Snooker loopy with *Virgin's Jimmy White* licence, or own the moon after scoring a hat-trick in *Kick Off II*, *Sensible Soccer*, or *Sinker*, there's plenty of armchair athletics games available. In addition, virtually every sport under the sun has been pixelated, including Rugby, Cricket, Squash, Tennis, and Golf – and the wiggling involved in some of the Olympic-style games is more knock-knocking than actually going out and running 400 metres! And don't forget the many futuresports which grace the Amiga, including *Speedball II*, *Bolix*, *Future Basketball*, and *Projectile*. So, whether you're a binary Bobby Moore or a pixelated Pole Position racer, get ready for some serious voting...

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *Kick Off II*
2. *Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker*
3. *Speedball II*

#### BEAT 'EM UPS

World-beat Bruce Lees love these games as they allow them to take on countless big'n'beefy opponents using whatever weapons come to hand.



However, they're not all street fighting games, though, and the honorable martial arts are similarly well catered for. Games such as *IK+* have kept players glued to their computers as they try to reach that elusive black belt, whilst the *Last Ninja* trilogy add a little arcade/adventuring to beat the proceedings up a little. And it one martial art isn't enough for you, games like *Butoken* and *Oriental Games* let you practice one of the many skills. Mind you, if you feel fancy smacking a few heads, there's always *The Final Samurai*, *Final Fight*, *Golden Axe*, *Panzer Kick Boxing*, and *Final Blow* to keep you going.

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *IK+*
2. *The Final Samurai*
3. *Panzer Kick Boxing*

#### BEST SOFTWARE HOUSE

This is a jam-packed category, the result of so many excellent software houses actively supporting the Amiga. Could be the Electronic Arts for the likes of *Dynast* IV and *John Madden's* Ontario-based Gold Disk have also been at the forefront of Amiga development, too. With the likes of *ProFrags*, *ProDraw*, *MovieSetter* and *ProChat* – and their customer support is generally regarded to be as good as their products. New Horizons are roughly three years-old and have already added countless disk users with *Quarterback* and its supplementary packages. *Quarterback Tools*, they also released *Dos 2-Dos* – one of the most widely-used transfer programs ever. UK old boys, Amos, have emerged from a dying Amstrad market to release *ProText* – probably the most famous Word Processor ever – and *ProData*, an equally hot database. In addition, on the games front, it's worth mentioning U.S. Gold, Ocean, Microprose, Core Design, Grimlin, and Team 17.

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *Gold Disk*
2. *Electronic Arts*
3. *Ocean*
4. *Amos*
5. *New Horizons*

#### BEST HARDWARE MANUFACTURER

There's plenty of scope for choice here. To start with an obvious one there's always Commodore who gave us the A500+ and then took it away again. Amiga Centre Scotland must also deserve a mention for the Harlequin Plus – still the most advanced graphics card on the Amiga.

GVP have produced some impressive hardware, not least of which is the HD-64 hard drive and its many derivatives. For sheer volume, Progressive Peripherals are doing quite well with their latest range of accelerators and graphics hardware. Microdeal have shifted a lot of music hardware in their time too, and finally, Rambo have been more than a bit successful with Vidi. Canon quite obviously deserve a mention for their printers even if they weren't Amiga specific.

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *Progressive Peripherals and Software*
2. *GVP*
3. *Canon*

#### BEST DISTRIBUTORS

The products you buy often need good support from the manufacturer or distributor. Some of them are good at it and some are notoriously bad. HB Marketing, along with Centross, are probably the most established distributors of Amiga wares. Precision made a name for themselves with basically just the one product, but it was well supported.

In more recent times the emphasis has shifted a little towards chains and mail order houses such as Siles and Diamond.

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *HB Marketing*
2. *Diamond*
3. *Centross*

#### HALL OF FAME

This is something of a special category. It is awarded for constant excellence. Anyone can be a one-hit wonder – take Chesney Hawkes, for instance – but to maintain class whilst attempting to push the Amiga further than it has been before takes real determination and skill. For instance, whilst software companies constantly state that their game is the 'best ever', it's the like of Microprose and Electronic Arts which keep producing a steady stream of quality software. In addition, Ocean have risen above such symbolic efforts as *Wild Wheels* and *Terminator II* to bring us such classics as *The Addams Family*, *Robocop III*, *Parasol Stars*, and *Epic*.

Similarly, 'serious' applications require genuine innovation and technical expertise from the companies responsible, and this is then reflected in their ease-of-use and expandability. Thus, the likes of HiSoft, Gold Disk and – once again – Electronic Arts for their *Dynast* updates are also worth mentioning for an award here. And let's not forget industry stalwarts Microdeal, and their new contemporaries Amiga Centre Scotland, NewTek, and Progressive Peripherals. ex-Commodore MD, Steve Franklin, also deserves a mention as he is the man who effectively got the Amiga off the ground, with sales exceeding 12 million units in this country.

#### NOMINATIONS

1. *Steve Franklin*
2. *Electronic Arts*
3. *Gold Disk*



# LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

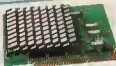


## CORTEX 1/2 Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500

Essential A500 upgrade - 1Mb Amiga is now standard - Functional equivalent to A501 - Lower power (Mbit DRAM) - Latest technology high-quality components - Faster Access compatible for 1Mb CHIP MEM - Low profile installable patch - Available with or without battery-backed dual calendar module

CLOCK £22.95

**£17.95**



## GVP 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A1500/A2000

Fully implemented auto-configure - Zero wait states - Uses 1M x 9bit SIMMs 2,4 or 8Mb configurations.

**2Mb £159.00**

4 Mb 8 Mb

**£215.00 £331.00**



## ROM SHARERS

Essential upgrade for all A500 & Plus owners - Essential safe and easy switching between V1.3 & V2.04 Kickstart ROMS - Keyboard controlled switching - Has 2 ROM sockets to allow for future expansion.

**£26.95**

As above but with 2 position slide switch

**KICKSTART ROMS**

**V1.3 ROM £29.00**

**V2.04 KICKSTART ROM £33.95**



## CORTEX 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500/A1000/A500 plus

The ONLY RAM upgrade approved by Commodore UK - Fully compatible with A500 plus for 10Mb maximum RAM - External fitting (Warranty remains intact) - Through port (covered by blanking plate) - Fully implemented auto-configure - Zero wait states - Compatible with A500 and all major hard disks - Uses 1M x 8bit or 1M x 9bit SIMMs - Complete with its own power supply unit (UK, US, or EURO) - Fully A1000 compatible - RAM test software.

**2Mb**

**£185.00**

**4Mb**

**£241.00**

**8Mb**

**£353.00**

## GVP IMPACT SERIES 2 HARD DISK WITH RAM (A500H08+)

52Mb Hard disk system with up to 8Mb of RAM - Factory-fitted Quantum Pro-drive, 11ms access - Uses 1M x 8bit SIMMs (see RAM CHIPS section for prices) - Game switch (hard drive disable) and power supply

**52Mb**

**£359**

**60Mb**

**£369**

**120Mb**

**£499**

GVP hard disks for A1500/A2000 also available

## EXTERNAL FLOPPY-DRIVE

High-quality silent mechanism - Through-port - Enable/disable switch



**£47.95**

## GVP

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE INCLUDING NEW MINI-SLOT AT-EMULATOR. NB-PRICE PROMISE APPLIES!!

## PRICE PROMISE

Comes with match any genuine price offered by one of our UK computer shops on goods that are in stock on a like-for-like basis. This offer applies at the time of purchase only and does not apply to prices shown in sales of bankrupt stock, clearance or closing event sales.

## 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

All products bearing the Cortex brand name carries a 2-year guarantee. Other products in this advertisement carry a 1 year guarantee. All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. All products shipped same day where possible. Allow 10 days for delivery if ordering by cheque. Make cheques P.O. payable to CORTEX.



## CORTEX 1 Mb MODULE FOR A500 plus

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM - Functional equivalent to A501 plus - Ultra low power design - Low component count for maximum reliability - Available populated to 1/2 Mb or 1Mb.

**1/2 Mb £25.95**

**1 Mb £39.95**



## ENHANCED CHIP SET (E.C.S.) UPGRADES

**8372A Faster Agnus £36.95**

**8373 Super Denise £36.95**

**MegaChip 2000 with Super Agnus (allows 2Mb CHIPMEM to be fitted to A500/1500/2000)**

See KICKSTART ROMS For ROM upgrade **£199.00**

## RAM CHIPS

**1M x 8bit 3VMMs (for Commodore, GVP etc) EACH £28.95**

**4M x 8bit SIMMs (for GVP etc) EACH £110.00**

**256K x 4bit DIPS (for A500, A501, A502, A503) EACH £3.75**

**1M x 4bit Static Column Mode ZIPS (for A500) EACH £3.75**

**1M x 4bit Static Column Mode ZIPS (for A500) EACH £19.95**

**CORTEX**

DEPT CU, CORTEX DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY LTD BRITANNIA BUILDINGS, 46 FENWICK STREET, LIVERPOOL L2 7NB. - 24 HOUR SALES  
TELEPHONE 051-236 0480 24 HOUR FAX: 051-227 2482

# AWARD WINNERS

**VOTING FORM** You've read and we think are the best software releases available for the Amiga over the last few pages, and you're now probably itching to tell your say. Listed here are all the different categories. If you disagree with a particular nomination, merely ignore them and write your own entry in the space provided.

## THE FAT AGNUS AWARDS

### £2000 SOFTWARE BONANZA

To help spare you as to register your vote, we've got £2,000-worth of free software to giveaway. All entries will be put into a draw, the winner receiving £500 of software of their choice. There'll also be 10 runners-up prizes of £100 each.

#### COMPOSITORS

MC5 3.5

Bark & Pipes

Super Jam

Other .....

Comment:

#### SAMPLING SOFTWARE

Studio 16

Audio Engineer Plus

AMAS2

Other .....

Comment:

#### ANIMATION PACKAGE

Deluxe Paint IV

Vista Pro

Movestarter

Other .....

Comment:

#### RAYTRACING

Calligan II

Real 3D

Imagine

Other .....

Comment:

#### PAINT PACKAGE

Deluxe Paint

Fantavision

My Paint

Other .....

Comment:

#### STRUCTURED ART PACKAGE

Professional Draw

Design Works

Expert Draw

Other .....

Comment:

#### IMAGE PROCESSOR

Art Department Pro

Imagemaster

Photomate

Other .....

Comment:

#### VIDEO

Scale 500

TV Text

Video Studio

Other .....

Comment:

#### INTERPRETER

ARAXX

Easy AMOS

HiSoft Pascal

Other .....

Comment:

#### COMPILERS

SAS/Lattice C

Devpac

Aztec C

Other .....

Comment:

#### MULTIMEDIA

Scale

Stovemaker

Hyperbook

Other .....

Comment:

#### DISK BACKUPS

Quarterback

Mr Backup

DoubleBackup

Other .....

Comment:

#### FILE UTILITIES

Quarterback Tools

Skid

Powerpacker 4.0

Other .....

Comment:

#### FINANCE

Professional Calc

Personal Finance Manager

Digit Home Accounts

Other .....

Comment:

#### WORD PROCESSORS

Cygnus Ed

Wordworth

Prowrite

Other .....

Comment:

#### DATABASES

Superbase Pro

Prodata

Homebase

Other .....

Comment:

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Professional Page

Pagestream

Pagesetter II

Other .....

Comment:

#### SHOOT 'EM UPS

Project X

SWIV

Z-Out

Other .....

Comment:

#### GOD SIMS

Populous 2

Sim City

Civilization

Other .....

Comment:

#### BUDGET GAMES

Rainbow Islands

Lotus

Populous

Other .....

Comment:

#### FLIGHT SIMS

F15 II

F19

Thunderhawk

Other .....

Comment:

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Tetris

Waterloo

Supremacy

Other .....

Comment:

#### RACING GAMES

Grand Prix

Lotus

Jaguar XJ220

Other .....

Comment:

#### ROLE-PLAYING

Dungeon Master

Eyes of the Beholder 2

Base of the Cosmic Forge

Other .....

Comment:

#### PLATFORM GAMES

The Addams Family

Rainbow Islands

RoboCop

Other .....

Comment:

#### ADVENTURES

Monkey Island 2

Leliana Sult Larry

Another World

Other .....

Comment:

#### LICENCES

The Addams Family

Jimmy White's Snooker

RoboCop III

Other .....

Comment:

#### BEAT 'EM UPS

Ik+

The Final Samurai

Panzer Kick Boxing

Other .....

Comment:

#### BEST SOFTWARE HOUSE

Gold Disk

Electronic Arts

Ocean

Amor

New Horizons

Other .....

Comment:

#### BEST HARDWARE MANUFACTURER

Progressive Peripherals

GVP

Canon

Other .....

Comment:

#### BEST DISTRIBUTOR

HB Marketing

Diamond

Centresoft

Other .....

Comment:

#### HALL OF FAME

Steve Franklin

Electronic Arts

Gold Disk

Other .....

Comment:

**HOW TO ENTER** Once you've filled in the form, either tear this page out or photocopy it, and send it to: **FAT AGNUS AWARDS, CU AMBA, EMAP Images, 20-22 Farringham Lane, Farringdon, EC6R 3AH.** Closing date for entries is October 19th, 1992.



# FIRST CHOICE (LEEDS) TEL: 0532 637988

COMPUTER CENTRE FAX: 0532 637689

**Free Delivery on all products!!!**



## THE AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS

The A500 has more serious capability than the A500 with its greater expandability and a large selection of high quality titles - partly sold-out Complete video!

- Has 1Mb of chip RAM expandable to 18 Mb of RAM in total
- The new Midrange 3.5"
- Workbench 3.04
- Built in battery backed real time clock
- New improved auto frequency monitors

This pack also comes with Learning's (the only game ever to get a 100% rating) The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 2 the incredible paint and editing package plus mouse and monitor!

**now only £339.99!!**  
**or £374.99 for 2Mb version**

## The AMIGA 2000 Plus Base pack

new complete with the latest 3.5" Kickstart chip and Workbench 3.04  
The 2000 Base pack is the latest upgrade machine for those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

**only £529.99**

## Amiga 1500 Plus Business & Entertainment Software pack

as above but with Deluxe Paint 3, Portray Writer (Integrated business package), Hyatt Accounts, Pacific, EE, Talk plus the latest Amiga Format, Typo book and joystick.

**now only £549.99**

## The AMIGA 500 Deluxe

Upgrade A500 Plus our own Phoenix ROM starter and 1.3 chip making two capability systems at a third of the price! Complete with the Complete Classics software library.

**only £414.99**

**or £449.99 for 2Mb RAM**

## THE AMIGA 1500/2000 PLUS DELUXE series

Incorporating our own Phoenix ROM starter and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip enabling you to switch between the old and new operating systems

**only £559.99**

## The New AMIGA A600

Commodore's new computer/joystick machine. Built in keyboard and compact, is also the A600 will get "Smart Canvas" The A600 comes with 12 month on-site warranty, workbench 2.05, Paint II and game

**now only £359.99**

## The AMIGA A600HD

gets a built in 20 meg hard disk. We still offer larger hard disk upgrades for the A600. Please ring for details and prices. The A600HD does just come with Learning's or Paint II

**now only £459.99**

## CD TV

Complete with Marchionne, Microchips, Learning's and Workbench CD disk. CD TV is a powerful means for just one machine and software. Capable of handling up to 540 1/2" of data while any program can be entered on just one computer disk. The CD TV is a high quality video CD player. We also stock a large range of CD TV software at discount prices.

**only £399.99 UK Spec.**

## CD Rom Amiga A500

The old and new way to see how well the CD TV. This high quality CD ROM lets you see how the CD TV. This high quality CD ROM lets you see how the CD TV.

**only £279.99**

## New CDTV Trackerball

completing the Trackerball series is a must for CDTV users

**only £74.99**

## New CDTV keyboard

completing the CDTV line is an Amiga A500 to give you the look and feel of a standard Amiga

**only £49.99**

## FIRST CHOICE PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our new popular FIRST CHOICE PACK. All the essentials required for the first time buyer - ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

- Comprises:**
- Top quality microswitched
  - Powerplay Cruiser joystick
  - Mouse Mat
  - Dust Cover
  - 10 high quality Blank Disks
  - Plus £70.00 of software!!
- only £29.99**

## PRINTERS

All our printers are UK spec

Star LC20.....**£139.99**

148 cps, 40 cps, 60 cps, quiet mode and auto feed, push button operation.

Star LC260 colour.....**£199.99**

1 p/s, colour, 8 lines, 32 cps, 40 cps, 60 cps, 80 cps, 100 cps, 120 cps, 140 cps, 160 cps, 180 cps, 200 cps, 220 cps, 240 cps, 260 cps, 280 cps, 300 cps, 320 cps, 340 cps, 360 cps, 380 cps, 400 cps, 420 cps, 440 cps, 460 cps, 480 cps, 500 cps, 520 cps, 540 cps, 560 cps, 580 cps, 600 cps, 620 cps, 640 cps, 660 cps, 680 cps, 700 cps, 720 cps, 740 cps, 760 cps, 780 cps, 800 cps, 820 cps, 840 cps, 860 cps, 880 cps, 900 cps, 920 cps, 940 cps, 960 cps, 980 cps, 1000 cps, 1020 cps, 1040 cps, 1060 cps, 1080 cps, 1100 cps, 1120 cps, 1140 cps, 1160 cps, 1180 cps, 1200 cps, 1220 cps, 1240 cps, 1260 cps, 1280 cps, 1300 cps, 1320 cps, 1340 cps, 1360 cps, 1380 cps, 1400 cps, 1420 cps, 1440 cps, 1460 cps, 1480 cps, 1500 cps, 1520 cps, 1540 cps, 1560 cps, 1580 cps, 1600 cps, 1620 cps, 1640 cps, 1660 cps, 1680 cps, 1700 cps, 1720 cps, 1740 cps, 1760 cps, 1780 cps, 1800 cps, 1820 cps, 1840 cps, 1860 cps, 1880 cps, 1900 cps, 1920 cps, 1940 cps, 1960 cps, 1980 cps, 2000 cps, 2020 cps, 2040 cps, 2060 cps, 2080 cps, 2100 cps, 2120 cps, 2140 cps, 2160 cps, 2180 cps, 2200 cps, 2220 cps, 2240 cps, 2260 cps, 2280 cps, 2300 cps, 2320 cps, 2340 cps, 2360 cps, 2380 cps, 2400 cps, 2420 cps, 2440 cps, 2460 cps, 2480 cps, 2500 cps, 2520 cps, 2540 cps, 2560 cps, 2580 cps, 2600 cps, 2620 cps, 2640 cps, 2660 cps, 2680 cps, 2700 cps, 2720 cps, 2740 cps, 2760 cps, 2780 cps, 2800 cps, 2820 cps, 2840 cps, 2860 cps, 2880 cps, 2900 cps, 2920 cps, 2940 cps, 2960 cps, 2980 cps, 3000 cps, 3020 cps, 3040 cps, 3060 cps, 3080 cps, 3100 cps, 3120 cps, 3140 cps, 3160 cps, 3180 cps, 3200 cps, 3220 cps, 3240 cps, 3260 cps, 3280 cps, 3300 cps, 3320 cps, 3340 cps, 3360 cps, 3380 cps, 3400 cps, 3420 cps, 3440 cps, 3460 cps, 3480 cps, 3500 cps, 3520 cps, 3540 cps, 3560 cps, 3580 cps, 3600 cps, 3620 cps, 3640 cps, 3660 cps, 3680 cps, 3700 cps, 3720 cps, 3740 cps, 3760 cps, 3780 cps, 3800 cps, 3820 cps, 3840 cps, 3860 cps, 3880 cps, 3900 cps, 3920 cps, 3940 cps, 3960 cps, 3980 cps, 4000 cps, 4020 cps, 4040 cps, 4060 cps, 4080 cps, 4100 cps, 4120 cps, 4140 cps, 4160 cps, 4180 cps, 4200 cps, 4220 cps, 4240 cps, 4260 cps, 4280 cps, 4300 cps, 4320 cps, 4340 cps, 4360 cps, 4380 cps, 4400 cps, 4420 cps, 4440 cps, 4460 cps, 4480 cps, 4500 cps, 4520 cps, 4540 cps, 4560 cps, 4580 cps, 4600 cps, 4620 cps, 4640 cps, 4660 cps, 4680 cps, 4700 cps, 4720 cps, 4740 cps, 4760 cps, 4780 cps, 4800 cps, 4820 cps, 4840 cps, 4860 cps, 4880 cps, 4900 cps, 4920 cps, 4940 cps, 4960 cps, 4980 cps, 5000 cps, 5020 cps, 5040 cps, 5060 cps, 5080 cps, 5100 cps, 5120 cps, 5140 cps, 5160 cps, 5180 cps, 5200 cps, 5220 cps, 5240 cps, 5260 cps, 5280 cps, 5300 cps, 5320 cps, 5340 cps, 5360 cps, 5380 cps, 5400 cps, 5420 cps, 5440 cps, 5460 cps, 5480 cps, 5500 cps, 5520 cps, 5540 cps, 5560 cps, 5580 cps, 5600 cps, 5620 cps, 5640 cps, 5660 cps, 5680 cps, 5700 cps, 5720 cps, 5740 cps, 5760 cps, 5780 cps, 5800 cps, 5820 cps, 5840 cps, 5860 cps, 5880 cps, 5900 cps, 5920 cps, 5940 cps, 5960 cps, 5980 cps, 6000 cps, 6020 cps, 6040 cps, 6060 cps, 6080 cps, 6100 cps, 6120 cps, 6140 cps, 6160 cps, 6180 cps, 6200 cps, 6220 cps, 6240 cps, 6260 cps, 6280 cps, 6300 cps, 6320 cps, 6340 cps, 6360 cps, 6380 cps, 6400 cps, 6420 cps, 6440 cps, 6460 cps, 6480 cps, 6500 cps, 6520 cps, 6540 cps, 6560 cps, 6580 cps, 6600 cps, 6620 cps, 6640 cps, 6660 cps, 6680 cps, 6700 cps, 6720 cps, 6740 cps, 6760 cps, 6780 cps, 6800 cps, 6820 cps, 6840 cps, 6860 cps, 6880 cps, 6900 cps, 6920 cps, 6940 cps, 6960 cps, 6980 cps, 7000 cps, 7020 cps, 7040 cps, 7060 cps, 7080 cps, 7100 cps, 7120 cps, 7140 cps, 7160 cps, 7180 cps, 7200 cps, 7220 cps, 7240 cps, 7260 cps, 7280 cps, 7300 cps, 7320 cps, 7340 cps, 7360 cps, 7380 cps, 7400 cps, 7420 cps, 7440 cps, 7460 cps, 7480 cps, 7500 cps, 7520 cps, 7540 cps, 7560 cps, 7580 cps, 7600 cps, 7620 cps, 7640 cps, 7660 cps, 7680 cps, 7700 cps, 7720 cps, 7740 cps, 7760 cps, 7780 cps, 7800 cps, 7820 cps, 7840 cps, 7860 cps, 7880 cps, 7900 cps, 7920 cps, 7940 cps, 7960 cps, 7980 cps, 8000 cps, 8020 cps, 8040 cps, 8060 cps, 8080 cps, 8100 cps, 8120 cps, 8140 cps, 8160 cps, 8180 cps, 8200 cps, 8220 cps, 8240 cps, 8260 cps, 8280 cps, 8300 cps, 8320 cps, 8340 cps, 8360 cps, 8380 cps, 8400 cps, 8420 cps, 8440 cps, 8460 cps, 8480 cps, 8500 cps, 8520 cps, 8540 cps, 8560 cps, 8580 cps, 8600 cps, 8620 cps, 8640 cps, 8660 cps, 8680 cps, 8700 cps, 8720 cps, 8740 cps, 8760 cps, 8780 cps, 8800 cps, 8820 cps, 8840 cps, 8860 cps, 8880 cps, 8900 cps, 8920 cps, 8940 cps, 8960 cps, 8980 cps, 9000 cps, 9020 cps, 9040 cps, 9060 cps, 9080 cps, 9100 cps, 9120 cps, 9140 cps, 9160 cps, 9180 cps, 9200 cps, 9220 cps, 9240 cps, 9260 cps, 9280 cps, 9300 cps, 9320 cps, 9340 cps, 9360 cps, 9380 cps, 9400 cps, 9420 cps, 9440 cps, 9460 cps, 9480 cps, 9500 cps, 9520 cps, 9540 cps, 9560 cps, 9580 cps, 9600 cps, 9620 cps, 9640 cps, 9660 cps, 9680 cps, 9700 cps, 9720 cps, 9740 cps, 9760 cps, 9780 cps, 9800 cps, 9820 cps, 9840 cps, 9860 cps, 9880 cps, 9900 cps, 9920 cps, 9940 cps, 9960 cps, 9980 cps, 10000 cps, 10020 cps, 10040 cps, 10060 cps, 10080 cps, 10100 cps, 10120 cps, 10140 cps, 10160 cps, 10180 cps, 10200 cps, 10220 cps, 10240 cps, 10260 cps, 10280 cps, 10300 cps, 10320 cps, 10340 cps, 10360 cps, 10380 cps, 10400 cps, 10420 cps, 10440 cps, 10460 cps, 10480 cps, 10500 cps, 10520 cps, 10540 cps, 10560 cps, 10580 cps, 10600 cps, 10620 cps, 10640 cps, 10660 cps, 10680 cps, 10700 cps, 10720 cps, 10740 cps, 10760 cps, 10780 cps, 10800 cps, 10820 cps, 10840 cps, 10860 cps, 10880 cps, 10900 cps, 10920 cps, 10940 cps, 10960 cps, 10980 cps, 11000 cps, 11020 cps, 11040 cps, 11060 cps, 11080 cps, 11100 cps, 11120 cps, 11140 cps, 11160 cps, 11180 cps, 11200 cps, 11220 cps, 11240 cps, 11260 cps, 11280 cps, 11300 cps, 11320 cps, 11340 cps, 11360 cps, 11380 cps, 11400 cps, 11420 cps, 11440 cps, 11460 cps, 11480 cps, 11500 cps, 11520 cps, 11540 cps, 11560 cps, 11580 cps, 11600 cps, 11620 cps, 11640 cps, 11660 cps, 11680 cps, 11700 cps, 11720 cps, 11740 cps, 11760 cps, 11780 cps, 11800 cps, 11820 cps, 11840 cps, 11860 cps, 11880 cps, 11900 cps, 11920 cps, 11940 cps, 11960 cps, 11980 cps, 12000 cps, 12020 cps, 12040 cps, 12060 cps, 12080 cps, 12100 cps, 12120 cps, 12140 cps, 12160 cps, 12180 cps, 12200 cps, 12220 cps, 12240 cps, 12260 cps, 12280 cps, 12300 cps, 12320 cps, 12340 cps, 12360 cps, 12380 cps, 12400 cps, 12420 cps, 12440 cps, 12460 cps, 12480 cps, 12500 cps, 12520 cps, 12540 cps, 12560 cps, 12580 cps, 12600 cps, 12620 cps, 12640 cps, 12660 cps, 12680 cps, 12700 cps, 12720 cps, 12740 cps, 12760 cps, 12780 cps, 12800 cps, 12820 cps, 12840 cps, 12860 cps, 12880 cps, 12900 cps, 12920 cps, 12940 cps, 12960 cps, 12980 cps, 13000 cps, 13020 cps, 13040 cps, 13060 cps, 13080 cps, 13100 cps, 13120 cps, 13140 cps, 13160 cps, 13180 cps, 13200 cps, 13220 cps, 13240 cps, 13260 cps, 13280 cps, 13300 cps, 13320 cps, 13340 cps, 13360 cps, 13380 cps, 13400 cps, 13420 cps, 13440 cps, 13460 cps, 13480 cps, 13500 cps, 13520 cps, 13540 cps, 13560 cps, 13580 cps, 13600 cps, 13620 cps, 13640 cps, 13660 cps, 13680 cps, 13700 cps, 13720 cps, 13740 cps, 13760 cps, 13780 cps, 13800 cps, 13820 cps, 13840 cps, 13860 cps, 13880 cps, 13900 cps, 13920 cps, 13940 cps, 13960 cps, 13980 cps, 14000 cps, 14020 cps, 14040 cps, 14060 cps, 14080 cps, 14100 cps, 14120 cps, 14140 cps, 14160 cps, 14180 cps, 14200 cps, 14220 cps, 14240 cps, 14260 cps, 14280 cps, 14300 cps, 14320 cps, 14340 cps, 14360 cps, 14380 cps, 14400 cps, 14420 cps, 14440 cps, 14460 cps, 14480 cps, 14500 cps, 14520 cps, 14540 cps, 14560 cps, 14580 cps, 14600 cps, 14620 cps, 14640 cps, 14660 cps, 14680 cps, 14700 cps, 14720 cps, 14740 cps, 14760 cps, 14780 cps, 14800 cps, 14820 cps, 14840 cps, 14860 cps, 14880 cps, 14900 cps, 14920 cps, 14940 cps, 14960 cps, 14980 cps, 15000 cps, 15020 cps, 15040 cps, 15060 cps, 15080 cps, 15100 cps, 15120 cps, 15140 cps, 15160 cps, 15180 cps, 15200 cps, 15220 cps, 15240 cps, 15260 cps, 15280 cps, 15300 cps, 15320 cps, 15340 cps, 15360 cps, 15380 cps, 15400 cps, 15420 cps, 15440 cps, 15460 cps, 15480 cps, 15500 cps, 15520 cps, 15540 cps, 15560 cps, 15580 cps, 15600 cps, 15620 cps, 15640 cps, 15660 cps, 15680 cps, 15700 cps, 15720 cps, 15740 cps, 15760 cps, 15780 cps, 15800 cps, 15820 cps, 15840 cps, 15860 cps, 15880 cps, 15900 cps, 15920 cps, 15940 cps, 15960 cps, 15980 cps, 16000 cps, 16020 cps, 16040 cps, 16060 cps, 16080 cps, 16100 cps, 16120 cps, 16140 cps, 16160 cps, 16180 cps, 16200 cps, 16220 cps, 16240 cps, 16260 cps, 16280 cps, 16300 cps, 16320 cps, 16340 cps, 16360 cps, 16380 cps, 16400 cps, 16420 cps, 16440 cps, 16460 cps, 16480 cps, 16500 cps, 16520 cps, 16540 cps, 16560 cps, 16580 cps, 16600 cps, 16620 cps, 16640 cps, 16660 cps, 16680 cps, 16700 cps, 16720 cps, 16740 cps, 16760 cps, 16780 cps, 16800 cps, 16820 cps, 16840 cps, 16860 cps, 16880 cps, 16900 cps, 16920 cps, 16940 cps, 16960 cps, 16980 cps, 17000 cps, 17020 cps, 17040 cps, 17060 cps, 17080 cps, 17100 cps, 17120 cps, 17140 cps, 17160 cps, 17180 cps, 17200 cps, 17220 cps, 17240 cps, 17260 cps, 17280 cps, 17300 cps, 17320 cps, 17340 cps, 17360 cps, 17380 cps, 17400 cps, 17420 cps, 17440 cps, 17460 cps, 17480 cps, 17500 cps, 17520 cps, 17540 cps, 17560 cps, 17580 cps, 17600 cps, 17620 cps, 17640 cps, 17660 cps, 17680 cps, 17700 cps, 17720 cps, 17740 cps, 17760 cps, 17780 cps, 17800 cps, 17820 cps, 17840 cps, 17860 cps, 17880 cps, 17900 cps, 17920 cps, 17940 cps, 17960 cps, 17980 cps, 18000 cps, 18020 cps, 18040 cps, 18060 cps, 18080 cps, 18100 cps, 18120 cps, 18140 cps, 18160 cps, 18180 cps, 18200 cps, 18220 cps, 18240 cps, 18260 cps, 18280 cps, 18300 cps, 18320 cps, 18340 cps, 18360 cps, 18380 cps, 18400 cps, 18420 cps, 18440 cps, 18460 cps, 18480 cps, 18500 cps, 18520 cps, 18540 cps, 18560 cps, 18580 cps, 18600 cps, 18620 cps, 18640 cps, 18660 cps, 18680 cps, 18700 cps, 18720 cps, 18740 cps, 18760 cps, 18780 cps, 18800 cps, 18820 cps, 18840 cps, 18860 cps, 18880 cps, 18900 cps, 18920 cps, 18940 cps, 18960 cps, 18980 cps, 19000 cps, 19020 cps, 19040 cps, 19060 cps, 19080 cps, 19100 cps, 19120 cps, 19140 cps, 19160 cps, 19180 cps, 19200 cps, 19220 cps, 19240 cps, 19260 cps, 19280 cps, 19300 cps, 19320 cps, 19340 cps, 19360 cps, 19380 cps, 19400 cps, 19420 cps, 19440 cps, 19460 cps, 19480 cps, 19500 cps, 19520 cps, 19540 cps, 19560 cps, 19580 cps, 19600 cps, 19620 cps, 19640 cps, 19660 cps, 19680 cps, 19700 cps, 19720 cps, 19740 cps, 19760 cps, 19780 cps, 19800 cps, 19820 cps, 19840 cps, 19860 cps, 19880 cps, 19900 cps, 19920 cps, 19940 cps, 19960 cps, 19980 cps, 20000 cps, 20020 cps, 20040 cps, 20060 cps, 20080 cps, 20100 cps, 20120 cps, 20140 cps, 20160 cps, 20180 cps, 20200 cps, 20220 cps, 20240 cps, 20260 cps, 20280 cps, 20300 cps, 20320 cps, 20340 cps, 20360 cps, 20380 cps, 20400 cps, 20420 cps, 20440 cps, 20460 cps, 20480 cps, 20500 cps, 20520 cps, 20540 cps, 20560 cps, 20580 cps, 20600 cps, 20620 cps, 20640 cps, 20660 cps, 20680 cps, 20700 cps, 20720 cps, 20740 cps, 20760 cps, 20780 cps, 20800 cps, 20820 cps, 20840 cps, 20860 cps, 20880 cps, 20900 cps, 20920 cps, 20940 cps, 20960 cps, 20980 cps, 21000 cps, 21020 cps, 21040 cps, 21060 cps, 21080 cps, 21100 cps, 21120 cps, 21140 cps, 21160 cps, 21180 cps, 21200 cps, 21220 cps, 21240 cps, 21260 cps, 21280 cps, 21300 cps, 21320 cps, 21340 cps, 21360 cps, 21380 cps, 21400 cps, 21420 cps, 21440 cps, 21460 cps, 21480 cps, 21500 cps, 21520 cps, 21540 cps, 21560 cps, 21580 cps, 21600 cps, 21620 cps, 21640 cps, 21660 cps, 21680 cps, 21700 cps, 21720 cps, 21740 cps, 21760 cps, 21780 cps, 21800 cps, 21820 cps, 21840 cps, 21860 cps, 21880 cps, 21900 cps, 21920 cps, 21940 cps, 21960 cps, 21980 cps, 22000 cps, 22020 cps, 22040 cps, 22060 cps, 22080 cps, 22100 cps, 22120 cps, 22140 cps, 22160 cps, 22180 cps, 22200 cps, 22220 cps, 22240 cps, 22260 cps, 22280 cps, 22300 cps, 22320 cps, 22340 cps, 22360 cps, 22380 cps, 22400 cps, 22420 cps, 22440 cps, 22460 cps, 22480 cps, 22500 cps, 22520 cps, 22540 cps, 22560 cps, 22580 cps, 22600 cps, 22620 cps, 22640 cps, 22660 cps, 22680 cps, 22700 cps, 22720 cps, 22740 cps, 22760 cps, 22780 cps, 22800 cps, 22820 cps, 22840 cps, 22860 cps, 22880 cps, 22900 cps, 22920 cps, 22940 cps, 22960 cps, 22980 cps, 23000 cps, 23020 cps, 23040 cps, 23060 cps, 23080 cps, 23100 cps, 23120 cps, 23140 cps, 23160 cps, 23180 cps, 23200 cps, 23220 cps, 23240 cps, 23260 cps, 23280 cps, 23300 cps, 23320 cps, 23340 cps, 23360 cps, 23380 cps, 23400 cps, 23420 cps, 23440 cps, 23460 cps, 23480 cps, 23500 cps, 23520 cps, 23540 cps, 23560 cps, 23580 cps, 23600 cps, 23620 cps, 23640 cps, 23660 cps, 23680 cps, 23700 cps, 23720 cps, 23740 cps, 23760 cps, 23780 cps, 23800 cps, 23820 cps, 23840 cps, 23860 cps, 23880 cps, 23900 cps, 23920 cps, 23940 cps, 23960 cps, 23980 cps, 24000 cps, 24020 cps, 24040 cps, 24060 cps, 24080 cps, 24100 cps, 24120 cps, 24140 cps, 24160 cps, 24180 cps, 24200 cps, 24220 cps, 24240 cps, 24260 cps, 24280 cps, 24300 cps, 24320 cps, 24340 cps, 24360 cps, 24380 cps, 24400 cps, 24420 cps, 24440 cps, 24460 cps, 24480 cps, 24500 cps, 24520 cps, 24540 cps, 24560 cps, 24580 cps, 24600 cps, 24620 cps, 24640 cps, 24660 cps, 24680 cps, 24700 cps, 24720 cps, 24740 cps, 24760 cps, 24780 cps, 24800 cps, 24820 cps, 24840 cps, 24860 cps, 24880 cps, 24900 cps, 24920 cps, 24940 cps, 24960 cps, 24980 cps, 25000 cps, 25020 cps, 25040 cps, 25060 cps,



# SOFTWARE

## FINAL COPY NEW VERSION 1.3!!

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**Highly Recommended only £44.99**  
**or £102.99 with Cumana 3.5" external drive**

## PLATINUM WORKS PLUS HOME ACCOUNTS 1

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**only £44.99!!**

## OGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIASYSTEM

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**only £129.99**

## WORDWORTH V.I.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**only £72.99**

## PENPAL 1.4

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**now only £53.99**

## THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**now only £94.99**

## MEGAMIX MASTER

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

**only £29.99**

## DISKS

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

...the user's word processor from the version of Final Word 1.3.1 and from any other version. All graphics, images, tables, and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy. The user's word processor and other data are included in the final copy.

# AMIGA RELEASE 2 UPGRADE KIT

Complete with:

\* Kickstart 2.04 CHIP

\* Workbench 2.04, Fonts, Tools, and Extras disks

\* Full Comprehensive manual set

**only £79.99**

3D Test Aimsun... £79.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

Amiga Mail... £109.99

Amiga Paint... £109.99

Amiga Shell... £109.99

Amiga Tools... £109.99

Amiga Workbench... £109.99

Amiga Desktop Pro 2.1... £109.99

Amiga Editor... £109.99

Amiga Explorer... £109.99

# SCANNERS

## THE POWER SCANNER

The scanner comes with the latest version 2 software. With bright and sharp grey scale performance and flexible scanned image quality manipulation options. Options include Colour up, resolution, zoom and flip. Highly recommended by the scanner.

**only £94.99**

## THE POWER COLOUR SCANNER

**only £229.99**

## PANDAAL HANDSCANNER

On test since the first price for the scanner and most effective scanner that we have seen to date. Being compared to the best of the other major hand scanners on the market. Compared with the latest improved version of Pandaal software the scanner is still to pick out the best quality at up to 400 x 300 dpi. Score up to 4.5 for grey scale.

**now only £94.99 or £109.99**

**with 2 way parallel switch box**

## DRAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

**Kickstart 1.3... £27.99**

**Kickstart 2.04... £39.99**

**Fatter Agnes... £30.99**

**Super Denise... £30.99**

**4 Mb by 9 Simms (or 6V)**

**only £109.99 each**

**1 Mb by 4 ZIPS**

**at least 1.5 Mhz, 3.1 Mhz & 2.5 Mhz up to 1 Mhz**

**only £38.99 per Mb**

**256 by 4 DRAM (Dilla)**

**1 Mb by 4 DRAMs for Supra and other RAM applications... £27.99**

**4+ (512K)... now only £3.99**

**8+ (1Mb)... now only £3.99**

**16+ (2Mb)... now only £3.99**

**1 Mb by 8 or 9 SIMM boards**

**now only £27.99**

## ACCESSORIES

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

**100 Capacity Instant's disk box... £5.99**

## DISK DRIVES

**New Roclite 3.5"**

The new super slim Roclite 3.5" recently received the best review for disk drive in Amiga format.

**only £57.99**

**Cumana 3.5"**

I was a great drive. The best name in the drive now in a super slim price.

**now only £53.99**

**YADIAMIGA**

High quality designing the VHS drive to improve the drive.

**only £44.99**

**RGB SPLITTER**

Enables you to Colour Display in a standard format. Best price for RGB Splitter.

**now only £44.99**

**Unpopulated... only £16.99... £29.99**

**Populated to 512K... only £29.99... £39.99**

**Populated to 1 Mb... only £39.99... £49.99**

## PHOENIX ROM SHARERS

Receive more ROM software and use the new 2.04 operating system. First choice for the ROM software. ROM software is available for the ROM software.

**now only £19.99 or £27.99 for keyboard switchable version**

**Kickstart 1.3 only £27.99 or Kickstart 2.04 only £33.99**

## SUPRA RAM

The ultimate Amiga RAM expansion. Take your Amiga up to 9 Mb (10 Mb with the ASIO chip). Fast, easy to use, and easy to install. The Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way. Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way. Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way.

**only £99.99**

**8Mb pop to 1Mb... £94.99**

**8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 256\*4zips... £119.99**

**8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 1Mb\*4 zips... £139.99**

**8Mb pop to 4 Mb... £194.99**

**8Mb pop to 8 Mb... £299.99**

**12K RAM EXPANSION**

The quality RAM expansion for the ASIO expansion with 12K RAM expansion and 12K RAM expansion. The Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way. Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way. Amiga RAM expansion will not be any way.

**now only £24.99**

**PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:**

**DEPT CU, UNIT 8, ARMLEY**

**PARK COURT, OFF CECIL**

**STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE**

## MAIL ORDER? WHY FIRST CHOICE?

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to **FIRST CHOICE**. In any correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.

**Mail order Hotline £ LINES**

**0532 637988**

Prices are subject to change without notice. F&OE.

\* All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery  
 \* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.  
 \* Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery  
 \* Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery only £2.00  
 \* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery only £4.50  
 \* Open seven days a week for your convenience

# BAD NEWS FOR HEDGEHOGS



**ZOOL**  
© 1991 Gremlin Graphics Software Ltd. All rights reserved.

From the darkest corner of the Nth dimension, comes the hippest cosmo dweller ever to take centre screen. ZOOL-Ninje alien and righteoue dude is on his way. Hedgehogs beware!

“ Gremlin have produced a masterpiece. ”  
**Amiga action 96%**

“ Fast, action-packed, challenging and highly addictive ”  
**The Sun**

COMING SOON ON:  
AMIGA (1 MEG ONLY) AND ATARI ST



GREMLIN GRAPHICS SOFTWARE LTD  
CARVER HOUSE 2-4 CARVER STREET,  
SHEFFIELD S1 4PS.

# THE HISTORY OF COMPUTERS

**We all take the Amiga's amazing graphical and processing capabilities for granted, but what came before? Christina Erskine takes the first in a three-part stroll down computer memory lane...**

## IN THE BEGINNING...

Before 1980, if you owned a computer you would have built it yourself – and probably thought of yourself as an electronics whizz, not a computer enthusiast. Your home computer would have taken days to assemble, with the fevered builder hunched over a hot soldering iron to do so – and you certainly wouldn't be thinking of playing games with it. For that there were dedicated Atari consoles from the States.

And it was in the US that people were buying Apple IIs in hundreds of thousands, and the new Atari 400/800 machines. While the Ataris, like their VCS predecessors, were very much games machines, the Apple II machines were used for serious applications in addition to games because American computer users tended to be older, with more money to spend on commercial software.

It is more than likely that was in the UK would have gone on to follow the American market slavishly, and rely solely on American imports, were it not for one company – Sinclair Research. The ZX80, which sold to the aforementioned electronics enthusiasts, and the follow-up, the ZX81, gave the UK a distinct techie flavour of its own.

By 1980, it was clear that 'off-the-peg' computers would sell into this home sooner rather than later. Already some of the burning issues of the day were an uncanny resemblance to debates which have carried on into the nineties. For example, in August 1980, an article in *Personal Computer World* magazine discussed three issues: 1. 'Does existing legislation cover electronic media?'; 2. 'Is digitised pornography on a disk unlawful?'; 3. 'What is the correct intellectual property to afford to software to protect it from bootleggers and pirates?'

## BETTER PROCESSORS

By 1981, Motorola was promoting their new 68000 processor as a chip for the 90s. The Z80 and 6502 were already well established and IBM were introducing their first 8088-based PC. What has dramatically changed computers into the colourful, fast, sophisticated machines of today are the advances made in terms of graphic processing, and the introduction of dedicated graphics and sound chips, such as the early examples in the Commodore 64 and such things as the Amiga today. Faster and larger data storage systems have led to much bigger, multi-level programs. Devices can now be made much smaller – and come with slim-line monitors, disk drives which are tucked into the

keyboard, and the appearance of powerful laptop PCs. And, finally, memory chip prices have tumbled, so that the technology which was available in theory eight or nine years ago is now affordable and mass-produced.

More evolution than revolution...



Good old Sir Clive's ZX80 with its shining 1K of RAM. Notice the painted 'cooling slots' to the rear of the unit.

The Sinclair ZX80 – first shown to the public in February – was the first sub-£100 'computer'. Available for £79.95 in kit form and £99.95 ready-built, Clive Sinclair's brainchild was basically a flat slab of white plastic – although it did sport some rather odd 'cooling vents' along the back of the machine which were actually painted lines and served no actual purpose. It had a touch-sensitive keyboard, 1K of RAM, an NEC 760-1 processor, which was a 'copy' of the Z80 and built-in Sinclair Basic. Graphics? Not produced until 1981. Sound? Forget it. Software? You had to write it yourself – indeed, *Doing It Yourself* was the whole idea of the ZX80.

Another kit-form computer launched the year was the Acorn Atom, and cost £125 as a kit and £150 ready-built. The Atom claimed to be 3-5 times faster than Apple Integer BASIC and it has the unique feature of including an assembler in the interpreter. But, more importantly, the Acorn Atom boasted graphics capabilities, and featured a screen with a high resolution of 256 x 192, five graphics modes, and 192 graphics characters.

Acorn suffered from terrible production problems with the Atom, though, so much so that only

retailer, described in *Personal Computer World* as the 'incomprehensible' manager of Lassy's Microdigital chain, announced to all and sundry that he would not include the Atom in his next catalogue because he was too uncertain of receiving any stock from Acorn. The manager's name was Bruce Everiss and the computer industry was to wait quite a bit more from him.

Atan, however, had no UK division in those days, instead the Atom 400/800 computers were imported by Imperial, at initial prices of £395 for the 16K model 400 and £695 for the 48K 800.

## 1981

The Commodore Vic 20 was shown publicly for the first time at the January Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Las Vegas, and was launched in the UK in June of the same year. It wasn't the first colour computer, but it was the first to sell for under \$300 – albeit only just. The Vic 20 had 5K RAM, a full-size keyboard (which was later used in the Commodore 64), and its own custom chip called the VIC (Video Interface Chip). It went on to sell over two million units worldwide over the next three years.

After a rather lengthy wait, the first UK-produced Vic 20 game appeared in September. Published by M. Micro for the (then) extortionate price of £16, it was entitled *Gold Rush*, and the first person to complete it was promised a bag of 22-carat gold.

The Sinclair ZX80 also got its first games at this time, and Clive Sinclair was reportedly 'lucky pink' that programmers had managed to produce graphics on the humble machine. The program was *Space Invaders* and readers of Tim Hartnell's book *Making the Most of Your ZX80* could almost type it in, or order a ready-made tape from Ken MacDonald of Solihull.

In March, the Sinclair ZX81 was announced by the newly-rechristened Sinclair Research, and given an ecstatic welcome by computer enthusiasts. Still sporting a meagre 1K RAM, and still using the flat touch-sensitive keyboard, it was nevertheless a great leap beyond the ZX80 – and,



Following on from the ZX80, the logical sequel – the ZX81 – added its head – looking possibly suspicious parts, too.



# THE HISTORY OF COMPUTERS

furthermore, less expensive at £49.95 in kit form and £69.95 ready built. It also had a much lower chip count, thanks to its own custom chip designed by Sinclair and built by Farnant. It sported a much-improved screen display, and it could produce graphics and perform floating point arithmetic. In short, it was genuinely useful as a computer rather than the electronic assembly exercise which is how buyers tended to treat the ZX80.

## ENTER IBM

The more the market grew, the more it became just a matter of time before the mighty conglomerate IBM leapt into the microcomputer. The PC may have been behind when compared to companies like Apple and Commodore who were forging ahead in the new industry, but its solid, unexciting specification – Intel's 8088 running at 4.77MHz, a single disk drive, 16K expandable RAM – and an equally solid price of \$3000, plus the IBM name, ensured plenty of corporate sales.

In 1981 also saw the first of the truly commercial software houses – ie those with full-time staff, proper offices, and advertising budgets. Psion, Bug Byte, and Quicksilver led the way out of the back bedroom. The latter was started by Nick Lambert and John Hollis, who later took on a certain Rod Cousins (now at Acclaim) to look after

the company finances, and indeed, run the company. Quicksilver produced the first ever Spectrum game, *Space Intruders* at £5.95. In 1982 Bug Byte spin-off companies such as Software Projects and Imagine went on to achieve success of their own (see 1983). Eventually both Bug Byte and Quicksilver went on to become labels of Grandstream Entertainment, while Psion went on to evolve quite differently.

## 1982



Commodore's price and, by the C64, set the first machine to offer complete facilities and decent dedicated chips.

Everyone wanted to jump on to the home computer bandwagon in 1982. The Sinclair ZX Spectrum, launched in April, led the pack and heralded the beginning of 'proper' games computing in the UK. The machines that followed in its wake had nothing like the brand loyalty that Sinclair had built up from ZX81 days, and most didn't noticeably improve on Sinclair's appalling disregard for production schedules.

In comparison, the Commodore 64 could have come from another planet. Its specification, which still doesn't look too bad today, was way ahead of its time and made visitors to the Third International Commodore Computer Show in June (where the machine was previewed) gasp in astonishment.

The 64K memory was a huge at the time, and its proper keyboard compared very favourably to that of the rubber-keyed Spectrum. It also had 16 colours, none of the attribute clash problems the Spectrum suffered from, sprite capabilities, a 40-column screen, and the SID – Sound Interface – Chip built in. But, to begin with, you paid for all that mighty technology, and the C64 was launched for a whopping £350 at the end of 1982. And no C62N (the machine's dedicated cassette deck), joysticks, or software included, either.

In the UK, the C64 rapidly joined the Spectrum as a first choice computer for buyers, without actually outselling it. In the rest of the world it was a different story, with the C64 becoming the world's best-selling computer, and it also cleared up in the US. Aggressive price cutting by Commodore, headed by Jack Tramiel, led to a price war and near financial ruin for rival Alan (who, ironically, Tramiel now heads).

## ENTER THE DRAGON

The Dragon 32 was launched in July and sold in Boots on terms similar to WH Smith's exclusive contract with the Spectrum. Its 32K RAM, graphics and Basic all compared favourably to the C64's best – unfortunately, it's predominantly green design proved rather gaudy for programming use and consequently put a lot of people off the machine. The NewBrain finally saw the light of day, and was produced by Grundy Electronics Systems who had bought the project from Newbury Electronics.

The first Japanese home computer to be sold in the UK was the Sord MS, which was a computer/console hybrid. And let's hear it for the Qnc 1 – bugs and all – with its rubber keyboard

and 16K RAM. Another Z80-based machine was The Lynx which featured some impressively large memory configurations and high-resolution graphics – unfortunately, it never sold enough to warrant the big chains taking it onboard. Finally, there was the curious Jupiter Ace, developed by Steven Vickers and Richard Albawasser, who had both been on the Sinclair Spectrum design team. It was another Z80 derivative machine, which is chiefly remembered today as the only home computer to sport Fort as its in-built language. This proved to be its downfall.

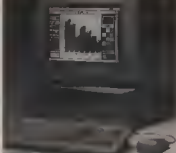
## 1983

Plenty of new micros lined up at the starting blocks in 1983. The Acorn Electron was announced in January with a scheduled release date in March. It finally rolled out of Acorn over a year later. In May, Memotech (who were previously a Spectrum alternative keyboard supplier) showed off its Z80-based micro, the Memotech MTX. Mattel announced that the age of its Aquarius would dawn in September – which turned out to be a keyboard-based version of their Intellivision console. IBM dipped a corporate toe into the home computer market with the PC-Jr, 128K RAM and a 5.25" disk drive for \$1269.

The Coleco Adam was dubbed the 'star' of June's Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago but, by Christmas, Coleco were having so many problems with shortages and reports of faulty machines, that it was glibly to have the Cabbage Patch doll to fall back on.

A game called *Verbaline* caught everyone's imagination. Publisher Legend Software claimed it was the 'first computer movie', a *Nosferatu* scenario peopled with 'independent' characters in which the outcome could be different every time. And at £14.95, it was a nice little asser for Legend – especially since the game was completely out of line in BASIC.

In 1983, software, which had hitherto been dominated by unofficial versions of arcade games, began to diversify. Adventure games such as *Melbourne House's The Hobbit* and *Level 9's*



When big boys IBM joined the fray, people finally started to take the 'home' computer industry seriously.

## WHAT TO PAY FOR YOUR MACHINE

What you could expect to pay for your micro in 1983.

- Acorn 80C 8: £395
- Atari 400 £140
- Atari 800 £299.99
- Computers 48K Lynx: £225
- Colour Serie £168
- Commodore 64 £299 – cut to £229 in June
- Commodore Vtc 20: £149.99
- Dragon 32: £175
- Jupiter Ace: £89.95
- Oric 1: £139.99
- Sinclair 16K Spectrum: £89.95
- Sinclair 48K Spectrum: £129.95
- Sinclair ZX81: £45
- TI 99/4A, £189.95 – cut to £99 in October and withdrawn from the market in November



The first *Verbaline* also started to appear at this time. After dozens of *Verbaline* conversions, star names, such as *3000AD*, were used.

*Colossal Adventure* and *Snowball* had significantly improved parsers. Glosco's *Quill* also appeared towards the end of the year and became an essential tool for would-be adventure creators. It was a good time for UK adventure writers: too, since Infocom titles, such as the famous *Zork* series, and Scott Adams adventures, were not easily available in the UK, and (partially weren't) converted for any home-grown machines like the Spectrum.

Atari AD also nearly a quarter of its total staff – about 1,700 people – after pooling 'disastrous'

# THE HISTORY OF COMPUTERS

financial results, despite announcing a new 1200XL computer with 64K RAM, and cutting the price of the 800XL (a revamp of the 600) from \$499.95 to \$389.99. By the end of the year, Warner was looking for a buyer for the company.

## SOFT SCENE

Buy Byte, one of the largest and most well-known of the software houses was going through turbulent times. In January, its head programmer Eugene Evans, and staff members David Lawson and Mark Butler broke away from the company to form Imagine Software, and its first game, *Archon*, was released for the Spectrum and Vic 20, shortly after. At first, it appeared that Imagine could do no wrong. *Archon* sold strongly and the company prospered a flamboyant, affluent lifestyle. It appointed Bruce Evers, the "theorizable" Microdigital boss from 1980, to head its marketing, there were tales of fast cars and fast lifestyles, and Imagine finished 1983 on a high—but it was to be short-lived.



Commodore 64s started to approach the education market with a series of graphic and sound packages.



Bit Study's Microspace were at a very early stage, but AES started work on the films of *Silky Surfers*, *Solo Flight*, and *Pix*.

## WHATEVER HAPPENED TO?

COMMODORE MAX, ULTIMAX, AND VIC 10

Actually these are all one and the same computer intended as successors to the Vic 20 in the starter computer market. All three incarnations were announced and previewed at several computer shows. The *Ultimax* version was notable for offering a flat membrane keyboard (like that of the ZX81, while the *Commodore Max* (the latest version) had 2K RAM and could produce 16-colours on a 320 x 200 screen. It never arrived, and was shortly superseded by prototype of a 118 and 254, which eventually became the C18 and Plus4—which failed miserably to steal the ever-popular C64's thunder.

## COMPANIES OF THE TIME

### HEWSON CONSULTANTS FOUNDED: 1980

Having worked with main frames and mainframe Andrew Hewson was an early buyer of the *Blizzard* ZX80. He began writing programs and books for the machine, eventually then in the few magazines which related to the machine, the ZX80, and the ZX81, before the Spectrum.

Patil Mike Male wrote the first high score for the ZX81, before in 1983 program, *Andrew's Air Traffic Control* and the arcade game written by Steve Turner in 1983-84—*Space Wars* and *Rescue Attack* (written by Hewson).

Attack and *Landfall*—put out money in Hewson's book. Hewson's time to be the most successful of the early game publishers—although Patil Colver's *Archon* was the first. However, games such as *Ultimax* and *Paradise* by Andrew Braybrook really set them up with C64 owners, but they never really made it as in the 10-bit scene and consequently failed in 1992—only to reappear as 21st Century Software in the same year.

FIRST TITLE: *Hits and Tips for the ZX80* (book), 1980; *Pital and Nightfall* (soft), 1981, 1982, both written by Mike Male

BEST EVER SELLER: *Paradise* (all versions).

### PSION FOUNDED: OCTOBER 1984

Psion was set up by David Pether in leaving the teaching staff at Imperial College, London, in 1981, for a company was enjoying considerable success packaging and marketing software programs for the ZX81. *Flight Simulation* was a huge early seller, followed by *Alfred Daw's Shogun*. However, Pether's ambition lay beyond games and other publishing titles on the Spectrum—*Champion Play* and *Smash*—Psion took as the first of producing the integrated business software for C64, Macintosh and QL machines, it also took time to produce its similarly highly-rated *Psion Chess* program in 1984.

At the same time, work began at Psion on hardware development, work which saw the light of day as the first Organiser hand-held computer in 1985. Since then, Psion has concentrated itself exclusively on hardware development. The Organiser and its successor, the Organizer II, were followed in a variety of consumer and OEM configurations, and were followed in September 1989 by the MC—Mobile Computer—range.

Psion is, however, unique as a one-time software publisher which has successfully floated as in the USM of the Stock Exchange.

FIRST TITLE: *Flight Simulation*, ZX81

BEST SELLER: *Psion Chess* (all versions)

### CDS FOUNDED: 1982

In the best of traditions, Ian Williams began by programming a game called *Castle Adventure* for the ZX81 from his back bedroom. To get the attention as a commercial launch, he took his program along to his local WH Smith, where the French manager, Clive Hunter, took such an interest in Ian's CDS Micro Systems that he joined the company as sales manager in July 1983.

In December 1983, CDS opened its first shop in Manchester—there are now twelve—and a few months later Clive bought Ian Williams out. CDS now employs over 100 people, with interests in retail and budget software, retailing, distribution, toys and book distribution, packaging and printing.

FIRST TITLE: *Castle Adventure*, ZX81

BEST EVER SELLER: *Colossal Chess*, closely followed by *Blame Davis Smoother* (all versions)

### DIGITAL INTEGRATION FOUNDED: FEBRUARY 1982

Dave Marshall and Rod Galt, like so many others at the time, developed their first program, *Fighter Pilot*, in their leisure time—developing skills learnt at the Royal Air Force Establishment over in the ZX81. Dave now has *Fighter Pilot* as "rudimentary", and it was *Night Gazer* on the ZX81 which, with sales of over 10,000 through WH Smith, enabled the company to set up as a commercial bank. Both *Fighter Pilot* and *Night Gazer* were converted on to the Spectrum in 1983, and Dave and Rod gave up their jobs to go full time at DI.

FIRST TITLE: *Fighter Pilot*, ZX81

BEST EVER SELLER: *Fighter Pilot*, all versions

### VIRGIN GAMES FOUNDED FEBRUARY 1983

Not much of a back bedroom, John Burt, Virgin Games, and by Dick Alexander, was a natural expansion for Robert Branson's 15-year-old record company, and was set up in a blaze of publicity. The quality of its programs extremely improved after Virgin's setup as in-house programming team, the Gang at Fife, in 1984.

In 1985, Virgin began bought out Leisure Games and its range of licensed brand game conversions. Also, in October 1987, it acquired a stake in Mastercraft, the pioneer budget house. The take-over was completed a year later when it was a company, Virgin Mastercraft. The involvement with Mastercraft then gave Virgin its first entry into hardware, becoming the sole distributors of the Mega games console range in November 1987.

FIRST TITLE: After an initial batch of eight titles which were relatively unsuccessful, *Falcon Patrol* was the company's first hit

BEST EVER SELLER: *Samurai* (all formats)/*Jenny White* a Whitehall Smoother

### MIRRONSOFT FOUNDED: NOVEMBER 1983/JUNE 1985

Although Mirrosoft was set up by Mike Newsgate's development manager, Jim Mackenzie, as a feasibility project in November 1983, it did not become a company in the form until June 1985. Early titles included such educational games as *Conquer The Cat*, *First Steps With The M-Max* and *Deeds Thinking* (early 1984). *Spindle 40* was produced in Spring 1984 (I remember the date very clearly, because I spent Easter Monday at the digsite, desperately trying to win a bag in it, says Jim).

Mirrosoft handled along with other big titles on its many grand classics until it began to make a specialty of the growing 16-bit market in 1987, selling its Commodore 64 games on a springboard. The *Mirrow Grand* brought US companies FTL and Spectrum Publishing (now owned by Mirrosoft) to end in its software stable, while Mirrosoft created a new games label, *Imageworks*. Of course, with the extremely successful *Imageworks* taken by Cap'n Bob (Mirrow owner, Robert Maxwell), the company has since added and its forthcoming products have been spread in the likes of Virgin and Midaspace.

PMWST TITLE: *Game Creator*, 1983 (written by the then licensee, David and Richard Darling who now head Codemasters)

BEST EVER SELLER: *Falcon* (all versions)



The old favourite and still going strong—the ZX Spectrum. No other British machine has such a project as this little beauty.







1

TWO WOMEN ON A BEACH '92  
— Mrs E.A. Parker, Huddersfield, NZ.

# GREAT MA



2

SUNDAY  
— Andrew Weiss, Wrexham, Ryeberg.

3

CHAIR AND PIPE  
— Mark Sneyd, Crewe.

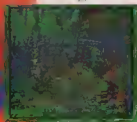
4

PICASSO  
— Colin Kellum, Wymond, Norfolk.

Budding DPaint Da Vinci's were given the chance to show off their talent in a competition we ran with Philips last November. Up for grabs was a Philips' CM8833 monitor and three bundles of Microprose games as runner-up prizes. To say we were overwhelmed with submissions would be a vast understatement as the majority of entrants showed a mature and confident style. Here are the top four winners as well as a selection of artwork from other entrants - I'm sure you'll agree they are all credible efforts and it's a shame there can only be one overall winner...



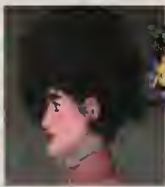
**BELIER BRIDGE**  
- Tristan Kelly, Ulsterator South.



**BELIER SCREAM**  
- D.P. Davies, Northgate, Crawley



**ABERRE SELF PORTRAIT 1987**  
- Mr. G. Butler, Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire.



**PORTRAIT OF YVONNE BUNKER**  
- Lee Martin, Keynora, Bristol.

**ABERRE LE MOULIN DE LA GALETTE**  
- Tony Adams, Halesham, Gillingham.



**ART GONE WILD** - Gareth 38 years, Abergyn, Port Talbot.

# MASTERS



**AFTERMATH/ANYEY AND GOVBARBARLOW**  
- J.T. Pearson, Ringwood, Hampshire.

**THE DREAM**  
- Lee Martin, Keynora, Bristol.



## ART GALLERY

Starting in two months time, CU AMIGA will be running a regular Art Gallery section where we want to feature the best Amiga artwork sent in by our readers. So, if you want to have your work admired by over 100,000 readers, here's what to do. When creating your picture, please save it at regular intervals so we can see it build up over a number of frames. Then, once the picture is complete, we'll like you to let some life flow into a piece of paper detailing the picture's development over the time to let someone you've submitted. Then we'll present your picture in a step-by-step guide so that other readers can attempt to recreate your style. So what's in it for you, except seeing your name in print? Well, for your efforts, we'll reward you with a bundle of free software worth at least £20 for each picture used. Send all work to:

ART GALLERY, CU AMIGA, EMAP IMAGES, 38-52 FARRINGTON LANE, ENNINGTON, LONDON, EC1N 3AU.

## EVERYONE'S A WINNER

We were so impressed by the efforts shown here that, when it came to laying the article out, we wanted to display as many of the entries as possible. So, even if you weren't among the lucky few who won the monitor or the Microprose games, but whose picture is shown, a game will be winning its way to you even...

**STOP PRESS**  
GCSE SOFTWARE  
PACK - CALL!!

**WE WANT TO  
BEAT ALL  
PRICES!!**  
CALL US!!

**ST ALBANS  
NOW OPEN  
SUNDAYS**

# Holbyte

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 1985

10 MARKET PLACE ST. ALBANS  
HERTS AL3 5DG TEL (0727) 56005/41396  
THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON,  
BEDS LU1 2PG TEL (0592) 457195/411261

## AMIGA 3000

• SCALA 2MHz, 4MB RAM, 2MB chip RAM  
• DELTA PAK II • Argonnes 52MB 100MB

AS ABOVE £2579<sup>inc VAT</sup> £2799<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
WITH MONITOR £2799<sup>inc VAT</sup> £2999<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
(High End)

\*With working 4005/1500 make it, phone for details  
\*See below/over for software packs

## AMIGA 600

1MB WB 2.65, 3.5" FD • Smart Card Interface  
• 12 months in-house warranty

ALONE WITH  
£339<sup>inc VAT</sup> £359<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
A600 £339<sup>inc VAT</sup> £359<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
A600 20MB HD £434<sup>inc VAT</sup> £454<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
(Large format)

2MB VERSION ADD £45  
\* See below/over for software packs

**Holbyte are setting NEW LOW PRICES for 1988!!**  
These prices are our best prices as far as we go in price, but Holbyte  
before ordering. (We may be able to do better!)

## STARTER PACK I

• 10 Blank Discs • 40 capacity flexible disc box  
• Mouse Mat  
• Virus Killer Disk  
• 6Print (1 in 3) Home Accounts 79.99  
TOTAL VALUE 114.95  
WITH AMIGA/CDTV 179.99  
SEPARATELY 24.99

## NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT OUR CREDENTIALS

- 4+ years experience in Commodore product and how to stay
- Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are
- parent, maintainable, educational games, programming or
- technical specialist (usually more than one)
- Open 9-5 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.30 am to 4.30
- pm Sundays for service and shopping
- Offers welcome for advice and demonstration on all 1600+ kg
- If Day 50, 1000s Games
- Best day delivery for most orders received by 5 pm, express and
- Saturday service available
- Hardware reliability tested and delivered safely and reliably
- by usual insured, high return courier services
- 100% free delivery to all areas
- Free 24 hr. mail day service collection and delivery of NEW
- replacement (except product with an anti-merchandise)
- Bulletin support and in-house engineers
- Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date
- \* Occasional other offers to keep you up to date

## COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Holbyte proudly announces the highest CEM awarded, and is only to help you find these CEM awards affecting the best in service and support. All Areas Ltd. 1988.

## AMIGA 500 PLUS

Full UK spec, no extras, power supply leads & manuals, etc. inc.

	ALONE	8433/1084
1MB	329.00	519.00
2MB	369.00	559.00
Cycle external drive with A/R & floppy disc port		ADD 48.00
Also with Edwark 1.3 • ROM Shaver for switching between 1.3/2/4		ADD 39.00
to eliminate compatibility problems		

## CARTOON CLASSICS GAMES PACK EXTRA (1MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
• The Simpsons	24.99
• Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint II with animation	79.99
• 3 Disc Home Pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database or PD Connect, miscellaneous	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>161.96</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	15.99
SEPARATELY	24.99

## 1500 PACK EXTRA (ALSO A500, A500+, A600 CDTV, 3000)

	VALUE/RRP
• The Works Platform, word processor, spreadsheet, database	169.99
• Deluxe Paint II with animation	79.99
• Get the most out of your Amiga book	9.95
• Holbyte 50 Progressive PD Games Pack II	39.95
• Puzzle	24.99
• Tools	24.99
• Digital Home Accounts	29.99
• BF	29.99
• Microswatch Turbo Joyride	1.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>419.79</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	49.99
SEPARATELY	69.99
<b>SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games ADD12.99</b>	

## WHAT THE CUSTOMERS SAY

"Extremely courteous and rapid responses to my problem." "I will not hesitate to recommend you to my colleagues."

"Thank you for dealing so promptly with my request." "I was unaware about ordering any computer mail order. However I have been very pleased with my dealings with Holbyte, you are to be commended for your customer service."

"The best deal with money of the leading computer suppliers, in the UK, but the service you provided was second to none."

"Thank you for my company's good service. I am glad of the great service."

"I was very impressed with the service I received in the first instance. I really appreciated how quickly you changed to get the printer diagnosed from your Luton branch for me."

J.S. GARDNER, London

**HOW TO USE THIS AD**  
For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from the huge savings only available from price free deals.  
Want an A500 with 1500 software?  
Like an A1500 without games?  
It's up to you!  
All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV A600 or A3000)

## AMIGA 1500/2000

Full UK spec, with 1MB RAM, nearest equivalent to 1000, leads, manuals. Now including Edwark & Markwark 2.04

Based the configuration, i.e. the high performance CDTV II cost offer card, CDTV/A600 20 MB. Full includes 25MB + 75MB (Shaver Drive) cost offer.

	ALONE	WITH 720K	WITH 720K + FLOPPY
Dual Drive	495.00	495.00	1051.00
25+75+75MB FD	499.00	899.00	1499.00
25+75+75MB HD	549.00	949.00	1599.00
20+60+100MB HD	900.00	1112.00	1772.00
For extra 2MB third to 600			ADD 40.00
Also with Edwark 1.3 • ROM Shaver			ADD 29.00
Also with 1500 software pack			ADD 95-200.00

## CDTV

1MB with Disc Cartridge, Volume 1 CD • Keyboard • mouse control unit AS ABOVE WITH MATCHING DRIVE KEYBOARD, MOUSE & WB 1.3

Also above £339<sup>inc VAT</sup> £359<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
With Goldstar Modem TV £498<sup>inc VAT</sup>  
Available in 1 month order

Extra RAM CPOA  
\* When you trade in your old Amiga 500 phone for details.  
For price valued trade in phone phone  
See below/over for software packs

**NEW  
PRICES**

## THE HOT LOT PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
• The Simpsons	24.99
• Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint II with animation	79.99
• 10 Cartoon individually packaged games, premium	249.99
• 10 up to 30 70 each, phone to check if you current list, or	
• 10 up to 100 each, phone to check if you current list, or	
• 50 Progressive Holbyte PD Great Packs II	39.99
• Best Games in Amiga	9.99
• 10 Blank Discs • 40 Capacity Disc Box	20.99
• Miscellaneous Value	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>512.72</b>
WITH AMIGA	59.99
SEPARATELY	79.99
<b>SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra great games</b>	<b>ADD 25.00</b>

## PROFESSIONAL FAMILY PACK (1MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
• The Simpsons	24.99
• Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint II with animation	79.99
• The Works Platform, word processor, spreadsheet, database	169.99
• The Best of the Best, Elite Software	29.99
• 10 Blank Discs • 40 Capacity Disc Box	
• 10 Digital Home Accounts in Add the Book	
• Key Ring Disk	4.99
• 50 Progressive Holbyte PD Great Packs II	39.99
• Holbyte Interactive, Junior (up to 10) or Secondary	
• Educational Pack	19.99
• 10 Blank Discs • 40 Capacity Disc Box	26.99
• Mouse Mat • Star Cards	6.99
• Turbo Microswatch Joyride	1.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>468.84</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	79.99
SEPARATELY	99.99

**SPECIAL: Also with Star CD 2500 5 PIN**  
Colour Printer and Starter Pack  
Also with Office 720-24 Pin  
Colour Printer and Starter Pack  
ADD 194.00  
ADD 230.00

## (4) LEAST 57 EDUCATIONAL/TECHNICAL GAMES!

## CITIZEN DEALER PLUS

**£34.<sup>99</sup>**

## **A500 Plus 1Mb Upgrade**

**Upgrades your A500 Plus to 2Mb  
In Stock NOW!  
12Month Parts and Labour Warranty  
Price includes VAT  
Postage and Packing FREE!  
Send Cheque or call with Access or Visa**



**HCCS ASSOCIATES LIMITED  
575-583 DURHAM ROAD  
LOW FELL GATESHEAD  
TYNE AND WEAR NE9 5JJ  
Tel: (091) 4870760  
Fax: (091) 4910431**



**E&OE**



# WHATT GUY!

Welcome to Screen Scene.  
Within these pages, you will find  
THE most concise information  
on all the latest and best games.

## SCREEN SCENE



Nearly three percent and a  
game's worth a superstar.  
Mr. Nasty Steve (and  
several — but it's a game  
displaying totally superior  
qualities, it just might be  
in WFF: a winner.



The U.S. Screen Star of the  
game awarding WFF: WFF. It's  
Screen Star is awarded that  
you also be sure that the product  
will have reached a high stan-  
dard in gameplay, sound and  
graphics, and that it will have  
long lasting appeal.

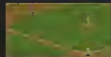
58 CIVILISATION



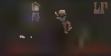
66 ZOOL



88 TV BASEBALL



73 PREMIERE



50 FIRST IMPRESSIONS 54 GUY SPY 58 CIVILIZATION

61 MEGATHAVELLER II 65 GRAHAM TAYLOR 88 ZOOL

88 TV SPORTS BASEBALL 73 PREMIERE 75 INTERNA-

TIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE 76 VIKINGS 80 SUPER TETRIS

80 LOCOMOTION 81 AQUAVENTURA 81 CATCH 'EM

88 OMAR SHARIF'S BRIDGE 88 DISCOVERY

85 VFM 90 PLAY TO WIN - ISHAR



# first impressions

The Amiga games scene is still proving extremely busy, and CU is here to keep you up to date on what's happening...

## FOOTBALL KID

### Krisalis

#### THINKING AHEAD

After the recent spate of Footy licenses cashing in on the European Championships, it's refreshing to find Rotherham-based Krisalis Software attempting to inject some life into the genre. Instead of opting for an arcade kickaround or a management sim (which they've recently covered with their John Barnes and Graham Taylor licenses), they've chosen to combine the arcade playability of their end-to-end football games with a platform game. The result is *Football Kid* (its provisional title), a multi-level affair



Here *Football Kid* and on a trip around the World. Arriving in America for the 1984 World Cup, our cheeky hero must dribble his ball across the horizontally-scrolling stages, whilst passing the ball past any obstacles and climbing over any platforms he encounters. In addition, there are plenty of bonus jewels to be collected, too.

made up of a further three stages. Each level is set in a different country with the action starting off in good ol' Blighty and finishing up in the USA, the host country of the aforementioned World Cup.

The individual stages are themed, too, with the American levels involving the player dribbling the ball across a Wild West scenario, the Manhattan skyline, and California. The small sprite under your control will be able to pull off a wide range of trick shots, such as overhead kicks and headers, as he dabbles his way over all manner of obstacles and past stage-specific nasties. Adversaries will include American Football players and surfers in the US, and Beef Eaters

and soccer hooligans in the UK (!). Quicksand, volcanoes, earthquakes, and huge cheems will also add to the test of skills as well as innumerable platforms to overcome.

#### PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT

There will also be a series of football cards to collect as you traverse each level, and when a sufficient number have been collected, different full-size player cards at the bottom of the screen will light up. Once lit, these will give you extra speed, better kick power, trick shots, or other goodies. There'll also be a number of puzzles to solve, too, although nothing very complex.

The team behind the game — Pete

Hairup, Neil Adenson, and Matthew Furniss — have all worked on *Men United Europe* and are no strangers to the Soccer genre. At the moment the game is limited to a one-player mode, although a simultaneous two-player game isn't out of the question. That would open up a whole range of passing moves and add yet another competitive element to the game. *Football Kid* has been in development for roughly three months, with the basic engine and map editor in place. Although still missing are several adversaries and some of the puzzle elements, the scrolling is already silky smooth and the ball control excellent. Watch for it sometime in November — something tells us that this is going to be extremely big...



based around the forthcoming 1994 World Cup. Now, this might sound like a recipe for a disaster, but from what we've seen so far it looks like Krisalis won't be scoring on own goal. The game's design and development is being handled by Teague, the force behind *Shadowlands*, *Men United* and *Chase HQ* to name but a few. There will be six levels in all, each

## TRODDLERS

### Storm

Not from the team who brought you the rather dodgy *Covergirl Patrol*, comes the latest in the many claims to Lemmings' throne. *Troddlers* is an 80-stage puzzler, with the player guiding the titular creatures to an exit by helping a portly spittle place a series of blocks in their way to create steps or bridges past a series of hazards. The game's scenario tells of a pair of apprentice magicians who unwittingly unleash the troublesome Troddlers and must recapture them before they cause too much havoc; however, in addition to the basic rescue mission, the game also features

a combat mode and a two-player 1v1 effort where you can either opt to kill your opponent's creatures or work together to get them back safely.

Initially, the players are laid out to ease the player into the proceedings but on later levels, the number of stepping stone blocks available is reduced whilst the obstacles needed to be covered grow steadily higher. In addition, gray renegade Troddlers are also out to thwart your plans, and will kill your onscreen persona on contact. Add to this a series of revolving meat grinders, and sub-levels involving diamond collection and you have a real brain-strainer.

With eighty levels in one-player mode, and a further forty for the two-player games, *Troddlers* offers a massive challenge. It's pencilled in for an August release, so expect a review very soon.

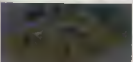


## SAS Krisalis

Designed in a similar vein to *Leasr Squad* and *Space Crusade*, in so much as each turn is dependent on action points, *SAS Command* (provisional title) is based on the hard-hitting exploits of the Hertfordshire-based regiment whose popular slogan, 'Who Dares Wins' was also the title of a popular 8-bit title by the now-defunct Alligator. Other SAS-inspired games include Infogrames' *Hostages* and another 8-bit title, *Saboteur* from Durel, but neither were very inspired.

Krisalis aims to change all that with their new title, which includes five SAS missions to complete with further mission disks set for release. If the first game is a success, The Inventory screens are crammed full of weapons, battle-proof vests, and other useful armaments and the game also boasts full-screen sound to add extra realism to the proceedings.

The game features an isometric cut-away view of the proceedings with enemy spots only visible when in the player's line of sight. There's also the usual mental health, strength and marksmanship ratings, plus rooms of statistics to keep the number-crunchers happy. Expect more news soon.



## NOBBY THE AARDVARK

### Thalamus

If Thalamus have their way, the likes of Sonic The Hedgehog and Mario are going to have to make way

for one Nobby The Aardvark. Fresh from the imagination of the team behind *GJ's Elephant Antics*, *Nobby The Aardvark* is an eight-way-scrolling arcade/adventure where the titular hero must find his 'Antopia' - a paradise where Komu Aardvarks and Ant-based mammals are freely available.

Controlling Nobby, the player must guide him as he runs and jumps across the colourful levels, using his long nose to suck ants from their mound-like homes. In addition, also prowling each level are a series of deadly creatures who will sap our blue hero's energy on contact - but not if he shoots any collected Ants from his nasal passages, though.

As the game progresses, Nobby must use massive balloons and other such transportation to make his way past the increasingly-bananas levels. Similarly, as the levels get larger, so does the number of creatures but to get Nobby - and the Antipia - get steadily scarier.

It has to be said that *Nobby* looks like a rather smart arcade/adventure. The graphics are hip, bold and cartoon-like, and Nobby is extremely well animated. The game is pencilled in for a September release, so expect a review shortly.



## SLEEPWALKER

### Ocean

Nothing to do with the Stephen King film of the same name, *Sleepwalker* is a platform game which is similar to... well, nothing really. The scenario revolves around a samurai (that's a sleepwalker to you and I) who is obviously prone to getting up and going walkies during the night - now, obviously, this would be fine, but right next to his bedroom are a construction site, a factory, and a zoo - not to mention numerous death scenarios. Luckily, though, man's best friend is here to help - and this is where you come in.

As the sleepwalker wanders around the eight-way-scrolling play areas, the player must steer him away from danger by taking control of his trusty dog. Ever successful, this must meet

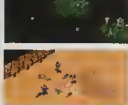
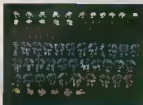
keep his master safe by bridging any gaps and - if necessary - kicking him up to a higher level and, hopefully, safety. In addition, the many death-defying objects and structures must also be rewarded safe - but this normally involves a sacrifice on the poor dog's part!

*Sleepwalker* is a jolly little game and although the demo we saw was at a very early stage, the bare elements of the gameplay build together extremely well. Graphically, the game is stunning, too, with bright use of color and attractive sprites. There's no release date yet, but stay tuned for more news.



# SHADOW WORLDS

Krisalis



After the success of *Shadowlands* (CU Screenstar, 91%), its sequel is already on the way. In fact, development of the second game began before *Shadowlands* was even released. Surprisingly, though, the new game will not be published by Domark, as the rights have been snapped up by Krisalis.

Apparently, Domark weren't willing to commit to the game before they saw a positive return on the first one whereas Krisalis had no such hesitation.

This time, the action's set on an orbiting weapon's research facility which has been overrun by alien hordes (shades of *Alien Breed*, et al). Four soldiers are placed under your control, and are sent to eradicate the alien menace. This time, the swords and magic spells have been replaced by spacesuits and lasers and the dringings by dark and gloomy corridors. In fact, the game is an *Aliens* clone in all but name - with face-huggers and other such nasties lurking in the shadows.

Already a number of improvements over the original game have been implemented. For starters, the spindly sprites of the first game have been replaced in favour of beefy-looking ones, and the same goes for the aliens. The control system has also been overhauled, with the inventory screens combined into one and less mouse-clicks needed to manipulate objects. Food stores have been replaced by intravenous food bags and torches by lights perched atop the crew's helmets. There are also 64 different weapon combinations available thanks to the various ammo clips scattered around each level. These effectively replace the magic spells of the first game.

*Shadow Worlds* is set for release in December and already looks like a winner. *Shadow Worlds* are promising more action-orientated gameplay, tougher puzzles, a wide variety of different locations, and some excellent and atmospheric graphics. Here's a future number one in the making, methinks.

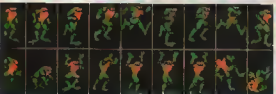
# BATTLETOADS

Mindscape

Move over Donatello and Co. - the *Battletoads* are here. Already a massive success on the NES and Gameboy systems, Mindscape are currently in the process of bringing this new wave of Amphibian heroes to the Amiga. *Battletoads* is a multidirectionally-scrolling platform game with beat 'em up elements thrown in for good measure. Controlling one of

the Toad gang, the player must basically smash a path through each of the levels in search of the exit. However, this is easier said than done and the levels get rapidly more tortuous with obstacles and hazards added to the landscape to make your already difficult task harder.

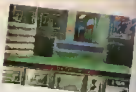
*Battletoads* is being converted from the NES version by an in-house Mindscape team and, although the version we saw was very early, the bare bones of the action has survived the transition very well. The levels and enemy sprites are currently being finalised and added to the existing play area, and a PC is being used for the development chores, and, if all goes to plan and with a prevailing wind, the game should be available towards the end of September.



# KGB

Virgin

The dark and mysterious world of the KGB comes under scrutiny in Virgin's latest mind-bender. Assuming the role of former Army Captain, Maksim Rukov, the player has been suddenly transferred to the KGB - and your task is to locate and get rid of any corrupt KGB officers. As soon as you start this unwanted new job, stories lead you to believe that the suspected corruption is considerably worse than your overseers originally believed. However, such is the extent of the misuse of power, that your investigations are far from welcome and your operation could be thwarted by the



people responsible for the crimes.

By working your way through small missions, the plot is slowly unraveled and your power within the KGB will grow. Those canny French guys behind Dune, Cyo, are the team behind KGB and they have gone into massive detail regarding the many characters in KGB and these are integral to the plot's many twists. Expect a review in our September/October issue.



# CRUSADERS OF THE DARK SAVANT

US Gold

After the recent relaunch of *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*, the stage is now set for the seventh *Wizardry* title to make its debut. American developers, Sir-Tech, have pulled out all the stops on this one, promising a game of 'unparalleled diversity, sophistication and enjoyment'. The game begins where *Bane of the Cosmic Forge* left off. Or rather it begins from a choice of four different starting points, depending on how you finished *Bane*. Experienced players enter the game from one of three predetermined starting points while new players get a full-blown account of the *Wizardry* mythos.

*Dark Savant* will feature 64 colours on-screen and some impressive digitized graphics. Chris Appel, the lead artist, has been working on the game for more than a year and, for the first time, the *Wizardry* series is set to abandon the murky confines of assorted Dungeons for the 'real' world of forests, lakes and cities. The new game has also adopted a point'n'click mouse interface - so there's little need for keyboard input except for conversing with non-player characters. In addition *Dark Savant*

has an auto-mapping facility which tracks the player's progress through the world, marking landmarks such as trees and walls.

The game's plot is just as involved as you'd expect. A millennium ago, a great scientist discovered the secret of life itself and, realising the importance of his discovery, went into 'Ostnch Mode' and hid his new-found device in the heart of a distant planet. Years later, a lone mining ship stumbles across the planet and the race is on to rediscover the scientist's lost secret. Virtually every tough space mercenary you can imagine is after the key to ultimate power, and your party will need a variety of computer-controlled parties along the way.

*Dark Savant* also boasts an expanded spell system, offering more than 90 spells, each with seven power levels, allowing up to 600 different incantations of magic. There are a number of new skills included, too, such as climbing, swimming, and diplomacy. In total, there are 1,129,000,342,008 different party combinations possible from the eleven races, fourteen professions and two sexes on offer. With three different difficulty levels, it looks likely that *Dark Savant* will be the most popular of the *Wizardry* series yet.

# PREMIERE



It's an eight-level platform adventure played over six levels, which are presented as different movie sets. A young film editor has had his film stolen from his cutting room the night before the film's premiere. Your task is to search through six different movie sets ranging from black and white, science fiction and horror levels through to cartoon, western and fantasy sets to retrieve the stolen canisters.



**CORE**  
RESTORANCE



SCREENSHOTS TAKEN FROM  
AMIGA VERSION

AVAILABLE ON COMPACTDISC  
AMIGA (1 MBZ ONLY)

Tradewinds House, 69/71A Ashbourne Road, Derby, DE3 3FS. Telephone (0332) 297797, Facsimile (0332) 381511



On receiving a message from HQ regarding Von Max's whereabouts, Guy scratches up the memo and reads it. As with the rest of the game, the graphical technique in this scene are striking — with characters swirling across Guy's desk!

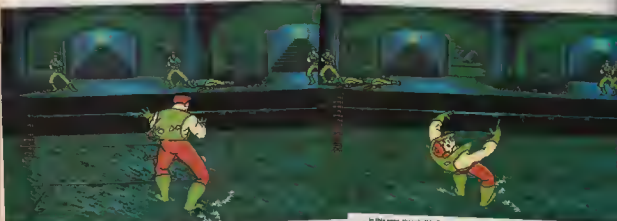


Following every action sequence, a short animation gives Guy a path to his next destination. These help set the scene for the forthcoming action, and give the game a fair-like atmosphere.



A rasp is essential if a route through the massive pyramid is to be found. Danger lies around every corner, but getting lost can cause more than a few headaches. In addition, a rather vicious Goliath awaits you at the pyramid's exit.

Naturally enough for an all-round hero, Guy is a dab hand at firearms. Several fights take place throughout the adventure, including a final bout with Von Max himself!



Guy can only take a certain number of hits and, during the final action sequence in Berlin, he must evade the enemy's fire whilst strenuously shooting back. While specks of white indicate the bodies sure to be taken out, a number of soldiers must be taken out...

... In this area, though, it is Guy who has taken a tumble. These 'vitality' bars are used to depict our hero's state of health, and these too go... added away or increased.



Steve Keen snatches up a Walther PPK and his passport before setting off across the world with Readysoft's 5Mb marvel...

# GUY SPY

## REVOLUTIONARY

Guy Spy is quite easily one of the most eagerly-awaited games of the year. From its inception early on in January, and our special in Development article six months ago, interest has snowballed – the question on everyone's lips was, can real gameplay be added to Readysoft's stunning cartoon-quality graphics? Now, more than eighteen months on, the finished product is poised to hit the shelves and revolutionise the world of animated interactive gaming.

The game's plot would not look out of place in any of Ian Fleming's

James Bond novels. Guy is summoned before the chief of International Security and informed that the evil Baron Von Max has located the whereabouts of the legendary Crystal of Armageddon. Max needs these crystals to power the awesome doomsday machine he's constructed in the mountains of an unknown destination. Taking up the mission, Guy must track down the tyrant, destroy the machine and restore world peace – hurrah!

## CARTOON CAPERS

Guy Spy is presented as a cartoon adventure in much the same way as the Dragon's Lair series before it. In fact, the whole thing has been produced in more or less the same vein as Space Ace but features longer, more playable sections, with the player actually controlling Guy rather than guiding him when necessary. The term 'interactive' when used to describe Guy Spy is still slightly misleading, though, as it's no more interactive than most games.

Although you do exercise control over the character, it's still never more than walk left, stop right, punch or whatever. That's not to say that Guy doesn't perform numerous acts throughout the game. He has sword fights with Arabs, pole fights with



Wherever Guy meets a sticky end, a Dragon's Lair-style animation shows our hero a rather comical death. These range from crawling in being hard to death and all are skimming to watch.

he's never able to perform more than a few functions in any given situation.

Each of Guy Spy's levels are totally different. In fact, it's like playing thirteen different games in one package. It's easy to see where the 1500 frames of animation have gone as no two levels are the same. For instance, Guy may find himself hurtling down a mountain side on a set of skis dodging sniper fire in one

section, or picking off assassins during a ski lift chase. Every time you change scenarios, Guy's sprite changes, too. He never stands less than a quarter of the screen high, but he also moves into the foreground and background, too.

## AND SO TO WORK...

During the game, Guy will be called upon to traverse thirteen levels and

## SOUNDING GUY

Undoubtedly due to the incredibly memory intensive graphics, there wasn't a lot of room left for sound.

However, Readysoft haven't neglected this area of their game totally, and a brilliant atmospheric music track plays throughout, changing with each location. Some choice sound effects have also been incorporated at select moments and the usual slashings, gun shots, grunts and groans can be heard amidst a few others.



# GUYSPIY

utilise more in-game control combinations than there are Rice Krispies in a Toffee Crisp. You pick up Von Max's trail in Berlin where intelligence reports have indicated that the mega-romantic is travelling to Switzerland by train. After purchasing a ticket, Guy walks out onto the platform and waits for the next arrival. However, Von Max is already wise to our hero's whereabouts and dispatches a crack team of mercenaries to cut him to ribbons with machinegun fire.

## DO OR DIE

The one-inch-high enemy sprites bond onto the screen from the left and right on the other side of the platform as Guy dodges their fire and returns his own. For this section you are given three lives which are eaten up extremely quickly by repeated hits. White marks appear on the floor as the bullets pepper the platform and give you an indication of which way you should be heading. You can move Guy left and right in crab-like fashion via the joystick or, if you're stuck in a corner, a spectacular roll to the side will get you out of the line of fire. By moving the joystick in the four main positions you obtain control of the cursor that directs your fire. When it touches a target it turns red, signifying that would be a good time to shoot. It's in this very first section that frustration rears its head, though. The cursor doesn't scroll about the screen but jumps in half inch lots whenever moved often missing its target by an infuriating few millimetres. The mercenaries can do everything Guy can and most of the time a lot better. They are incredibly fast at pumping out the bullets once they've found their mark and jump and roll about like a Russian Gymnast on Isotonic Lucozade, making the last few men very hard to hit.

## KEEPING UP APPEARANCES

Each level is linked by an animated section to keep you up to date with the plot. In true Space Ace style, Von Max appears to jump on just as Boff did in his career. Also, continuity buffs will have a field day as they spot all the mistakes between the intro graphics and the actual game screen graphics. After the station scene, Guy jumps off the train and runs into a ski lift. Somewhere between going through the door and passing into the cab he manages to materialise a helicopter of his well-rounded head.

The varying game sections load very quickly considering their memory size. The static graphics, backdrops, etc. are of an extremely high quality, and make the rather simplistic renditions of the moving sprites look out of place. Additionally, the animation serves its purpose well and if you had to rate it on the Eng



As Guy prepares to leave the Pyramid, a Go-430 being appeared and the lighting both at first. However, by picking up and throwing conveniently-placed events, the Go-430 can eventually be killed.



At last, Guy has found Von Max's super-weapon. As he picks off the incoming guards, though, it's difficult not to notice his rather campy walk and pose!



Deep in the jungle, a stick fight and a stand-off against a bunch of howling natives must be completed. However, death comes thick and fast in these scenes...

## SOUNDING OUT

Undoubtedly due to the incredibly memory intensive graphics, there wasn't a lot of room left for sound. However, Readysoft haven't neglected this area of their game totally, and a brilliant atmospheric music track plays throughout, changing with each location. Some choice sound effects have also been incorporated at select moments and the small clanking, gun shot, grunts and groans can be heard amongst a few others.



Schwartz's Muter it would score a four out of five. There's something very strange about the way Guy walks in some of the screens, too. Early in the game, he moves around looking like he's recovering from a bad case of piles and, in the penultimate scene, he develops a wiggle which would make Julian Clary blush.

## PICK N' MIX

Of the thirteen levels it's fair to say that most are enjoyable, but there's only a handful you'll want to play again. One section, which involves exploring a pyramid, requires map ping which I found very tedious and slowed the game down. Conversely, though, others were completed within seconds of my first attempt. The best levels have been sensibly placed sporadically to keep the interest up, though, and there are enough of them to keep you coming back for more.

Couple these with the fire and often humorous link animations and the game goes a long way to restoring credibility to Readysoft gaming. This is the closest anyone has come to a fully animated and playable adventure and the Canadian-based company deserve enormous credit. It's still not the perfect cartoon-quality game, but I seriously doubt whether a floppy-based Amiga would ever be able to house such a project anyway. That said, though, what Readysoft have achieved here is admirable and it's a hefty slap in the right direction, and one that deserves praise. It's by no means perfect, but give it a whirl regardless.

## buyers guide

release date	July 1992
genre	Adventure
name	Readysoft
controls	Joystick
memory of disk	4
number of players	1
cost/price	yes
summary	£12k

## READYSOFT £29.99

At last a playable, cartoon adventure...	9
GRAPHICS	97%
SOUND	79%
LASTABILITY	78%
PLAYABILITY	78%

## OVERALL 82%



## It's a flying experience you'll never forget

We were just kids really and it was our first time away from home. We had 25 tough combat missions to complete before we finished our tour.

We called her a Fortress but she sure didn't seem like one when we were stuck in tight bomb run formation over the enemy target with devilish black flak clouds bursting all around us.

Then, after the bombardier yelled 'Bombs gone!' the mad scramble for home. All ten of us watching for bandits and calling them out:

'Tail gunner, bally gunner, right-walst gunner' as they swept past spitting out shells.

When we had a good run, knocked out a few fighters and were approaching the English coast, still in tight formation; that's when she felt like a Flying Fortress.

### B-17 Flying Fortress.

Command the supreme daylight bomber of World War Two, navigate accurately across Europe, locate and bomb strategic targets and defend the plane from furious enemy attacks.

It's a flying experience you'll never forget.

**MICROPROSE**  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

### B-17 Flying Fortress.

Released first on IBM PC Compatibles, followed by Commodore Amiga and Atari ST.

MicroProse Ltd. Unit 1 Hampton Road Industrial Estate,  
Tetbury, Glos GL8 8LD UK. Tel: 0666 504 326

# CIVILISA

**Emperor Tony Dillon casts a ruling eye over Microprose's latest strategic offering, and finds there's more to being a Royal than meets the eye.**

## YE GODS!

Since the earliest days of *Populous*, there has been a stream of God games, from *Powermancer* to *Sin City*, all of which give the player the chance to evolve a race or civilisation. In *Populous*, you did it by reforming the planet. In *Mega Lo-Mania* by increasing the warlike capabilities of your people – but there has never been a game which has required metallic political and psychological skills. The enemy have always been a blinkered opponent who are only satisfied when they have sentenced you to death. Long time Microprose designer, Sid Meier (the brains behind *Gunship*, *Reinited*, *Tycoon* and *Pirates* to name but a few), has come up with what, in my opinion, is the ultimate God game, one that requires true strategy.

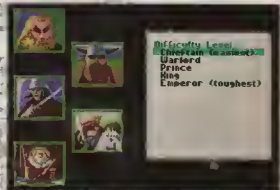
## RULING RAND

You begin the game as the despot ruler of a small city, populated by a group of people who, although slightly more advanced than the rampaging barbarians who roam the planet, still have a long way to go before they can lay any claims of being truly civilised. The aim is an ambiguous one: either evolve to the point of reaching the colonisation of space, or become the ruling civilisation on the planet by wiping out any other computer-controlled races. Between two and six of these opposing civilisations all have the same aims as you, and are evolving on the same planet – all not on the same continent. Also ranged against you is the temperamental state of your people and the barbarians that wander about aimlessly. If your own people are unhappy, they aren't going to follow your instructions, leaving you floundering in the cold.

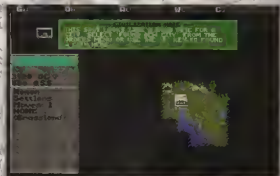
The way *Civilisation* works is a little hard to describe in such a short space. You, as ruler, begin with one city, within which things are created. People can be trained as soldiers or travellers, and can be made to leave the city to explore the world. Soldiers are there purely for combat, but travellers can build roads and develop new cities, expanding the realm you control. With this method, you can quickly gain control over large masses of land.

## EVOLUTION

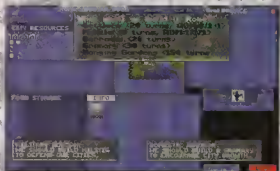
But there's no use in controlling large masses if you still have your head stuck in the dark ages – and this is where your people's evolution comes into things. And this occurs within the cities you build. How fast they can be built depends on the happiness of the people and the availability of the necessary resources – so choosing where to site new cities is critical. What you can build depends on how much you people know, and your wise leaders are researching new ideas all the time. For instance, you are presented with a list of possible concepts to learn and from it you could choose, say, Alphabet or Code Of Laws. As you learn skills, you can consequently advance your society. For example, by learning Philosophy and mixing your newfound knowledge with Literacy, you can become a Democracy – which is important for keeping people happy in the later stages of evolution. Similarly, learning Combination and Physics lends you the tools needed to create a fighter plane. Choosing which skills to learn – and then working with them accordingly – is the key to success. After all, why continue to send out unarmed soldiers when you have the



At this menu screen, the player can select *Civilisation* to suit their skill level. Visually, every aspect of the game can be tweaked with great ease.



When playing at the beginner's level, the computer will help the struggling leader by providing system advice. For instance, if you are slow in creating a city, it will tell you to.



From this screen, you govern the running of your city; however, you are not alone in this, unrelenting task, and two advisors are present to offer advice.

**LORD MEIER OF LONDON** Sid Meier and MFS Labs have been working with Microprose in the US since the company began, and have come up with some of the company's most popular games. Starting with turntable simulations, such as *Shogun* Series I and II, *F 15 Strike Eagle*, *Gunship* and *Reinited*, he went on to prove he was capable of much more with the massively popular *Railroad Tycoon*, the espionage oddie *Covert Action*, and the Tam Geary conversion of *Red Storm Rising*. The rumour is that he's currently working on a sequel to *Pirates*. We mail with bated breath.

# CIVILIZATION

## Rome founded 3880 BC.

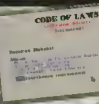
Whenever a city is being built, a short animation plays as your plume crash-lands. Although this is currently a very primitive Roman city, from this little scene you could eventually evolve into a huge futuristic 23rd Century city — resembling something from an episode of *The Jetsons*.



Above: You're not the only people working around and romping around of Barbarians and settlers who lie flat along the way.

capacity to build tanks?

With a game this complex, you would think the beginner would find it impossible to play — especially without a degree in politics — but fear not. Help is at hand in the form of aides in all walks of the game. A science advisor will recommend the best skills to learn, while a military advisor will give you tips on how to improve the physical standing of your empire. In addition, the program will occasionally throw books onto the screen, offering hints such as the best locations to place cities, or remind you to build roads to improve trade routes. These features stop the game being so immediately daunting,



but they don't make it any easier to beat.

### DARK AGES

As with most games of this genre, *Civilisation* is viewed from above, with the world broken down into squares. To begin with, the only areas you can see are the eight squares directly surrounding your city, but as the game progresses, you

can send armies out to explore the continents, and this soon reveals more of the landscape as it is discovered. The map is completely wraparound, of course, but things like other islands and continents will remain out of your reach until you are suitably evolved to devise means to cross the rivers and stretches of sea that break up the land masses.

The game is played out in turns, and each turn you can issue an order to each of your units, whether it's telling a band of travellers to move one square north and to build a road as they go, or even ordering a city to build a temple as a means of placating the civilians living there — or ordering an army to storm a small town. The orders can be issued from one of the menu bars at the top of the screen, or by hotkeys, whichever you find most comfortable.

But you aren't the only civilisation on the planet, and sometimes you have to wait for your opponents to make their move which isn't always against you. Sometimes, an envoy from an opposing town, the French King, for example, will offer a peace treaty in exchange for the secret of Masonry. Agree with this, and you are guaranteed complete peace, for a while. The more powerful an opponent is, the more likely they are to break the treaty, probably breaking your rule into the bargain.

### GET INTO IT

When playing *Civilisation* for the first time, it's all too easy to be overawed by the intricacy of the game system. There is so much to keep an eye out for — you can even bump into key historical figures — that managing a city itself can be a mind-numbing and difficult task. The game is so large, and yet so involving that once you are playing, there is little chance of seeing family or friends for quite a while. Although for a lot of the time, all you are doing is moving units about and waiting for

things to be built and skills to be learnt, the game never seems to get repetitive. Add to that the ability to tailor the physical structure of the planet to make it easier or harder on yourself, live skill levels and no to six opponents, and you are looking at a game which plays differently every time. Sir Mike has never, to my mind, come up with a losing design. Microprose are taking a hell of a risk putting something this deep on the shelves in these console-led days,



### THE RULING CLASSES

As a challenge to chaos, so must the government. Wars will then revolution will destroy the ruling classes and replace it with a Utopian society, one where everyone is equal. *Civilisation* takes a different view, whereby a revolution causes a change of government style, rather than a complete removal. As you become more advanced, you can instigate revolutions to transform from your oppressive Despotism, through Monarchy and Communism to a Democracy, where you can be exactly what you like, and people will be happy because they will feel that you are a power because they want you there. The sociological side of this game is just one of its many brain-busting features.



Oh, I don't have a plan to become ruler of the Roman Empire. I just want to be the first and the last emperor. The Roman Empire knowledge of Britannia, Britain, Highgate, Putney, and Brixton.

but it's a risk worth taking. In these days of plentiful 'console' products it's refreshing to play something like this, and the simplicity of such console product can only emphasise that *Civilisation* is the work of a genius.

### buyers guide

release date	August 1992
genre	Strategy/God Game
team	5th Street
controls	Mouse/Keys
numbers of disks	4
number of players	1
hard disk installable	Yes
memory	N/A

### MICROPROSE £29.99

▲ Pure strategy for the non-purists... ▲

GRAPHICS	72%
SOUND	70%
LASTABILITY	87%
PLAYABILITY	88%

**OVERALL 86%**

FROM THE PROGRAMMERS WHO GAVE YOU RAINBOW ISLANDS...

# FIRE & ICE

THE DARING ADVENTURES OF COOL COYOTE



© 1992 Graftgold

- With all the levels, power-ups, bennies, footsies, hidden secrets and multiples that you'd expect from award-winning Graftgold •

"BEAUTIFUL AND EVOCATIVE...STANDS UP PROUD AMONGST THE BEST OF PLATFORM GAMES." Amiga Power

"THE BEST PLATFORMER SINCE DAINOW ISLANDS." The One 92%

"A MUST BUY." 90% CU Amiga Screenstar



C1, Metropolis Wharf, Wapping Wall, London E1 1SS. 1992 Graftgold Creative Software. Published by Renegade.

GRAFTGOLD  
Creative Software

**Not content with having a cartoon animation and sporting sim on release this month, Entertainment International have their eyes set further afield. Steve Keen takes a step into space, deep space...**

#### DEJA-VU

It's been almost a year since Entertainment International released their computer version of the Traveller board game and it's due to that games' success that we now have the sequel in our hands. Fans of the first will be pleased to know that the sequel is actually 10 times bigger and incorporates 127 new planets for adventurers to explore. However, as Darryl DeVito said to Doty Perkin, 'we ain't everything!'

Every planet your party of five chooses to visit is a hit and miss affair. Each one possesses its own quota of cities and all differ in their degree of advancement. Some planets will be way ahead in the technical achievement stakes, whilst others will only be able to provide you with a cloudy glass of water if you ask them

nicely. It's up to you to glean what information you can from the inhabitants and acquire as many objects, gadgets and weaponry as you'll need during your mission.

#### THE PLOT SLOT

OK, so far so good, but why are you chasing shadows the length and breadth of the galaxy? As it happens you and your party are getting some much needed R&R after the Znodans' incident on the planet Rhyllanor. Rhyllanor is a densely populated world famous for its intriguing high tech artifacts and gigantic mechanical monoliths. The constructions have long since been deserted by an advanced civilisation wiped out in an apocalyptic war thousands of years ago. During a tour of one of the ancient structures it erupts and you

capture, on your video camera, the cataclysmic scene as the gigantic earthquake suddenly kicks one of the monstrous machines to life. As the entire site shakes and trembles huge streams of toxic slime begin to spew out of the machines' pipes and trundle down the mountainside destroying everything in its path. The area is immediately evacuated and the authorities offer a massive reward for anyone who can stop the advancement of the gunge and save the planet. Upon closer examination of your tape you notice the similarities of two characters running from the site just after the initial explosion. So, taking up the challenge with four other characters, you begin to track these beings down and solve the riddle of the ancients.

The biggest problem with RPGs of this type and size are that they're not easily accessible. What with every game trying to out-bid the competitors with incredible claims of detail, statistical tables and literatures they often forget that the whole point of putting the game out in the first place is to have fun. Wading through scores of introduction scenes or fiddling with the level of speed (that a storm trooper can be up a loose boot lace in a tight corner is not really what it's all about. So, with Megatraveller 2 a group of pre-set

characters come as standard which lets you get straight into the action. Great! Now your only problem is finding some.

#### VIEWING PROBLEMS

Most of the game is viewed from above whichever planet you've surfaced on. Whereas in the original your party is reduced to a single representative blob, here they've sprung and invested in five recognisable by colours that correspond to the character boxes at the top of the screen. The screen can be zoomed in and out of, but the closest you'll ever get is a bird's-eye view from about 150 feet up. Planetary travel is achieved by walking or by one of the numerous forms of transport available for rent. Two of these are the ATV, a fast tracked car restricted to ground travel and the Grav version that can handle the most treacherous conditions as it actually hovers above the earth's surface. By using these motorised modes of transport you'll be able to cover the cities faster, enabling you to visit all the shops, buildings and NPCs needed for you to collect clues and equipment. There are at least 23 of these locations including hyper-markets, banks, airports and taverns. If you want to travel to another planet you'll have to buy your own ship or, more viable at

# MEGATRAVELLER 2

## QUEST FOR THE ANCIENTS



Such is the size of the sprawling play area, that it is vital to travel from area to area using one of the many forms of transport. These include Atmospheric Vehicles, and an anti-gravity version which can skim over any ground-based obstacles.



## MEGATHRAVELLER 2 QUEST FOR THE ANCIENTS

the beginning, buy a ticket for a space shuttle. Although everything costs a lot, extra credits can be plucked up pretty easily and give rise to the games many sub plots. By interrogating the populous you soon find out where a shady deal or two can be made and most people have something for sale that can be resold for a higher price. The only difficulty is finding the elements necessary for pairing the two off with each other.

When arriving on a strange planet you'll probably have your weapons confiscated, but a quick visit to Mr Migra's International Arms Emporium will soon set you right and you can pick up an awesome array of weapons on most worlds. Once you've become equipped you can check in at the local police station for a spot of bounty hunting and see what bargains are lying around the neighbouring planets. By tracking them down and collecting their dog tags the police force will pay you handsomely.

Combat has been vastly improved from the first game, but it's still flawed. To fire your weapons at a victim you must first go into a menu and place the cursor over all the targets

**SPACE RACE** Until you've amassed around 3 million credits you're going to have to take a bus, a space bus. However, if you do succeed in getting the credits you'll have no need of intergalactic weaponry to choose from and strap to it's roof rack. The best to buy are any lessers that come in threes, as they give maximum fire power for all those space battles.

you want to shoot, then press attack. You then sit back and watch the outcome. However, if one of the enemy should veer off the screen after targeting you won't be able to see what happens to him until it's too late and a huge pile of purple slush stands where one or more of your companions used to be.

### HARD ON THE EYES

Control over the characters is by mouse and the combination of small sprites and scrappy graphics incorporated in the action screens produce a lot of frustrating mistakes. Buildings are particularly hard to enter and you

are often left wandering around outside just trying to find an entrance. Once inside the scene switches to the one on one representations presented in most RPGs when coming into close contact with an interactive character. These can be very scrappy affairs as a lot of the sprites are used more than once for different locations and in some instances, when a text entry is required, the computer doesn't bother to wipe out the previous text shown and just writes over the top of it making it very difficult to read. Another instance of frustrating point play is when trying to talk to an NPC, it's necessary to come from and bunch them in before they'll speak to you. When travelling in the car you have to go through the paces of parking it, getting into the players out and then choosing the NPC just to see if he can

be talked to, of which inevitably he can't, and you simply wasted your time and have to pile back in again. Megatraveller 2 is big, and if you ask me it's too big. Although there's literally thousands of things to do, tasks to perform and sub missions to negotiate, it just didn't grab me. I need more to fuel my enthusiasm than a few minuscule sprites and the occasional flash of laser fire. However, I'd recommend it to board game fans as it definitely brings that game to life and is superior to the first in the series. Some nice touches, like characters volunteering to perform tasks they have a particular aptitude for without being asked, add a certain amount of character, but RPGs of this detail tend lose out on playability – and Megatraveller 2 is no exception.

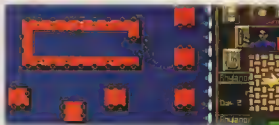
EMPIRE £29.99

6 Detailed, but ultimately not all it could be... 9

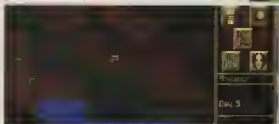
GRAPHICS	69%
SOUND	60%
LASTABILITY	70%
PLAYABILITY	69%

OVERALL 70%

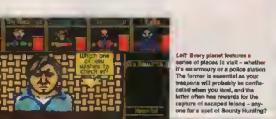
buyers guide	
release date	July 1992
genre	RPG
team	Pargson
controls	M,J,K
number of disks	3
number of players	1
hard disk installation	Yes
memory	812k



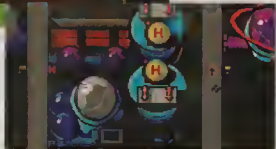
At the action is viewed from a distant bird's-eye view, with the characters wandering across the right-way-sorting area. However, for more detail, a zoom mode is handy.



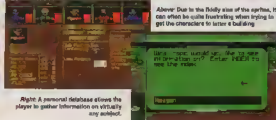
The game is extremely easy to control, and all actions are made via a series of icons in the right-hand-side of the screen.



Left: Every planet features a series of places to visit – whether it's an armory or a police station. The former is essential as your weapons will probably be confiscated when you land, and the latter often has rewards for the capture of escaped felons – anyone for a spot of Bounty Hunting?



Above: Due to the bulky size of the sprites, it can often be quite frustrating when trying to get the characters to enter a building.



Right: A personal database gives the player to gather information on virtually any subject.

# MEGATRAVELLER 2 COMPETITION

**15 ALIENS - SPECIAL EDITION VIDEOS  
AND 20 COPIES OF MEGATRAVELLER 2  
ARE UP FOR GRABS**

Thanks to those lovely people at Entertainment International, we've got a stack of prizes for our latest compo. On offer are 15 copies of the recently-released Aliens - The Special Edition video (featuring an extra 19 minutes of never-before-seen blood-splattering action) plus 20 copies of Megatraveller 2. To get your mitts on one

of these super giveaways, all you have to do is answer the three incredibly simple multiple-choice questions printed to the right of the page. As usual, first out of the hat

## RULES

1. The competition is not open to employees of EMAP or Entertainment International or their relations.
2. No correspondence shall be entered into.
3. Closing date for entries is September 30th 1992.
4. The editor's decision is final.

the film's content, though, anybody under the age of eighteen must choose the game.

wine.

Please specify which prize you'd like to receive.

Because of the nature of



## THE QUESTIONS

1. Name the female star of Aliens, Aliene and Alien3?

- A. Bonnie Langford  
B. Serbare Windsor  
C. Sigourney Weaver

2. What do Aliens have for blood?

- A. Hot chocolate  
B. Acid  
C. Bovril

3. What was the name of Ripley's Cat in the first film?

- A. Jones  
B. Timmy  
C. Come here, you B\*\*\*erd

**HOW TO ENTER** Entries on a postcard please (it simply ruins Steve Merrett's new manicure undoing all those nasty envelopes), and send them to: I WANNA BE AN ALIEN, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, Farringdon, London, EC1R 3AU. All entries must arrive before 30th September, 1992. Any that fail to make it before then will be filed under 'C' for Bin...



# Graham Taylor's SOCCER CHALLENGE

With Graham Taylor cast as the new villain of English football, Tony Dillon joins him on the bench at the sidelines of Krisalis' new licence.

## FAMILIAR TERRITORY

There isn't a huge amount that can be said about football management games that hasn't been said already. Krisalis' second star licence in as many months claims to bring the genre bang up to date - but, then again, don't they all. I don't wish to sound too skeptical, but the genre has been flogged to death over the years and the number of management games in my software library far exceeds any other type of game bar the ubiquitous shoot 'em up. Each new game purports to bring the genre bang up to date with added depths and areas of realism, and more options to choose from than ever before. The strange thing is Krisalis look not to actually pull off such boastful claims and have really pulled out all the stops on this one.

## NOTHING PERSONAL

For the most part, management games involve juggling a whole load of figures and statistics in an effort to produce the perfect team. The basic aim is to increase your team's overall rating as much as possible so that you can cream the opposition! Even when management games started substituting numbers behind a glossy veneer of terms and ratings it was still a question of numbers. There was never much in the way of personality to either the teams or your position. Games like *Tracksuit Manager* and U.S. Gold's *The Manager* went some way to solving the problem, by adding more random touches such as substitutions and the like, but things still appeared quite

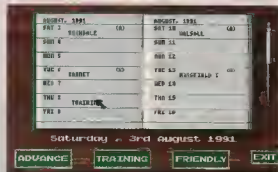
impersonal. In *Graham Taylor's Soccer Challenge* you are treated as a real person and expected to treat your players as such, too. Once you've selected your squad, trained the hell out of them and transferred all your crap players, the game really begins to shine.

For a start, you have a lot more personal contact with your team. At the end of a game, you can give a little speech, ranging from a few choice words to a pail on the back, and there's even the need to comment on games at hastily-convened press conferences. Players sustain real injuries, ranging from pulled muscles and broken legs, and not just a universal bruise which keeps them out of the game for 'X' number of weeks.

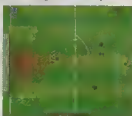
The icon-driven options are all readily accessible and smartly designed, and enable quite complex actions to be carried out at the click of a mouse button. Players come with numerous statistics detailing their playing abilities: all of which can be changed by implementing the right sort of training for the right player. The transfer market is positively bulging with players waiting to be signed up and prolonged success means you start making in the gate money to be able to afford those budding superstars.

## EDGE OF THE SEAT STUFF

All the main options come as standard in these type of games, in much the same way that you would expect a MIDI sequencer to be able to quarantine. So don't expect anything you



The Manager's diary. Here you set up friendly matches and training schedules by clicking on one of the three buttons at the bottom of the screen and then clicking on a date in the diary.



The match itself? It looks good, it sounds good and has atmosphere. The only thing lacking is the fact you can't play it.



haven't seen before. In that respect the real clincher comes when match-day approaches as this is the one area where the player has little control and can only sit back and watch as his or her team either cream the opposition or have ten goals scored against them. And it's here that *GTSC* really excels.

Rather than fill your head with numbers, or try to fool you with text,

Teague London have tried to show a complete match being played. Anyone who remembers Football Manager 2 will cringe at this point, but believe me, it works quite well. Looking like a cross between *Kick Off* and *Microprose Soccer*, the matches are viewed as any decade football game, only you can't take part. This is the first time I've ever seen this approach work, and you find yourself inching closer to the screen shouting 'Come On' to your pixel players.

Overall, *GTSC* is one of the best soccer management games I've played and certainly beats the likes of U.S. Gold's *The Manager* and even Anco's *Player Manager*. Having said that, the game adds absolutely nothing new to the genre except for the full-match sequences. The national league seems at odds with Graham Taylor's international stature and it seems out of place for him to be tinkering away with the transfer market and domestic campaigns when he should be out there betting (luck?) for England.

## buyers guide

release date:	July 1992
genre:	Management
team:	Touge London
controls:	Mouse
number of disks:	2
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	No
memory:	Any Machine

KRISALIS £25.99

6 Great game for the less numerically minded...

GRAPHICS	82%
SOUND	68%
LASTABILITY	80%
PLAYABILITY	81%

OVERALL 81%

**TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE** When you buy *Soccer Challenge*, you're actually getting a pair of two halves in the true sense. The two discs in the package contain two completely different management games. One *National* and one *International*. However, you can't play the second one without fulfilling the deal by ending a season in one of the top five positions in the Premier League. You are then given a password allowing you to become manager of England - who there are some who would say that you could do a better job than the present one! At least a fairly management game with a real purpose.

## CHEERS

We have a lot to thank the likes of Nintendo and Sega for. Although we may never experience Mario or Sonic on the Amiga, they have opened the way for a stream of highly playable clones, such as AmigaSoft's *RoboCop* or Ocean's *The Addams Family*. The latest of these console-esque platform extravaganzas is *Zool*—*The Ninja Of The Nth Dimension*, and, as far as I'm concerned, it's the best of the bunch.

The plot is so thin it makes Lene Zevarese look positively porky. Zool is a dimension-jumping Ninja with more tricks up his sleeve than Simon Drake. Only he's got lost while leaping from pillar to post (in a metaphysical sense) and now needs a little help to get back. This is where you step in. As everyone must already know, the game is billed as a *"Sonic The Hedgehog Beater"*. Having played both, all I can see is that Zool has in common with Sonic are the huge sprites, the gaudy use of colour, and its incredible speed.

There are seven dimensions to work through, each made up of three enormous levels. Each level is basically a two-dimensional maze, and your task is to locate the exit which, while normally accepted to be to the far right of the level, is never quite where you expect it to be. Each level is built up from three component parts: platforms, bonuses, and the enemy. At least, that's it in a widdly undifferentiated sense, as there are countless different kinds of each. Platforms vary between solid, moving, collapsible, dandy spike or obstacle-coated ones. Bonuses can also be anything from small pieces of fruit which top up your score, to magical bonuses which arm our anti-hero with assorted magical capabilities.

## VARIED INHABITANTS

Each level features an individual set of monsters and bonuses, as well as world-specific elements which either help or hinder. In *Music World*, for instance, there's a giant piano keyboard which links away for bonus

## Tony Dillon checks out Gremlin's self-proclaimed Sonic beater, to see if it lives up to such claims...



Zool is by no means defenceless, and can fend off the unwanted attentions of the enemy in a number of ways. One of the nicest, though, sees him slinking his feet with a huge Samurai-style blade.



As our *Space Ninja* explores the many Worlds, he will come across some space-specific platforms to aid him in his search for the exit. For instance, in *Tool World*, the revolving drills can be used as a conveyor belt.



points when it is run across. In addition, in *Fruit World*, open boxes can serve as handy springboards, whereas in *Tool World*, drill bits can be used as sturdy platforms, provided they're not spinning at the time, otherwise you're likely to lose a leg.

Zool himself is probably the most amazing character ever to grace an Amiga monitor. He may look sweet, but underneath that innocent exterior lies the heart of a killing machine and an extremely capable one at that. Zool can pull off so many different moves that you'd think the controls would involve serious amounts of physical dexterity. For example, from a standing start, he can jump, run, punch, perform a spinning kick, or send enemies flying with a mean sliding tackle. He can also cling onto vertical walls and perform four different magic spells. It may sound like a lot for a platform game, but the numbers and speed of the enemy make every move vital, and they actually prove very instinctive to use.

## EDUCATING ZOO

All the moves are accessed via the joystick, and, complicated though it may initially seem, they can be mastered with a little practice. The two most powerful moves you have at your disposal other than your magic cannon (which should only be used rarely due to its limited resources) are the spinning jump and the sliding kick. The spinning jump, performed by depressing the firebutton while Zool is airborne, causes a blade to extend from either side of him to kill anything he touches. Equally powerful is the sliding tackle, which makes any enemies, it comes across lose their footing and fall into oblivion.

Zool's magic extends way beyond mere smart bombs, although one of the four spells he can perform is a firework to clear the screen of bad guys. On top of this, he can also

# ZOO

## NOT ALL LEAPING

There are seven worlds for you to conquer. Sweet World is where you'll see Sweetie on the rampage with a banana. Music World is where Hammer and Metalica stand side by side. 'n' World is populated by carnivorous snails. There's also Fruit and Veg World which gives brasses a little more shade to get their own back. Fun World promises to turn your element, and Toy World shows what would happen were there ever a revolution in toys. All of these levels have Zool in battle armour, sleeping about all over the place, kicking the stuffing out of enemies. You may have noticed that I've only mentioned six worlds. The last, Sweet Em Up World, is actually a something else. In the vain of every shoot 'em up since *Scrabble*, and is big, hard and very fast. How much more variety can you have? A fast adventure as well, perhaps?



cast three temporary spells. The first lets him jump higher than normal, whilst another offers temporary invincibility. Most impressively, though, you can also call in some extra firepower in the form of Zool - The Ninja Or The Nth Dimension. Heng on, there can't be two of them, can there? Well, yes, but only for a short while. This duplicate of our hero mirrors the moves you make exactly and effectively doubles your firepower. The spells are cycled with the space bar and selected by holding down the firebutton, which causes the duplicated one to kneel. For a moment and a rocket to fly upwards before exploding into action.

## SPELL IT OUT

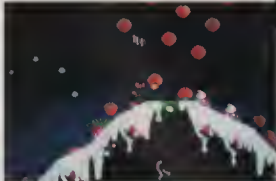
Each spell has a limited amount of uses, which can be extended by collecting the bonuses hidden around the levels, and besides me, they can be anywhere - from hidden rooms to within key enemies.

The basis of Zool's fun, and everything about the game shows that. From the zany - and that isn't a word I use lightly - soundtrack, which is full of light-hearted and unnecesary samples of snoring, cocks crowing and breaking glass, to Zool's rich and humorous personality. It's amazing how much feeling you can get from a small bunch of sticks held together by a large, blinking black rugby ball.

Zool is one of the most playable



During throughout the scrolling play area are little caches of Ninja Magic. When collected, these can be used at any time to ensnare the enemy or even summon a spectral secret Zool ally.



Sweet Em Up World is a strange place which is full of urgency, yet it's and equally awful. However, bonuses galore adorn this level, allowing Zool to collect thousands of points.



Dotted liberally through the game are small inconspicuous-looking switches. These act as saving points, and save our hero from starting from the beginning when a life is lost.



Unfortunately the enemy aren't afraid to fight back - and some are armed with energy-sucking abilities.

games ever released - mind you, that's hardly surprising when you consider that the team behind *Venus The Flytrap* and *Switchblade II* are the coders of the project. In fact, the game is so playable you wonder why all games aren't this good.

Admittedly the controls take a little getting used to - although you can survive simply by mastering the basic run and jumping skills - but it's incredible how instinctive they become after a little time, and you find yourself fully in control of one of the most versatile characters this side of a Magnetic Scrolls adventure. I can't say it really beats *Sonic* outright and *The Addams Family* is slightly more polished in appearance and control. However, it is definitely one of the best platform games released on the Amiga, and you'd be absolutely out of your tree to miss it.

## buyers guide

release date	July 1992
genre	Platform
team	In-House
composer	Joytick
number of discs	2
number of players	1
hard disc installable	No
memory	Any machine

GREMLIN £25.99

Excellent console-type platform fun...

GRAPHICS	91%
SOUND	89%
LASTABILITY	85%
PLAYABILITY	93%

OVERALL 91%





## IN TO BAT...

There was a time when fancy TV-style introductory scenes would feed what a game-player's appetite. Now, however, it takes far more to get your average joystick abuser drooling. Cinemaware's TV Sports series are a fine example of this, with both *Baseball* and *Football* selling in droves thanks to their stunning appearance. Everything the Amiga user could want was featured in these games: incredible graphics, sampled sound to add to the glibby proceedings, and realistic animation. What more could anyone want? Well, playability would be nice, as the Cinemaware games lost out in this department.

With *Baseball*, however, things have taken a step in the right direction and whilst the familiar presentation (complete with the obligatory commentator) doesn't seem quite so great as it once did, Cinemaware are obviously aware of this and have lightened up the gameplay accordingly. Maybe *Baseball* is more suited to the Cinemaware treatment but whatever the reason, this knocks RBI out of the park – and not since the C64 version of *Hardball* have I played a Baseball game so much.

## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Having picked your way through the plethora of typically accurate options

and many screens where you learn can be shaped and moulded for optimum efficiency, all that stands between you and first base is a change of perk – although this has no real bearing on the game. Following that, it's time to spit on the ground and get ready to knock the ball into next week. As with *Baseball* and *Football*, *TV Sports Baseball* is a doddle to pick up and play. Pitching is simply a matter of setting the speed and position of your throw, whilst batting requires the player to position the batter and swing the bat in the vain hope of hitting the ball. However, as with so many Baseball games, this proves easier said than done and is initially very frustrating – perhaps a practice option against a computer-controlled pitcher would have been an idea? Also, fielding is just a matter of guiding the nearest player to where the ball is heading before lobbing it back towards the base areas. It is this simplicity, though, that makes *Baseball* such a dream to play, but that's not to say that it isn't without a few problems.

## STRUCK OUT

My biggest gripe lies with players currently on bases. As soon as the batter has whacked the ball, they all dash off to the next base – no problem there – but if the ball shoots off for a foul, get-



# TV SPORTS

Would-be Pittsburgh Pirate, Steve Merrett, pulls his cap to one side, spits on the ground (nothing new there), and prepares to steal base with Mindscape's first Cinemaware release...



As the *Pirates* retrieve the ball, the animation as they throw the ball from home to base is brilliant. It really looks as if they are giving it their all, and the sound effects are equally good.

# BASE IN ARMS

Baseball has kicked up a series of legendary players in its time, ranging from Joe DiMaggio to Walter Johnson. Perhaps the most famous of all, though, is Babe Ruth. Formed for his ability to hit home runs, Ruth was a massive character both on field and off. If George Bush was the fault-finding son of George, then Ruth resembled an adult. Best a better father in pants and in style. Ruth led an extravagant lifestyle and a too-hot-hot-hot life. Only enough for a sophomore. Ruth would have been a home-run machine, or would have his way through the big leagues during a time in which "The Babe" was also a star of high living and was steadily renowned for his team's case. Lucky clothes and love of night clubs. The better "babe" was him a league of home-runners and between his two marriages. Ruth a reputation as a womanizer spread rapidly, with tales of him snorting up to three women in a night regularly circulating (and it's almost about that? And Ted). However, how as he was the star of the show. If ever wanted to show his prowess on field, he could do it. He hit the 100 other runs and it was said that he hit a ball further than any other man. On playing Chicago's Great Stadium. Ruth hit a ball which landed in a small truck building west. By the time the truck had finished its journey, the ball was picked up in St. Louis, Missouri - a massive 2000 mile journey in all!



As with most Baseball games, hitting the ball can prove extremely difficult. However, after a while with practicing and hitting becomes fairly instinctive.



Whenever a team has the third base occupied, as this must better steps up to take a swing, a small yellow square to indicate the importance of the shot. Little touches like this add to the 'giddy' atmosphere of the game, and the run of the crowd when a home run is hit is brilliant. Unfortunately though, they can't lose whenever it all goes horribly wrong.



ting them back to their previous base is seemingly impossible and often results in the entire team being thrown out. Additionally, in this game, when over the player hits the ball behind them for a foul, it is counted as a "Strike" - something I have never encountered before. On a more positive note, though, TV Sports Baseball actually goes some way to capturing the excitement the real sport generates. There's a real sense of achievement on cracking a Home Run and seeing your player stroll from base to base to pick up points, and the disappointment of miffing an all-important shot is admittedly deflating.

## ATMOSPHERIC

This atmosphere is further aided by the assorted effects which accompany the game. For instance, whenever a player is currently on third base, a short jingle plays which leads to a tune when the player reaches fourth (although this sounded rather like the 'Sale Of The Century' introductory tune). In terms of

graphics and sound, it is very hard to criticize Baseball. The pitching and batting sprites are large and well animated, and whilst the fielders are represented by minuscule sprites these are equally well done and throw the ball about with real gusto.

## HOME RUN

If it wasn't for the rather dodgy play faults and the computer's seemingly infallible skills, TV Sports Baseball would be a genuine sports sim classic. However, whilst it is extremely playable, these little niggles tend to grate after a while and mar an otherwise excellent simulator. That said, though, this Cinemaware game far outshines its plentiful competition in terms of quality, realism and atmosphere. Accolade's Handball used to reign supreme as far as I was concerned, but, despite its shortcomings, Mindscape's first Cinemaware release is the new Joe DiMaggio on the block.

## buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Sports sim
team	Cinemaware
controls	Joystick
numbers of discs	2
number of players	3
hard disk installable	No
memory	Any Machine

## MINDSCAPE £25.95

Flawed, but still the best of its kind...

GRAPHICS	83%
SOUND	72%
LASTABILITY	71%
PLAYABILITY	84%

OVERALL 80%

# BASEBALL



Right. Although there are a number of mistakes to play in, the only real changes are in the graphics department.



TYPE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE
Back to the Future II	5.99	Pagets	9.99
Back to the Future II	5.99	Urena V	9.99
Conquering	3.99	Blair's 2 Sem	3.99
Come Up	6.99	Sweeney	3.99
Critical Eye	8.99	Wings Imag	8.99
C Double Horse Racing	5.99	Wolpack	8.99
Days of Thunder	5.99	TV Sports Baseball	5.99
Dragon Spirit	6.99	TV Sports Football	5.99
Escape Planet Robot Monsters		TV Sci Fi Machine Computers	
	4.99	Swiss Switzerland's Angels	4.99
Frankenstein	4.99	Magic Hammer	4.99
Kiss Kiss and Sissy Time	2.99	James Ford	5.99



## INCORPORATING



TITLE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE
11 Type II	6.98	4D Diving	7.99
12 Dragon II	8.98	Outward Bound II	8.99
13 The OR House	5.98	Outward Bound II	8.99
14 Weekend Nightmares	5.98	Ricky World Case	7.99
15 Weekend Flipzoo	5.98	Image Labyrinth	7.99
16 Rock Climbing	5.98	PT Fighter	5.99
17 Thunderstorm	5.98	Player Manager	5.99
18 The Car	5.98	Real Dizzy Worlds	7.99
19 Big Boy (10 Games)	15.98	Tekno	3.99
20 Battle Mission	5.98	TRP 2 Baseball	7.99
21 Batman the Movie	5.98	Black Hunter	4.99
22 Labyrinth Case	5.98	Teach	4.99
23 Mindstorm	5.98	Brainplay	4.99
24 Larkin, Raising Sun	8.98	3D Construction Kit	98.98
25 Superquest	12.98	Turbo	4.99
26 Golden Age	7.98	Sessions of the Great 1	9.99
27 The Great 1	7.98	Jimmy White Baseball	14.99
28 Game HD	7.98	Manchester United	7.99
29 The 2nd of the Round	5.98	B & U C K	7.99
30 Set of Escapes	7.98	Super Cases	7.49
31 The Great Escape	7.98	3D World	7.99
32 No Repeat	7.98	80's Super Simulator	7.99

**5A Acorn Business Centre, Cublington Road, Wing, Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 0LB**  
**ORDER HOTLINES: 0296 688222 & 682277 Gen. Eng.: 0296 682248 FAX: 0296 682290**

## AMIGA TOP 100

	Members Price	RRP	Title	Members Price	RRP	Title	Members Price	RRP
A-102 Airbus	22.99	35.99	Fooball Crazy	16.99	25.99	Pacific Islands	18.99	25.99
Agency	18.99	25.99	Formula Two Grand Prix	22.99	34.99	Paradise Sound	16.99	22.99
Alan Breed	16.99	25.99	Giantkill III	16.99	25.99	Pinball Dreams	16.99	22.99
Alert Storm	16.99	25.99	6 Lick	16.99	25.99	PGA Courses ...	16.99	14.99
Another World	16.99	25.99	Hagan the Heroine	16.99	25.99	PGA Flats	16.99	24.99
Aranya	18.99	25.99	Hearburn	16.99	25.99	Plan 9	19.99	27.99
Archos of Empire	22.99	34.99	Heart of China	22.99	34.99	Police Quest III	25.99	35.99
Babylon II ..	17.99	25.99	Hemlock	25.99	34.99	Popcorn	16.99	22.99
Battle Isle	20.99	30.99	Hero Quest	16.99	25.99	Powerquest Data Disc	11.99	19.99
Battle of Pony	16.99	25.99	Home Alone	18.99	24.99	Project X	16.99	25.99
Bleach Not	16.99	25.99	Hook	22.99	34.99	Purchase	16.99	22.99
Black Crystal	15.99	25.99	Humans	22.99	29.99	Railroad Tycoon	22.99	34.99
Bruce Brothers	16.99	25.99	Indy Heat	16.99	25.99	Rise of the Dragon	25.99	30.99
Burnt Devil	16.99	25.99	John Rambo ..	19.99	27.99	Robocop	16.99	25.99
Casino	16.99	25.99	John Madden	22.99	34.99	Robotron II	16.99	22.99
Castles	19.99	29.99	Jaguar JX 220	16.99	25.99	Santa Monica Island II	27.99	37.99
Castle Legends	19.99	29.99	Kick Off 3	15.99	25.99	Sensible Soccer	16.99	25.99
Champion Manager	25.99	35.99	King's Quest V	25.99	34.99	Shadow Lands	25.99	35.99
Chart Attack	18.99	25.99	Knights of the Sky	22.99	24.99	Shuttle	22.99	34.99
Clash	22.99	34.99	Knightmare	16.99	25.99	Silver Strike II	16.99	25.99
Colonial Commander	16.99	25.99	Last Ninja III	16.99	25.99	Smack Out	16.99	22.99
Cover Art Paper	16.99	25.99	Lander	25.99	34.99	Space Ace	16.99	22.99
Demon Action	22.99	34.99	Legend	18.99	25.99	Space Crusade	15.99	25.99
Demons for a Corpse	19.99	29.99	Letsure Suit Larry V	25.99	34.99	Space Quest IV	20.99	30.99
Diabolical	22.99	34.99	Life and Death	16.99	25.99	Special Forces	16.99	25.99
D-Dimensional	18.99	25.99	Little Turbo Challenge II	16.99	25.99	Storm Master	19.99	25.99
Death Knights of Krynn	19.99	29.99	Lure of Temptress	15.99	25.99	Suiter Skill	18.99	25.99
Delta Ship Polar II ..	16.99	25.99	Maddog	22.99	34.99	Suitor Stone Invaders	16.99	22.99
Dojo Collection	25.99	35.99	Mega Pockets	16.99	25.99	Super Twins	16.99	22.99
Douglas Dragon III	16.99	25.99	Mega Towers	19.99	30.99	Tarmonium II	16.99	22.99
Driftin' Dragoon	22.99	34.99	Mindwarp	16.99	25.99	Test Drive I / Collection	10.99	25.99
Dungeon Master's Head	19.99	29.99	Might & Magic III	29.99	40.99	The Fox	19.99	25.99
DragonMaster	19.99	29.99	Mig 20M Super Fubrum	25.99	38.99	Top League	19.99	30.99
Egypt	19.99	29.99	Monsterscape	15.99	25.99	The Adams Family	16.99	25.99
End of the Beholder II	23.99	35.99	Moontoon	19.99	29.99	The Managers	16.99	25.99
Evil Eye	16.99	25.99	Myth	18.99	25.99	TNT II	16.99	25.99
Fire & Ice	16.99	25.99	No Hit No More Lemmings (add on)	13.99	19.99	TV Sports Baseball	16.99	25.99
First Samurai/Megamania	16.99	25.99	No Hit No More Lemmings stand alone	16.99	25.99	Ultimate VI	19.99	30.99
Flames of Freedom	22.99	34.99	Ocean Explorer	16.99	25.99	Ultima	16.99	25.99
F16 Stealth Eagle II	22.99	34.99	Quinn Eternia	16.99	25.99	Ultra Data Disc	6.99	19.99
						Vision	16.99	25.99

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

### EDUCATIONAL

	Mathematics	MA
Better Math (12-15)	18.99	22.99
Better Spelling (16-18)	18.99	22.99
Patschold 2 Under 6 5-8 over 5	13.99	20.99
Patschold 3 Under 5 5-7 over 7	15.99	24.99
Unlabeled 4 Under 4 5-7 11	15.99	24.99
Answer Book Unlabeled 5-11	14.99	20.99
Answer Book Sampler (by Kosmos)	14.99	20.99
Fifteenth Address (by Kosmos)	14.50	20.99
German Master (by Kosmos)	14.50	20.99
Italian Tutor (by Kosmos)	14.50	20.99
Latin Tutor (by Kosmos)	14.50	20.99
Maths Adventure (by Kosmos)	10.99	25.99
L.I. Mega Math (A Level Course)	19.95	24.99
L.I. Micro English (B - GCSE)	19.95	24.99
L.I. Micro French (B - GCSE)	19.95	24.99
L.I. Micro Maths (B - GCSE)	19.95	24.99
L.I. Micro Maths (3 - GCSE)	19.95	24.99
L.I. Reading Writers Course (3-12)	19.95	24.99

### EDUCATIONAL BUNDLE

We stock many more Educational Titles. Please call for details.

	Members Price	Kit
The Compendium Set	32.95	39.95
400s Type: Weather Watcher Calendar Quiz		
Words & Numbers What Is It? Where Is It?		
Game Set and Match		

## BOOKS

	Months	Price	Rating
Amiga1or Beginners	12	93	15.5
Amiga DOS Quick Reference Guide	6	95	8.5
Graphics Inside and Out	21	99	32.4
The Little Wörbench 2.0	12	99	15.6
The Hardware Reference Guide	16	99	21

## ACCESSORIES

	Manufacturer's Price	MSRP
Amiga Dashboard	3.99	7.99
Average Mouse Mat	2.99	5.99
10 Bulk Sony Disk 3.5"	5.99	8.99
25 Bulk 3 1/2" Disks	15.95	25.95
50 Bulk Sony Disk 3.5"	24.99	39.99
De Luxe Workcenter—comes with Dashboard, Mousepad, Mouse Holder		
MouseJoystick Cables	84.80	75.99
Fighter Joystick	5.99	9.99
Size Amiga Joystick	15.69	22.99
Deluxjoy Topstail Joystick	15.99	22.99
Nakshi Mouse	24.60	29.99
Optical Mouse	32.85	39.99
Squir Mouse	17.99	19.99

# PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA

## ACCOUNTS

	Members Price	RSP
Accounts	89.95	117.95
Compos (by Digital)	49.95	79.95
Accounts 1 (by Digital)	19.95	29.95
Accounts 2 (by Digital)	39.95	59.95
by Digital	39.95	59.95
Small Finance Manager	24.95	39.95

## SPREADSHEETS

	Members Price	RSP
Advantage	69.95	109.95
Delta Digital	27.95	39.95
InterSpread	29.95	49.95
Microplan V4	39.95	49.95
NEW Professional Calc	129.95	159.95

## DATABASES

	Members Price	RSP
Superbase Personal 2	49.95	109.95
Superbase Professional 4	159.95	239.95
Interbase	29.95	49.95

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	Members Price	RSP
Publisher 2.0	49.95	59.95
Poster/Print V2.0	109.95	204.95
NEW Professional Page V3.0	109.95	249.95
NEW Hot Links	49.95	69.95

## EFFECTS/PRESENTATION/TITLING

	Members Price	RSP
Broadcast Titrer 2	159.95	259.95
NEW Presentation Master	169.95	264.95
Slide 500	74.95	99.95
Slide 1mb	174.95	264.95
Video Titrer 3D	89.95	99.95

## WORDPROCESSORS

	Members Price	RSP
Excellence 3	59.95	79.95
Intermedia	24.95	49.95
Prosal	79.95	99.95
Prosal V3.2	94.95	142.95
Prosal V3.2	109.95	159.95
Outlook V2	39.95	59.95
Scripture	29.95	39.95
Transcribe 2	24.95	39.95
NEW Wordworks 3 (plus compatible)	34.95	49.95
Wordworks V1.1 (by Digital)	74.95	129.95

## MUSIC/SOUND

	Members Price	RSP
Amiga 2	69.95	89.95
AudioMaster 4	44.95	59.95
Audio 4	39.95	49.95
Audio Engineer Plus	169.95	204.95
Bar & Pipes Professional	199.95	259.95
Dr To Copy/Record	64.95	99.95
Dr To Copy/Record 2 V3.5	209.95	279.95
Dr To Multi Recording Studio	49.95	69.95
Dr To X-OR	189.95	219.95
Deluxe Music Compendium Set	52.99	79.95
Superman	79.95	99.95
NEW Studio 16	379.95	469.95
NEW VERSION Technosound Turbo	29.95	39.95
(with keys & updated manual)	29.95	39.95
NEW Mugging Master	29.95	39.95

## ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS/LANGUAGES

	Members Price	RSP
Amiga The Compiler	32.95	49.95
Amiga 3D	21.95	34.95
Amiga Compiler	18.95	29.95
NEW Easy Amiga	27.95	34.95
Divide 3	49.95	69.95
Insert Basic	89.95	99.95
High Speed Pascal	74.95	99.95
Latex C V5.01	159.95	229.95

## 3D/ANIMATION/CAD/GRAPHIC

	Members Price	RSP
Art Department Professional 2.1	34.95	219.95
Director 2	89.95	109.95
Draw 4D	149.95	199.95
NEW Euphoria Draw	49.95	69.95
NEW Express 4D Junior	39.95	49.95
Professional Draw 2	59.95	129.95
Turbo Paint Professional	39.95	49.95
Real 3D Beginners	79.95	119.95
Real 3D Turbo	249.95	304.95
Time 2	74.95	99.95
The Complete Colour Selection	134.95	179.95
Dyn. new Media Station	129.95	179.95
NEW Media Show	49.95	59.95
Visit Pro 2	49.95	59.95

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

	Members Price	RSP
Amiga 512K Upgrade (AS06 plus compatible)	29.95	
Amiga 500 plus 1mg Upgrade	29.95	
Upgrades your Amiga to 2mg	49.95	
Amiga 500 Ramboard with 2mb Ram	129.95	
Amiga 500 Ramboard with 4mb Ram	189.95	
Amiga 500 Ramboard with 8mb Ram	299.95	
Curvina 3 5 1mg External Drive	89.95	
Dual Drive 3 5 1mg External Drive	129.95	
Internal Replacement Drive for AS06	39.95	
Kickstart Switch 1 3 Rom	29.95	
Kickstart Switch 2-4 Rom	49.95	
Kickstart Card (switch between Kickstart 1-3-4 0)	14.95	
Power Supply for your AS06	39.95	
Power Scanner for Amiga Computers	99.00	
Rocken Plus Graphics	129.95	
Screen Beat Stereo Speakers	19.95	
The Mod Interface	24.95	

## UTILITIES

	Members Price	RSP
G B Roubt Plus	59.95	79.95
Quarter Back	49.95	61.95
Quarter Back Tools	54.95	71.95
X-Copy Professional	24.95	49.95

**ALL ITEMS FEATURED IN THIS ADVERT ARE AVAILABLE TO CLUB MEMBERS ONLY, SO WHY NOT ENROL NOW, TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SPECIAL PRICES.**

NO OBLIGATION  
TO BUY

## MEMBERSHIP DETAILS

JUST ENCLOSE £7.50 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE WITH YOUR INITIAL ORDER AND RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS:

- FREE DISK BOX WORTH £8.99.
- SAVE HUNDREDS OF POUNDS ON RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES.
- UNBEATABLE SPECIAL OFFERS.
- FREE COLLECTORS CARD FOR EVEN MORE SAVINGS.
- 10% DISCOUNT ON GAMES AT OUR STAND AT COMPUTER SHOWS.
- JOINING A CLUB WITH MORE THAN 10,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE.
- PLUS - RECEIVE A FREE ACTIVISION T-SHIRT, WHILE STOCKS LAST

NO OBLIGATION  
TO BUY

**FREE!—WORTH £8.99**



30 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX

## HOW TO ORDER

PLEASE CHARGE MY ACCESS/VISA/NO:

ORDER FORM

PLEASE SUPPLY ME WITH THE FOLLOWING

TITLE	PRICE
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP ENCLOSURE	£7.50
P&P	
TOTAL ENCLOSURE	

DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

TEL

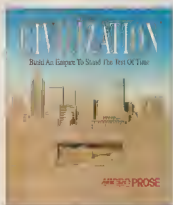
EXPIRY DATE:

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO EX DIRECT AND SEND TO THE ADDRESS ON CPPOSITE PAGE.

SOME OF THE ITEMS FEATURED MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT TIME OF GOING TO PRINT BUT WILL BE DESPATCHED AS SOON AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

UK ONLY PLEASE ADD £1.25 FOR THE FIRST ITEM AND AN EXTRA 50P FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE AT £3.50 PER ORDER. OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME P&P DEPENDENT ON DESTINATION.

**Exactly how many awards  
will it take before  
you own a copy of  
Sid Meier's Civilization?**



**Winner!**

*Best Consumer Product 1991*

**Winner!**

*Best Strategy Program 1991*

**Winner!**

*Best Entertainment Program 1991*

**Winner!**

*Most Original Game 1992*

**Civilization**  
is now available for your  
**Commodore Amiga.**

Also available for IBM PC Compatibles

**MICRO PROSE™**  
A Division of

MicroProse Ltd. Unit 1 Hampton Road Industrial Estate Salisbury Glos  
GL8 8LD Tel 0988 504 328

**Educational Software\* Foreign Languages**



**Testimonials from Audio Gallery Users:**

**Readers:** overall, good vocabulary, good sound quality. Some of the less language products I own now? Winchester, CA.

It is really more than just a dictionary. I would have bought this much sooner had I known how in depth it is. As a Foreign Language teacher, I really appreciate it. This is a very high quality product. One of the first computer FL programs to use correct FL sounds. Andover, MA.

Enclosed in the floppy disk, I ordered form was answered within 48 hrs. I would like to order the whole German Disk Set. I am very impressed with the quality of the graphics of this program and am excited about receiving the entire program. Gainesville, FL.

**Writer:** The Spanish Audio Gallery Demo Disk is wonderful! Would you describe how pleasant we were with the sample. What a great great learning tool. Please let us know when you have available Spanish Audio Gallery #2. Thanks again for such a wonderful product. You have a winner on your hands. Bensenville, IL.

We searched for a good Spanish program, this is the first. Thank Most, Denver, CO.

I am very impressed with the use of digitized speech of native speakers that is used in your software. Cedar Rapids, IA.

Love it... will be used in conjunction with course being taken on compact disk. Orem, Utah.

- \* All words and phrases Fully Digitized Speech
- \* Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide, Quizzes
- \* 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
- \* For the Student, Traveler, Businessman, etc.
- \* Seven-Disk set Includes Comprehensive Manual

**FairBrothers, Inc.**  
5054 S 22nd St.  
Arlington, VA 22206  
(703) 820-1954  
FAX (703) 820-4779

European Languages: \$89.95  
Oriental Languages: \$129.95

Please specify language when ordering. Free brochure available. Send \$1.00 refund in request number to Free Disk (specify language). To purchase, send back or money order. \$4.00 refund for 1st language. US and 1st language only. CTO: Canadian orders add 10% of pricing in Canadian Dollars. Most International Purchase Orders accepted.



## Core Design give Tony Dillon an eagerly-awaited chance to break into films...

### ROLL 'EM

Core Design are the sort of software house who always seem to go one better. After raising the standards of flight sims, graphic adventures, and racing games, they are now out to do the same for the platform market with *Premiere*. In this already well-published genre, you have to help our hero, one Clutch Cable, retrieve rolls of film which have been stolen from his editing board. However, the film is being premiered the next day, so speed is of the essence.

The stolen cans have been scattered around a series of six film sets whilst trying to avoid interrupting the work on each set. Clutch must work his way through the different scenarios each set contains – which range from the Wild West through to Science Fiction, B-Movies, Horror, and a Keystone Cops style black and white comedy. In addition, dotted around the levels are the various enemies, who fit in perfectly with the current setting. For example, the Keystone Cops are depicted as black and white sprites to match the greyed-out backdrop, and the monsters from B-Movie lend movie just as convincingly as in the flicks (i.e. not very!).

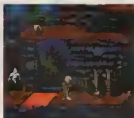
### QUIET ON THE SET

The mix of levels adds variety to the rather simplistic platform-based gameplay. The levels are huge by anyone's standards. Standing eight screens by eight, there are effectively four layers to each screen. Each platform you walk along has two depths one further 'into' the screen than the other. Moving between these allows

Clutch to avoid the rampaging bad guys or move to other parts of the level via stairs or lifts. These serve to add to the maze-like elements of each level, but not as much as walking through one of the doors you frequently pass. Remember, this is a film set, not real life, so what would you expect to see if you walked through a door on a film set? The back of the set, of course, complete with atria and grids, which doubles the area of the current level.

### GREEN WITH ENVY

Jar O'Garra is the sort of artist who makes you want to puke with jealousy. His Blunt framing is clearly visible here, especially in Cartoon world, where an unfortunate slip will cause our hero to suddenly collapse like a concertina, before expanding back to normality. In general, the graphics and animation are among the best ever seen in a platform



Clutch's weapons vary from level to level. For instance, in the Wild West World he is armed with dynamite, whilst this is consequently swapped for a futuristic weapon in Sci-Fi World.



Everything in *Premiere* is best treated as kawaii, as correct with most of the character and characters' poses. It's almost entirely energy supply.

game. Characters interact properly with the backdrops, rather than just float about – a excellent stuff indeed.

Playing *Premiere*, you begin to notice how stale most platform games are these days. Everywhere you go in the game, there are little touches of originality. Most impressive, though, are the end-of-level guardians. Core specifically wanted to move away from the 'shoot the big sprit' scenario, and what they have come up with is a more than welcome alternative. At the end of each level, you come across a 'different' challenge. In the Wild West, for example, you take part in a gunfight, whereas in Keystone you have to push a cart along a railway track as fast as possible, to avoid a pursuing train.

All in all, *Premiere* offers a new look at a well-worn idea. If platform games are your scene, then book your ticket for this opening night.

### buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Platform
size	8th Day
controls	Joystick
number of disks	2
number of players	1
hard disk installable	No
memory	At Machines

### CORE DESIGN £25.99

**Dated idea, but carried out with originality...**

GRAPHICS	92%
SOUND	86%
LASTABILITY	84%
PLAYABILITY	83%

**OVERALL 85%**





# INTERNATIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE

**Steve Keen aims for a gold medal with the first of the many forthcoming Olympic-based games to arrive...**

## LICENSE TO PRINT...

With the 1992 Summer Olympics just about underway you can expect a whole bunch of track and field-related games to be grasping at the pot of gold which accompanies the spectacle every four years. Empire's game caters for up to four players, and covers six sports with a choice of 21 events. These are diving, show jumping, swimming, cycling, shooting, and the marathon. The events are all played in succession in the competition section, but can also be practised individually.

## AT THE CORE

The marathon serves to tie all the events together and if you choose to

play it, it will always be the first competition you'll embark on. Because of its twenty-six mile length, the race can be left to run whilst you get on with the other five sports, with the computer automatically cutting back for an update on the action between events. Of the six sports this is surprisingly one of the most enjoyable. After selecting your runner, you can modify his competitive drive from a series of sub-menus. From these you can also control how much effort he exerts, the speed at which he runs, the rhythm of his stride, and even when refreshment to take at the many strategically-placed watering holes. The track is preset and can be viewed by clicking on the map icon which shows everything from the gradients of hills to the whereabouts of the refreshment tents! All such details must be taken into account when adjusting your runner's stats. For example, running downhill requires much less effort to hold a position than running up it so, by dropping the effort bar, you can conserve your runner's energy - or you can take advantage of your opponent's elpstream.

Although this section is fun you won't have much trouble beating the computer players. The real challenge is sprinting against the clock and actually keeping in the race. Set too fast a pace and you could find yourself burnt out and out of the race.

## JOYSTICK BASHING

All list game, you'll probably be dreading the inclusion of the waggle control method employed in previous games. Although the joystick-thrashing eyelam hasn't been totally abandoned, it is nowhere near the level of exaction displayed in the past. The main offender is cycling which takes place inside a velodrome. There are four races to choose from and, as with all the events, you can compete in three different classes - National,



Cycling takes place over a large circuit, with the computer-controlled opponent racing alongside you. Using the elpstream, you must time your drive before overtaking him to win the race.



International and World. The race is displayed using polygons and involves wagging your joystick as fast as possible to pass the finishing line before your opponent. All two-player games can be raced head-to-head or as a timed race against the computer. The scrolling is smooth, but hardly exciting, and you'll be glad when it's over.

The diving section is another event which falls foul to bad gameplay. The idea is to pick four out of forty possible dives spread over three heights of board. Each dive possesses a tentil showing the difficulty and, the harder the dive, the more points you'll get for the performance. To perform the aerobatics you must first press the firebutton when a red icon expands and follows another sphere's pattern as it spins around.

## LAST STRAW

The only other event worth mentioning is the shooting - not because it's particularly good, but it's one of the few that offers any enjoyment. Once again, a choice of styles is offered including skeet, trap and boar. You have a limited amount of shots so each must be made to count. Control is via the mouse or joystick, but the latter can be very frustrating to use.

*International Sports Challenge* is a very poor affair. The graphics for the human sports and the 3D sections are nothing special. Gameplay is especially limited and, although there are a good variety of events, they're all very starchy. As a result, you're best advised to wait for the next sweetly sum to come along.



## buyers guide

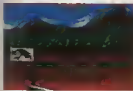
release date	July 1992
genre	Sports sim
series	Marathon
controls	Joystick/mouse
number of disks	4
number of players	1/4
hard disk compatible	No
memory	800 Machines

**EMPIRE £29.99**

**“Lacks any depth or feeling at the spectacle.”**

GRAPHICS	70%
SOUND	69%
LASTABILITY	56%
PLAYABILITY	63%

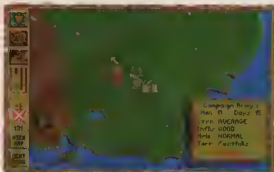
**OVERALL 67%**



The events use a mixture of 3D-speed graphics and vectors - the latter of which are used in the cycling and equestrian events.

## SPORTS MASTERS

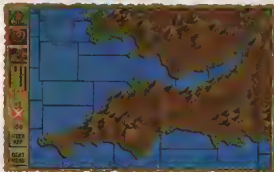
The first Olympic events can be traced back as far as the fourth century. Women were not only forbidden to compete, they weren't even allowed to watch the games. Ever back then, the importance of winning was so strong that the games were even corrupted by cities entering pretensions: athletes and spectators in both judges. Things became so bad that the event was eventually banned in 350 AD by the emperor Theodosius and the original city where they had taken place, Olympia, was destroyed over the centuries by earthquakes, floods and marauding invaders.



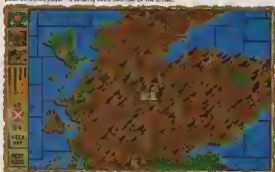
Information on the surrounding landscape can be called up at any time, as can similar details of your selected details.



Vikings offers a number of game options, including the ability to play "going general" against the non-player-controlled player - it certainly beats Defender Of The Crown.



If you've ever fancied taking control of Cornwall, creating huge ugly combinations of buildings and kicking its current Duchy, Prince Charles, out - here's your chance.



Each strategic movement the player makes is taken in turn. Once they have made what they consider to be the right move, the opposition then gets a go.

# VIKINGS

## FIELD OF CONQUEST

**Eat, drink, and pillage in Krisalis's medieval strategy game. James Marlow gets down to some serious slaughter as he explores Digitek's world...**

### THE GOOD OL' DAYS

After a hard day at the office, there's nothing better than to come home, hang up the broil and bowler, and settle down for a couple of hours of unbridled slaughter and subjugation. And now, Digitek's strategic romp puts you in charge of your very own unruly mob of Barbarians, ready to take the Vikings on at their own roughly 'n' ready game.

Up to six human or computer-controlled players can take part in what is best described as a medieval Supremacy. Each player assumes the role of a Lord in control of a small

kingdom with up to twenty armies under their control. The overall aim is to become the king of medieval England, Scotland, Ireland and, curiously, a bit of Greenland.

The game is mouse-controlled and orders can be given with a couple of clicks of the button. The intuitive control system is so straightforward that you can get stuck in almost straight away - so there's no need to consult the manual.

### HELP!

The game offers several different scenarios depending on the number

of players taking part. If you're playing against another human opponent it's a race against time to build up a wealthy and expanding kingdom with which to fund a bigger and better army than the opposition. All things being equal, it's merely a question of strategically out-guessing the other players while keeping an eye out for the main chance.

A head-to-head against a computer opponent is a completely different affair. These are Viking "Invaders" and they don't play by the same rules. Their aim is to gain wealth by conquest with no thought

for the indigenous population. They act as barbarians, but it is up to you to outwit the computer player whilst abiding by the rules of fair play. You old scot!

The game begins slowly as you have to build up your embryonic empire from scratch. Driving your people too hard at this stage, however, will cause resentment and you'll find a revolt on your hands in no time at all. As a result, it's sometimes a tedious task to build up the infrastructure of your society before getting stuck into some serious bone-crushing - but the latter stages are

**WORTH THE ARMY NOW**  
Once you've commissioned an army, a number of commands are available to a budding military dictator:  
**March** - use this to move your troops around the map.  
**Forced March** - If you haven't got enough movement points, then using this option will reduce the number of points needed and hasten the pace of your army as it moves.  
**Exchange Troops and Items** - this allows you to move soldiers and items between armies.  
**Make Camp and Rest** - after a number of battles, it's best to let your troops make camp and get some much needed R&R.  
**Army Status** - lists the morale, intelligence and composition of your army.

efficiently rewarding to make it worthwhile. Thankfully for a game as large as this, there's also a save option.

## ADVANCE

The game has a massive selection of options to choose from. For example, you may decide to search for ores in the mountains so that you can build castles, weapons and boats.

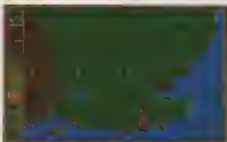
Alternatively you may think it prudent to save the money and deploy what few troops you already have. If blood lust doesn't course through your veins, however, there's even the chance to slowly build up your kingdom and make the world a better place to live in (shhhhh!).

From the main screen, a flag-pole icon is used to give commands to your troops, a question mark to find out information about any particular area, and a mine icon to search for precious ore reserves. Below the three icons are four bars which represent how much food, wood, stone and iron you already have.

Remember, without resources you cannot build anything! To the right of the bank of icons is the main map area. This shows the whereabouts of your opponent as well as detailing how much land has fallen under his control. Another map system is used for a close-up of the immediate playing area and its possible to rapidly scroll to other areas by forcing the mouse pointer to leave the screen in the required direction.

## BRING OUT THE BANNER

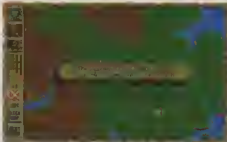
The game's graphics are functional, with detailed maps and well-thought-out icons. Each country is clearly defined and it's possible to tell at a glance what the state of play is at any given time. Each country which falls under your control assumes the colour of your clan and armies are represented by banners, so it's easy to work out what's going on. As time progresses, the need to develop more forts and even castles becomes imperative as the arms race goes on relentlessly. Very soon, you'll find a formidable arsenal under your control and the screen bristling with your



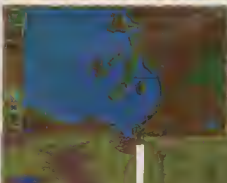
If, during a fight, it all starts to go horribly wrong, there's a retreat option which pulls all of your soldiers out of the fray instantly - but only if they're taking a real kicking.



An assessment of a potential enemy's power can be gained before you decide to have a go at them - this comes from wandering into a small band of peasants before being ripped apart by the merciless hordes!



Before: Once battle had been done and the wounded carried away for medical surgery, the outcome of the bloody fighting is listed for your celebration.



troops. Unfortunately, there's little in the way of in-game sound effects and this robs the game of some much needed atmosphere. Also, when rival armies clash, there's little on-screen action to watch - maybe a Battle Chess-style encounter of the opposing forces fighting it out would have been a good idea. Even some kind of stirring military tune or a pulsing battle music soundtrack wouldn't have gone amiss.

There are five difficulty levels ranging from easy to very high. These work to either limit the number of countries you need to win the game or increase them to such a ridiculous level that emerging victorious is nigh-on impossible.

## APOCALYPSE NOW

Vikings will appeal to anyone who got a kick out of Virgin's *Supremacy* instead of plans to conquer, you're given countries and the basic raw materials of food, energy and ore have been replaced with food, iron and wood. The major difference between the two, is in the combat system. In *Supremacy* it was possible to put your men out if they looked nasty, or send additional troops if necessary. In *Vikings* the only option is to retreat if you're widely outnumbered - a major flaw. Holding troops in reserve is a major tactical ploy, and to deny the player this cuts down the strategic worth of the game dramatically. That said, *Vikings* is a highly polished game and well worth a look.

## buyers guide

release date	August 1992
genre	Strategy
format	Digipack
controls	Mouse
numbers of disks	1
number of players	1-8
hard disk available	No
memory	800 Kbytes

KNAISIS £25.99

Addictive and highly-enjoyable battle sim...

GRAPHICS	82%
SOUND	10%
LASTABILITY	87%
PLAYABILITY	90%

OVERALL 87%



## ZY-FI Amplified Stereo Speakers

THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL

WITH PAIR OF RS I

ONLY £39.95

TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

THE RIGHT PRICE!

TRUEMOUSE

ROGGEN GENLOCK MK.II

ONLY £89.95

ROGGEN PLUS

ONLY £129.95

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

£269.00

A390 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

# AMIGA 500 • AMIGA 600

## AMIGA 600

ONLY £349.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £389.99

20MB HARD DISK VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE - ONLY £449.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £489.99

INCLUDES DELUXE PAINT & EXCITING GAME TITLE

ONLY £349.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £379.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

ONLY £379.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £399.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

### A500+ "CARTRON CLASSICS" PACK

"AMIGA 500 PLUS with 1MB RAM, 1MB Drive, Kickstart 2, Workbench 2, TV-Monitor, Mouse etc."

DELUXE PAINT IS "LEMMINGS", "CAPTAIN PLANET", "BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS"

### A500+ "CARTRON CLASSICS EXTRA" PACK

INCLUDES PLUS Edition plus YOUR PERSONAL Mouse, Kickstart plus three Games, Kickstart 2, TV-Monitor, Mouse, Workbench 2, TV-Monitor, Mouse etc."

DELUXE PAINT IS "LEMMINGS", "CAPTAIN PLANET", "BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS"

Commodore A500/500+ Hard Drive £289.95  
A500/500+ Hard Drive £289.95

### ONLY £349.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £379.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

### ONLY £379.99

2MB CHIPRAM VERSION £399.99

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

Commodore A500/500+ Hard Drive £289.95  
A500/500+ Hard Drive £289.95

## NEW! A500 ROM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON YOUR A500 IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

ONLY £24.95

## ROCHARD HARD DRIVES

RELIABLELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE NEW AMIGA OF JAMES SHOPPER, THESE NEW HARD DRIVES ARE FITTED WITH HIGH SPEED, TOP RELIABILITY SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS.

ONLY £129.99

## TRACKBALL

ONLY £29.95

## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU

ONLY £39.95

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

ONLY £29.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

ONLY £19.95

## VIRUS PROTECTOR

ONLY £6.95

## PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

Gold Star REGISTERED DEALER

EVERHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

### STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer

ONLY £129.99

### Star LC24-200 COLOUR Printer

ONLY £269.99

SOFTWARE

ONLY £29.95



# SUPER TETRIS

Microprose have followed up one of the world's best-selling games. Tony Dillon sees how it compares...

## SIMPLE, BUT FUN

Do I really have to explain to you how Tetris works? The game has sold so many copies I reckon people who don't actually own a computer or console bought it anyway so that they didn't feel left out. In fact, the manual claims the game (which involves manipulating small shapes composed of four squares and slotting them together to create horizontal lines for points) is so successful that it has strong links with the collapse of Communism and the Soviet state. Hmm, I can't quite see it myself.

The difficulty with creating a sequel to a game like this is how to improve an already perfect game design. What you add or change mustn't destroy the addictive simplicity of the original but must add more to the gameplay somehow. The answer is to change the aim slightly, break the game into definite levels and add a few bonuses for good measure – and that's what has happened here. This time round, though, rather than empty keeping the screen as clear as possible while the game gets faster, you have to try and empty a

deep pit, which scrolls upward as you remove lines to display a picture. You have a limited number of pieces to work with, and when you have fully displayed a picture, you move on to the next, harder level, where the pit is deeper and the blocks fall faster.

## BOMB THE BEAR

The first map or gameplay change is the addition of bombs. Whenever you destroy a line, pairs of bombs fall instead of a block, and these destroy the boxes they land on, and can be used to create gaps in the rubble below. This helps a lot, but doesn't automatically make things easier. Bonuses also come in the form of special blocks hidden in the rubble. These can do anything from giving you five extra blocks to use to destroying the line they're on. Bonuses are accessed by dropping bombs on them.

All of the original features of Tetris are present, from the Russian music through to the link-up two-player head-to-head option, but I can't help feeling that this cheapens the original slightly. Don't get me wrong, it's an



## buyers guide

release date	July 1982
genre	Puzzle
team	Spectrum Holobyte
controls	J, M, K
number of disks	1
number of players	1/2
hard disk available	No
summary	All Machines

excellent game, but not really removed enough from the original idea to merit buying. Still, it is Tetris, so no doubt it's likely to sell by the absolute bucketload no matter what I write here.



## MICROPROSE £25.99

Same old game with a few bells and whistles...

GRAPHICS	81%
SOUND	73%
LASTABILITY	83%
PLAYABILITY	87%

## OVERALL 82%

# LOCOMOTION

Do the locomotion with Tony Dillon as he tries his hand as a signalman...

## ALL ABOARD

I guess I was a nick child. The most fun I could have with a toy train was to put up a lot of trains on the same track, and cause some kind of major disaster involving several hundred plastic soldiers. Admittedly, there are no plastic soldiers to maim in Kingsoft's latest puzzler, but there might as well be.

Locomotion is a puzzle game (some would say simulation) featuring a series of small, poorly-designed train networks. Each consists of six or seven lettered depots, and a maze of single-lane tracks linking them. As the network's signalman, your job is to make sure the dozen or so trains that make deliveries between them get to their destinations safely. No mean feat when you consider that the tracks can only support one

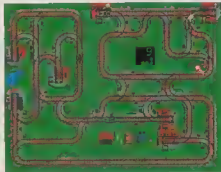
there are more than enough of them.

To begin with, things are fairly simple. Your depots are generally grouped in two pairs, and there are only a limited number of ways to move between the two. Trains tend to move within their own groups and everything is dandy. Then, as you move on through the game, the number of loops gets fewer and the depots are grouped further apart with less routes to use. In addition, as the game gets progressively harder, trains appear quite frequently. As a result, you can't leave trains standing in their starting depot for too long, or they're likely to receive a hefty shunt from behind.

## KEEPING TRACK

There are eight trains per layout, and you must make a set number of trips within a time limit before you can progress. You'd think that giving out a few trains at the start would make life easier, but time is so tight that even if you use just one train short it can prove disastrous.

The game is well presented, with a clear full-screen display and all the



Sound is used sparingly but effectively with a train whistle to warn you which one is about to begin its journey. Despite such a simple premise, Locomotion is a very long game to play, and requires the sort of

switches for junctions clearly marked. The game is mouse controlled, and clicking the points on switches moves the junction sections between their two positions, so there's no clumsy controls to get used to.

Intense concentration that makes the veins stick out of your forehead. Simple stuff, but fairly entertaining nevertheless.

## KINGSOFT £25.99

Novel train fun. Original and captivating...

GRAPHICS	78%
SOUND	75%
LASTABILITY	80%
PLAYABILITY	82%

## OVERALL 80%



train in any place at any one time. Clever use of loops and diversions is called for at times of trouble, and



**It has been in development for four years, but Tony Gill wonders whether Aquaventure was worth the wait...**

### SETTING THE SCENE

Aquaventure features one of the best intro sequences to a game that I've seen for a long time. In deep space, a lone fighter blasts off from a giant star-ship and narrowly escapes an nuclear explosion. Unfortunately, Psychosis didn't have the good sense to quit while they were ahead...

A couple of years ago there was a flood of demo disks showing the best-looking things that could be done with a load of rolling balls – unfortunately,

these demos were considerably more playable than this. The game involves flying a spacecraft above the surface of a watery planet in an attempt to destroy the power source which shields a mysterious pyramid. Various space invaders will be trying to get in your way and you must blast them with your cannon and missiles.

Once the power source has been destroyed, the pyramid can be attacked and forced to disgorge the ferocious wobbly-ball monster which unconsciously lives inside. As the monster twists



and turns, firing missiles at your ship, you must hit each one of the balls until it is finally destroyed. At this point you will be sucked down into a wire-frame Channel Tunnel through which you must fly without smashing your ship on the walls. During this manoeuvre alien ships which are coming the other way

must be dodged as they seem to be driven by Franch prices who have failed to notice that we drive on the left. If you emerge safely on the other side you are deemed to have reached safety and your ship is reamed.

### NICE, BUT...

It would be fair to say that all of this is well done. The graphics are smooth, the music is exciting, the controls are responsive. The problem only appears when it becomes apparent that there are only eight levels to the game and adding insult to injury, they are all virtually identical – the second level is the same as the first with more aliens to avoid! However, with the ship so easy to fly and the enemy a way to hit, the game might give satisfaction to younger players who won't notice that there's no depth to it. Once the purchase has played the game for an evening and glimpsed the true nature of the beast, though, they'll realise that it is, like the end-of-level snake, just a load of balls...

**PSYGNOSIS £25.95**

**Initially interesting, but limited in variety...**

GRAPHICS	75%
SOUND	78%
LASTABILITY	40%
PLAYABILITY	70%

**OVERALL 60%**

### buyers guide

release date	new
genre	3D Shoot 'Em Up
system	Amiga
controls	Joystick
numbers of disks	2
number of players	1
hard disk installable	No
memory	Any Machine

## CATCH 'EM

**Tony Dillon remembers when Game And Watch was all the rage, and Donkey Kong Junior was just out of nappies...**

### GLORY DAYS...

The whole world's gone soft. Remember the days when you could call and make as many digital cuddles as you wanted without being branded a marionette or killer. Not in these green enlightened days. Nobody would ever come up with a game which involved walking up behind chimpanzees while they were eating, dab them into submission while they smiled, and stuff them into a sack and lock them in a box. Or would they?

Catch 'Em reminds me of the sort of games I used to play at school, where the wily of the class was the kid with the fold-out Game And Watch system, with games played over two screens! Those games were violent and on the whole, completely offensive. I wonder what Mr Game or Mr Watch would say if they could see this.

Your task is a simple (ish!) one. You work for a local zoo, from which hundreds of Chimps have escaped. Armed with only your Chimpacore Slurping Unit – a baseball bat – you have to locate the chimps and cart them back to the zoo, but not before teaching them a lesson they'll never forget. There aren't only lovely chimps on the loose, though. There are Donkey Kong-like apes

and massive gorillas who have a habit of moving ladders around – handy on some of the later levels where platforms seem inaccessible.

### EXTRA HELP

Scattered throughout the four-way-scrolling levels are all your tools of the trade. There are spare baseball bats to replace any you break whilst Monkey beating. There are also bowls of food to distract the chimps before you knock them into next week, and there are nails to secure bananas so the chimps can't drop them in your path for you to slip on.

Catch 'Em looks and plays like any standard catch platform game. All the sprays have a cheery air about them – even when they are getting their skulls smashed in or are falling from a high ledge. Music and sound effects are suitably bouncy, although the cone-crunching third when you saving your ball could be taken as a little too ghoulish. The control isn't a little out of the ordinary, and that isn't necessarily a good thing.



The brobustion is used to jump, rather than access the currently selected weapon (with the spacializer used to access your weapons). To swing the bat, you simply pull down and press fire, which often spoils any chance of instinctive play early in the game.

Catch 'Em is a return to the sort of game

we all used to play, updated slightly for today's market. However, dated gameplay and dated design make this an extremely average game.

**KINGSOFT £25.95**

**Average platform game – not for animal lovers!**

GRAPHICS	75%
SOUND	72%
LASTABILITY	69%
PLAYABILITY	76%

**OVERALL 73%**

### buyers guide

release date	Old New
genre	Platform
system	Protege
controls	Joystick, Keyboard
numbers of disks	1
number of players	1
hard disk installable	No
memory	All machines

31/2" 10	Capacity Qty 5	£4.50
31/2" 50	Capacity Lockable	£3.70
31/2" 100	Capacity Lockable	£4.70
51/4" 10	Capacity Qty 5	£4.99
51/4" 50	Capacity Lockable	£3.70
51/4" 100	Capacity Lockable	£4.70

IBM Printer Cable 1.8 MTR. . . . .	£4.90
(Also for Atari, Amiga)	
25 Pin M-M and M-F 1.8 MTR. . . . .	£4.90
36 Pin Centronic M-M 1.8 MTR. . . . .	£4.90

Further Admission OK with this voucher □

# E! OFF

Admission with  
this voucher

<p><b>Seating:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Broadway/NASA Midway Museum</li> <li>2 MGM</li> <li>3 Cedar Point/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>4 Six Flags/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>5 Universal Islands of Adventure</li> </ul> <p><b>Outlets:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 World's End/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>2 North Carolina State Fair/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> </ul>	<p><b>Outlets:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>11 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>12 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>13 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>14 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>15 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>16 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>17 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>18 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>19 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>20 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>21 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>22 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>23 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> <li>24 Seaside Pier City Park/Universal's Islands of Adventure</li> </ul>
---	---



**ADVANCE  
TICKETS**

**CALL  
0225  
055100**

Only one voucher per person      No Cash Value

Type		Qty 25	50	100
Bench Mark	DS/DD	£18.00	£31.00	£45.00
Unbranded	DS/DD	£12.80	£21.00	£39.00
Bench Mark	DS/HD	£33.60	£61.00	£67.00
Unbranded	DS/HD	£25.00	£36.00	£59.00

Type		Qty 25	50	100
Bench Mark	DS/DD	£11.00	£18.00	£28.00
Unbranded	DS/DD	£9.50	£16.00	£24.00
Bench Mark	DS/HD	£18.00	£31.50	£52.50
Unbranded	DS/HD	£14.00	£27.00	£48.00

**MCSE** Cheques and Postal Orders to  
**MANOR COURT SUPPLIES LTD**  
Telephone: 0597 851792 Fax No: 0597 851416  
Dept CU07 151 Glen Celyn House Penybont  
Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

	HC	Direct
Amiga	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga 1 Meg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Atari ST	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	£19.95	£18.95

*Current owners' replacement disk £1.50*

With shoulder pads firmly in place, Tony Dillon sets his sights on the Superbowl...

# TOUCHDOWN

## DER MANAGEMENT

Even football management games experiencing a revival at the moment, it's a little unusual to see an

American Football sim crop up. And in sorry to say it isn't the best debut game Strike Force Design could have come out with. The game fits along the lines of a classic management

sim, in the same style as the ancient Handicraap. Guide you learn, win as many matches as possible, finish top of the league - end so on.

As management games go, Touchdown is a very simple one. You begin with a team of 24 players, each with a skill level which increases with age and experience. All options such

as viewing futures or sending players off for extra training are accessed by a single click on the options menu. However, strangely you cannot determine which specific course of training to follow.

## MATCH TIME

The matches can be played out in two ways. You can either play 'Results Only' mode, where you only receive the scores of the matches you play. This makes the game incredibly shallow, leaving you with almost no control at all. The other mode, 'Game Model' lets you control each Down, by selecting which play to use and then watching the results

of your orders, shown in text and accompanied by some green and black digitised shots. Although this offers more control, it is still dull. After each play is selected, the pictures have to be loaded, wasting time, and for some reason the matches take ages to play, and there's no way of speeding them up. I'm sorry, but choosing one of nine options over and over again isn't my idea of fun.

American Football is a pure action game, and is exciting to watch. Touchdown is presented in such a drab way, that all the tension and atmosphere are lost.

## ADDRESS BOOK

Touchdown is available via mail order from SFD, PO Box 40, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR2 80P.

## STRIKE FORCE £14.95

### Repetitive management

sim. No atmosphere...

GRAPHICS	62%
SOUND	34%
LASTABILITY	46%
PLAYABILITY	40%

**OVERALL 51%**

## buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Management
team	SFD
controls	Mouse
numbers of disks	2
number of players	1
hard disk available	Yes
memory	Any Machine

# CYBERBLAST

Tony Dillon picks up Innerprise's latest arcade blaster as the American company throws down the Gauntlet...



## HARDLY ORIGINAL

I don't care that this game is set far into the distant future. I'm not at all bothered that the Trans-universal Portal Experiment has gone badly wrong and that the Earth is in serious danger of being swallowed up. You can't fool me, this is nothing but a complete rip-off of the ancient arcade hit, Gauntlet - and not a particularly good one either.

As mentioned, the Earth is in danger, and only you can save it. To do so you have to work your way through 64 levels, killing everything that moves, collecting everything that

doesn't, and escaping before your time runs out. If I told you that this online game was viewed from above and scrolled in eight directions around the main character, or that two people can play over a split screen with large hordes of monsters coming towards you from small gun emplacements, would you think of Gauntlet? Hope about if I told you that there were levels where walls fished on and off, or that there were other levels where you had dozens of false exits? This game wasn't just inspired by Gauntlet - they have practically laser-copied the idea.

## AND NOW THE BAD NEWS

But that's the good part over with, now for the bad. The game proclaims that it has '...more to shoot, dodge and grab than in any arcade hit'. True, there is a great deal of blasting, but there is so much on screen that the game suffers for it. The speed of the action is atrocious, and that includes the scrolling and the respon-



siveness of the main sprite. What's the use of picking up a high-powered laser pistol if you can't even turn around quick enough to use it on the advancing robotic octopod?

In a word, Cyberblast is awful. There isn't an original idea in it, and although that doesn't automatically make it bad, the program is executed so badly. If you really want this sort of game, get Gauntlet II instead - it's cheaper and far better.

## buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Main game
team	In House
controls	Mouse, Joystick
numbers of disks	1
number of players	2
hard disk available	No
memory	Any machine



## INNERPRISE £25.99

### In two words, drastically unplayable...

GRAPHICS	72%
SOUND	70%
LASTABILITY	59%
PLAYABILITY	50%

**OVERALL 56%**

**THE CATALOGUE :**  
Yes that's right, for not  
much more than a catalogue disk,  
you can own our catalogue video.  
Running for half an hour with lots  
of previews for **ONLY £3.50**

## MEGASPORTS

When I first received a Commodore 64 that I really started to get into computer games. It was early 1982 and my beige sub-486, as they were fondly known) was given to me with the likes of Jumpman, W.E.R.O. and Pitstop II. With the exception of certain Spectrum games, no other machine could touch the C64 and, if decent Ultima games were the only thing lacking on the C64, at least the many 64 owners could point to the Epyx games and say 'bea! ha!' And of these Epyx titles, the Games' series reigned supreme. Summer Games were all classics of the time, and now both Summer titles have finally made it on to the Amiga. Making an excellent move on U.S. Gold's part, they have bypassed a full-price release point and have headed straight for this rather good compilation. That's not to say that they don't warrant a full-price release, though. Although the original versions are eight and five years old respectively, neither Summer Games nor its sequel have aged badly. With events ranging from cycling, kayaking, skeet shooting, and swimming everything the would-be Sharon Davies or Daisy Thompson could want to try is here - and all are extremely well presented. Graphically, they are very similar to the C64 originals, and whilst the animation isn't particularly wonderful, it serves its purpose. However, the main point in its favour is that each event requires genuine skill if you are to attain gold medal status.

The compilation is rounded off with the equally hot California Games, and this helps make Megasports one of the best compilations to appear from U.S. Gold's Brumby offices.

U.S. GOLD OUT NOW £25.99

88%

## SEYMOUR GOES TO HOLLYWOOD

With the Dozy formula proving extremely successful, it seems that the Coders are rather stampeded as to what to do next.

Thus, it is with minimal imagination that a new oval hero is born - the hilariously Seymour. Resembling a rather overweight Dozy, Seymour is set to appear in a series of rather familiar puzzle-based arcade adventures which involve guiding the acrobatic egg across a series of high-screen locations - in this case Hollywood OK, so this is average fare, but why didn't Codemasters just stuff it out as another Dozy game? After all, everything else in the game is identical. Perhaps this is just a minor gripe but, even so, all this wandering around collecting objects is getting a little tedious. There's absolutely nothing new here - oh, except Dozy - sorry, Seymour himself - but I'm sure all you Dozy fans will love it. Perhaps I'm just a cynical old git.

CODEMASTERS OUT NOW £7.99

52%

## NARC

Eugene Jarvis is a man who knows how to make a good shoot 'em up. He was the genius behind both the Defender and Stargate coin-ops, and Narc saw his welcome return into the nation's arcades. However, none of the coin-op's plus points - at which there were many - made it into this conversion. Guided by The Sales Curve (home of SWIV and Redout), the NARC conversion is a frustrating shoot 'em up with very little going for it. Assuming the dangerous role of a drugs enforcement officer, your only aim is to wipe out as many junkies and pushers as possible whilst also knocking out their prodigious plants. Now this was great in the coin-op as it meant loads of fast-paced direct dealing, but the Amiga version is far too slow to make it enjoyable and also suffers from dodgy and unresponsive controls. If you were a fan of the coin-op, then do yourself a favour and stick to playing it. There's about as much fun and as many laughs here as your likely to get at a 'Producers' concert.

THE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99

50%



Fresh from its breather last month, VFM is back with all the best in budget buys. So if you're short on cash and want to expand your software collection, look no further. Take it away, Steve Merrett...

## TOTAL RECALL

At the time Ocean originally released Total Recall, their film licence machine had only used Balmain to produce the mishmashes of platform and driving sections which we all came to expect - although by Deskins they finally got the message that it was getting a little too stale. To be fair, though, Ocean's plans for Total Recall were actually



dumped on by their first choice of programmers and, when it became apparent that the game was never likely to appear, they had to rush-release this version. Personally, I reckon that it's actually quite playable. If you're the person who hasn't seen the film, Total Recall follows Arnold Schwarzenegger's character of Doug Quaid as he travels to Mars in an attempt to regain his lost identity. In a series of action sequences, he pieces together who stole his memories, and eventually lovesies Mars from its evil Governor. In the game, the player must take Quaid through a series of platform-based sections and driving sequences, whilst avoiding the many guards and mutants out to stop him. Arnie is portrayed as a slobby sprinter and looks suitably mean as he stomps through the stages OK, so none of this is particularly updated to the film's plot, but it's still playable - and it's probably worth a look at a mere eight quid, too.



THE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99

63%



## SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA



ideas. "Hmm, what sort of game can we tackle next." Dizzy said well, so let's do another arcade/adventure! Sed really. The thing is, no matter how much they cram into these games, and no matter how often the title character is changed they still get dull after prolonged play. Spike is extremely average stuff and stars a Hagsi

The Horrible looking like a must explore - surprise, surprise - a sense of flick screen rooms. OK, so it's well done, but we've seen it all before. Personally, I'd rather Codemasters sluck the word 'Simulator' after every title again.

Blmmy, there I am harping on about Seymour Goes To Hollywood's blatant similarity to Dizzy when along comes yet another puzzle-based arcade/adventure from the Coders. I can imagine the scene in this board-room as they toss around new project

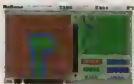


**CODEMASTERS OUT NOW £7.99**

**56%**

## SIM CITY DATA DISKS

The city creation game that started it all. Sim City is an incredible game where the player must expand and build a city, whilst protecting it and its inhabitants from harm - including a rampage by Godzilla. Now from Action 16, the three accompanying data disks are released at excellent budget prices to extend the game's longevity. The architecture disks offer a series of graphical themes, ranging from an American cityscape to a moonbase whilst the terrain editor allows the player to create landforms by placing whatever trees or islands you deem necessary. Sim City is an essential buy, and I strongly recommend you snap up at least one of these necessary packs.



**ACTION 16 OUT NOW £7.99**

**86%**

## PANG

A real rarity in the arcades, Pang is a rather spilly shoot 'em up with a difference. Cast as a big game hunter, your prey is a series of bouncing balloons which must be popped by shooting them. Contact with them, though, proves fatal, and as the game progresses, the levels are gradually cluttered with extra platforms and ladders to hamper your manoeuvrability. In addition, a series of creatures are also scampering hither and thither, and will temporarily disarm the hunter.

Extra power-ups add to the 'pop'-tasteful fun, and can double your firepower or extend the strict time-limit slightly. I must admit that I'm a real Pang fan. It's not the best fast-paced game I've played and some of the earlier levels are a little tedious to have to play through, but it's addictive in its own teeny way, and contains that all-important germ of gameplay to keep you interested.

**ACTION 16 OUT NOW £7.99**

**86%**

## NIGHTBREED (ARCADE)

Unfortunately Clive Barker's film was the great success everyone hoped it would be - but that didn't stop Ocean pushing out two arcade games based on it (a third game based on RPG guidelines was also planned but consequently shelved). Of the two Nightbreed games, this is probably the better of the two, but is still far from classic material.

As Boone, the prospective leader of the Nightbreed people, you must free them from their underground confines and also protect them from the 'Sons Of The Fire' who are out to kill the mutated creatures. In addition, the psychopathic Doctor Decker is also out and about, and is systematically killing everyone he meets. The good thing about Nightbreed is that it extends its limited platform and beat 'em up gameplay by adding a series of goals. First of all, the Breed must be located, and then Boone must reach Baphomet (the Nightbreed's spiritual leader) who will tell him to go with you. After that, a confrontation with Decker must be won, and you must then lead the Breed to safety.

Such a scenario thus ensures that the game lies in with the firm's plot quite well, but without making the gameplay busy and disjointed. That said, though, the actual implementation of the game isn't particularly hot and control over Boone is rather slow at times - although a nice touch is that pressing the 'T' key trans-



forms him into Cabal, his 'Breed alter ego. There's plenty of variety in the backdrops but not enough in the gameplay. Even so, Nightbreed is still a fairly reasonable budget release.

**THE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99**

**69%**

## EMLYN HUGHES' INTERNATIONAL SOCCER

Good old Emlyn Hughes: he's always there, grinning away like a demerol Colgate advert, spouting on about Football today and how good Liverpool were in the 70s. What's more, he's also the star endorsing one of the first releases on

Entertainment International's Touchdown label. Originally released by AudioGraphic after much acclaim in its C64 incarnation, EHS is a sideways-scrolling Footy sim which boasts realistic moves and fast-paced action. Unfortunately, it can't live up to these claims. As Footy games go, EHS is rather average. Yes, everything that makes a computer look around in present, but it still doesn't gel together somehow.

The actual on-field action is rather slow and dull and, whilst there are indeed plenty of moves available, they tend to add the much-needed spark the game lacks. It's by no means awful, but the word 'mediocre' seems to fit the bill rather nicely.



**TOUCHDOWN OUT NOW £9.99**

**50%**



big reductions on games consoles/computer games/board games/role playing games and more!

*Virgin*

starts 24 JULY

**GAMES**

**sale**

up to **£10** off

selected  
AMIGA PC ST games

at  
your

*Virgin*

**GAMES CENTRE**

and in the VIRGIN MEGASTORES

## ALL AROUND THE WORLD...

Christopher Columbus is probably one of our most famous travellers – and, no doubt if he were alive today, he could comfortably find his way to Mile End from central London on the Underground. The equivalent task of his age (the 15th Century) was to roam the seas, searching for uncharted lands and, well, chart them.

You had to be a hard person to brave the open seas, facing who knows what who knows where – especially since it was so easy to sail off the edge of the flat world. As an intrepid explorer you have to find as many islands as you can, colonise them, set up trade routes and make as much money as possible, and the only real test is that you have to do it faster than your four adversaries, each of whom represent a nation other than your own.

As is expected with a game such as this, *Discovery* is icon controlled, and follows a reasonably logical path. First, build an armed exploratory ship and send it out in the general direction of one of the eight main compass points. When it has found land, settle, clear the grounds to produce timber, build small towns and

# DISCOVERY

## IN THE STEPS OF COLUMBUS

**Impressions have a stab at a God game.  
Tony Dillon is there to shout 'Land Ahoy!'**

Creating profitable trade routes is essential in *Discovery*, as this allows the player to build up a ready supply of cash for further expeditions.



# OMAR SHARIF'S

**Could a computer be the king of the Green baize?  
Nick Veitch faces off a new contender.**

*bridge*

## PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT

You would be forgiven for thinking that the game of *Bridge* is an ancient and noble one, played by Kings in their draughty medieval castles. Well, this modern game of Contract *Bridge* as we now know it has only been around since 1925. Still, that's long enough for someone to have come up with a decent computer simulation you would have thought.

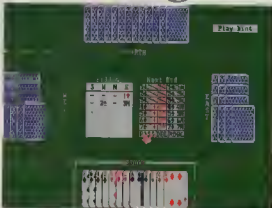
*Bridge* is a game, very similar to *Whist*, played with one deck of cards and four people. It's a game of two halves: the auction, where everybody tries to out-Salisbury each other guessing how well they'll do in the second part; and the play, where the cards are played in *Whist* fashion. Points are awarded for making your target and, as is the way of things, points are deducted when you fall short.

The card play isn't all that tricky to get to grips with, but the bidding can be not just a matter of evaluating your own hand of cards and bidding on that – you have to take into account what all the

other players have, and what they are bidding. Unfortunately, this is where most computer simulations fall down. It's a sort of fuzzy logic exercise which is difficult to handle with conventional computer programming, unlike Chess.

## ENTER OMAR

*Omar's Bridge* is very easy to use. The cards are quite clear, if a little small, and most of the menu options are accessible by a hotkey combination. Unfortunately, its bidding power isn't as great as the hype would have you believe. Although it firmly bids according to the ACOL convention (including Stayman and Blackwood), bizarre hands completely phase it. It is also impossible to choose



Forget Doctor Zhivago, target all those Arabian spice... This is where Omar Sharif excels. And with such an easy computer opponent, I'm not surprised...



# SPORT FOR PC

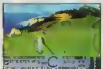
## Play a round All year round

It's raining cats and dogs outside, but it's a beautiful crisp Spring day on the Torrey Pines Golf Course.

You approach the tee, driver in hand. Gazing down the fairway, you notice every feature of this classic Pacific Ocean Links course.



The Challenge of Golf takes you to a new level of realism. You can almost smell the grass, feel the silky putting surfaces and take in the fresh sea air. At times, you'll want to replace the divots, until you remember it's only a game.



But WOW, what a game!

And now, as well as the 256 colour 3D PC graphics, you can experience Links on Amiga, featuring exclusive HAM MODE graphics and digitised sound.

So, put on your sun visor and practice your swing. You're next on the tee

Available on: PC (VGA or MCGA, 640k and Hard disk required).

Supports: AdLib™.

Soundblaster™ MSound™ sound cards, Amiga-HARD DRIVE and 1 Meg of RAM required

©Access Software, Inc. 1991 All rights reserved

**ACCESS**

**U.S. GOLD**

U.S. Gold Ltd., Suite 27, Bedford Way, Bedford, Bedfordshire MK42 0JN. Tel: 0455 835 3366

A serious PC experience

PC: 286, 386, 486, 586, 686, 786, 886, 986, 1086, 1186, 1286, 1386, 1486, 1586, 1686, 1786, 1886, 1986, 2086, 2186, 2286, 2386, 2486, 2586, 2686, 2786, 2886, 2986, 3086, 3186, 3286, 3386, 3486, 3586, 3686, 3786, 3886, 3986, 4086, 4186, 4286, 4386, 4486, 4586, 4686, 4786, 4886, 4986, 5086, 5186, 5286, 5386, 5486, 5586, 5686, 5786, 5886, 5986, 6086, 6186, 6286, 6386, 6486, 6586, 6686, 6786, 6886, 6986, 7086, 7186, 7286, 7386, 7486, 7586, 7686, 7786, 7886, 7986, 8086, 8186, 8286, 8386, 8486, 8586, 8686, 8786, 8886, 8986, 9086, 9186, 9286, 9386, 9486, 9586, 9686, 9786, 9886, 9986, 10086, 10186, 10286, 10386, 10486, 10586, 10686, 10786, 10886, 10986, 11086, 11186, 11286, 11386, 11486, 11586, 11686, 11786, 11886, 11986, 12086, 12186, 12286, 12386, 12486, 12586, 12686, 12786, 12886, 12986, 13086, 13186, 13286, 13386, 13486, 13586, 13686, 13786, 13886, 13986, 14086, 14186, 14286, 14386, 14486, 14586, 14686, 14786, 14886, 14986, 15086, 15186, 15286, 15386, 15486, 15586, 15686, 15786, 15886, 15986, 16086, 16186, 16286, 16386, 16486, 16586, 16686, 16786, 16886, 16986, 17086, 17186, 17286, 17386, 17486, 17586, 17686, 17786, 17886, 17986, 18086, 18186, 18286, 18386, 18486, 18586, 18686, 18786, 18886, 18986, 19086, 19186, 19286, 19386, 19486, 19586, 19686, 19786, 19886, 19986, 20086, 20186, 20286, 20386, 20486, 20586, 20686, 20786, 20886, 20986, 21086, 21186, 21286, 21386, 21486, 21586, 21686, 21786, 21886, 21986, 22086, 22186, 22286, 22386, 22486, 22586, 22686, 22786, 22886, 22986, 23086, 23186, 23286, 23386, 23486, 23586, 23686, 23786, 23886, 23986, 24086, 24186, 24286, 24386, 24486, 24586, 24686, 24786, 24886, 24986, 25086, 25186, 25286, 25386, 25486, 25586, 25686, 25786, 25886, 25986, 26086, 26186, 26286, 26386, 26486, 26586, 26686, 26786, 26886, 26986, 27086, 27186, 27286, 27386, 27486, 27586, 27686, 27786, 27886, 27986, 28086, 28186, 28286, 28386, 28486, 28586, 28686, 28786, 28886, 28986, 29086, 29186, 29286, 29386, 29486, 29586, 29686, 29786, 29886, 29986, 30086, 30186, 30286, 30386, 30486, 30586, 30686, 30786, 30886, 30986, 31086, 31186, 31286, 31386, 31486, 31586, 31686, 31786, 31886, 31986, 32086, 32186, 32286, 32386, 32486, 32586, 32686, 32786, 32886, 32986, 33086, 33186, 33286, 33386, 33486, 33586, 33686, 33786, 33886, 33986, 34086, 34186, 34286, 34386, 34486, 34586, 34686, 34786, 34886, 34986, 35086, 35186, 35286, 35386, 35486, 35586, 35686, 35786, 35886, 35986, 36086, 36186, 36286, 36386, 36486, 36586, 36686, 36786, 36886, 36986, 37086, 37186, 37286, 37386, 37486, 37586, 37686, 37786, 37886, 37986, 38086, 38186, 38286, 38386, 38486, 38586, 38686, 38786, 38886, 38986, 39086, 39186, 39286, 39386, 39486, 39586, 39686, 39786, 39886, 39986, 40086, 40186, 40286, 40386, 40486, 40586, 40686, 40786, 40886, 40986, 41086, 41186, 41286, 41386, 41486, 41586, 41686, 41786, 41886, 41986, 42086, 42186, 42286, 42386, 42486, 42586, 42686, 42786, 42886, 42986, 43086, 43186, 43286, 43386, 43486, 43586, 43686, 43786, 43886, 43986, 44086, 44186, 44286, 44386, 44486, 44586, 44686, 44786, 44886, 44986, 45086, 45186, 45286, 45386, 45486, 45586, 45686, 45786, 45886, 45986, 46086, 46186, 46286, 46386, 46486, 46586, 46686, 46786, 46886, 46986, 47086, 47186, 47286, 47386, 47486, 47586, 47686, 47786, 47886, 47986, 48086, 48186, 48286, 48386, 48486, 48586, 48686, 48786, 48886, 48986, 49086, 49186, 49286, 49386, 49486, 49586, 49686, 49786, 49886, 49986, 50086, 50186, 50286, 50386, 50486, 50586, 50686, 50786, 50886, 50986, 51086, 51186, 51286, 51386, 51486, 51586, 51686, 51786, 51886, 51986, 52086, 52186, 52286, 52386, 52486, 52586, 52686, 52786, 52886, 52986, 53086, 53186, 53286, 53386, 53486, 53586, 53686, 53786, 53886, 53986, 54086, 54186, 54286, 54386, 54486, 54586, 54686, 54786, 54886, 54986, 55086, 55186, 55286, 55386, 55486, 55586, 55686, 55786, 55886, 55986, 56086, 56186, 56286, 56386, 56486, 56586, 56686, 56786, 56886, 56986, 57086, 57186, 57286, 57386, 57486, 57586, 57686, 57786, 57886, 57986, 58086, 58186, 58286, 58386, 58486, 58586, 58686, 58786, 58886, 58986, 59086, 59186, 59286, 59386, 59486, 59586, 59686, 59786, 59886, 59986, 60086, 60186, 60286, 60386, 60486, 60586, 60686, 60786, 60886, 60986, 61086, 61186, 61286, 61386, 61486, 61586, 61686, 61786, 61886, 61986, 62086, 62186, 62286, 62386, 62486, 62586, 62686, 62786, 62886, 62986, 63086, 63186, 63286, 63386, 63486, 63586, 63686, 63786, 63886, 63986, 64086, 64186, 64286, 64386, 64486, 64586, 64686, 64786, 64886, 64986, 65086, 65186, 65286, 65386, 65486, 65586, 65686, 65786, 65886, 65986, 66086, 66186, 66286, 66386, 66486, 66586, 66686, 66786, 66886, 66986, 67086, 67186, 67286, 67386, 67486, 67586, 67686, 67786, 67886, 67986, 68086, 68186, 68286, 68386, 68486, 68586, 68686, 68786, 68886, 68986, 69086, 69186, 69286, 69386, 69486, 69586, 69686, 69786, 69886, 69986, 70086, 70186, 70286, 70386, 70486, 70586, 70686, 70786, 70886, 70986, 71086, 71186, 71286, 71386, 71486, 71586, 71686, 71786, 71886, 71986, 72086, 72186, 72286, 72386, 72486, 72586, 72686, 72786, 72886, 72986, 73086, 73186, 73286, 73386, 73486, 73586, 73686, 73786, 73886, 73986, 74086, 74186, 74286, 74386, 74486, 74586, 74686, 74786, 74886, 74986, 75086, 75186, 75286, 75386, 75486, 75586, 75686, 75786, 75886, 75986, 76086, 76186, 76286, 76386, 76486, 76586, 76686, 76786, 76886, 76986, 77086, 77186, 77286, 77386, 77486, 77586, 77686, 77786, 77886, 77986, 78086, 78186, 78286, 78386, 78486, 78586, 78686, 78786, 78886, 78986, 79086, 79186, 79286, 79386, 79486, 79586, 79686, 79786, 79886, 79986, 80086, 80186, 80286, 80386, 80486, 80586, 80686, 80786, 80886, 80986, 81086, 81186, 81286, 81386, 81486, 81586, 81686, 81786, 81886, 81986, 82086, 82186, 82286, 82386, 82486, 82586, 82686, 82786, 82886, 82986, 83086, 83186, 83286, 83386, 83486, 83586, 83686, 83786, 83886, 83986, 84086, 84186, 84286, 84386, 84486, 84586, 84686, 84786, 84886, 84986, 85086, 85186, 85286, 85386, 85486, 85586, 85686, 85786, 85886, 85986, 86086, 86186, 86286, 86386, 86486, 86586, 86686, 86786, 86886, 86986, 87086, 87186, 87286, 87386, 87486, 87586, 87686, 87786, 87886, 87986, 88086, 88186, 88286, 88386, 88486, 88586, 88686, 88786, 88886, 88986, 89086, 89186, 89286, 89386, 89486, 89586, 89686, 89786, 89886, 89986, 90086, 90186, 90286, 90386, 90486, 90586, 90686, 90786, 90886, 90986, 91086, 91186, 91286, 91386, 91486, 91586, 91686, 91786, 91886, 91986, 92086, 92186, 92286, 92386, 92486, 92586, 92686, 92786, 92886, 92986, 93086, 93186, 93286, 93386, 93486, 93586, 93686, 93786, 93886, 93986, 94086, 94186, 94286, 94386, 94486, 94586, 94686, 94786, 94886, 94986, 95086, 95186, 95286, 95386, 95486, 95586, 95686, 95786, 95886, 95986, 96086, 96186, 96286, 96386, 96486, 96586, 96686, 96786, 96886, 96986, 97086, 97186, 97286, 97386, 97486, 97586, 97686, 97786, 97886, 97986, 98086, 98186, 98286, 98386, 98486, 98586, 98686, 98786, 98886, 98986, 99086, 99186, 99286, 99386, 99486, 99586, 99686, 99786, 99886, 99986, 100086, 100186, 100286, 100386, 100486, 100586, 100686, 100786, 100886, 100986, 101086, 101186, 101286, 101386, 101486, 101586, 101686, 101786, 101886, 101986, 102086, 102186, 102286, 102386, 102486, 102586, 102686, 102786, 102886, 102986, 103086, 103186, 103286, 103386, 103486, 103586, 103686, 103786, 103886, 103986, 104086, 104186, 104286, 104386, 104486, 104586, 104686, 104786, 104886, 104986, 105086, 105186, 105286, 105386, 105486, 105586, 105686, 105786, 105886, 105986, 106086, 106186, 106286, 106386, 106486, 106586, 106686, 106786, 106886, 106986, 107086, 107186, 107286, 107386, 107486, 107586, 107686, 107786, 107886, 107986, 108086, 108186, 108286, 108386, 108486, 108586, 108686, 108786, 108886, 108986, 109086, 109186, 109286, 109386, 109486, 109586, 109686, 109786, 109886, 109986, 110086, 110186, 110286, 110386, 110486, 110586, 110686, 110786, 110886, 110986, 111086, 111186, 111286, 111386, 111486, 111586, 111686, 111786, 111886, 111986, 112086, 112186, 112286, 112386, 112486, 112586, 112686, 112786, 112886, 112986, 113086, 113186, 113286, 113386, 113486, 113586, 113686, 113786, 113886, 113986, 114086, 114186, 114286, 114386, 114486, 114586, 114686, 114786, 114886, 114986, 115086, 115186, 115286, 115386, 115486, 115586, 115686, 115786, 115886, 115986, 116086, 116186, 116286, 116386, 116486, 116586, 116686, 116786, 116886, 116986, 117086, 117186, 117286, 117386, 117486, 117586, 117686, 117786, 117886, 117986, 118086, 118186, 118286, 118386, 118486, 118586, 118686, 118786, 118886, 118986, 119086, 119186, 119286, 119386, 119486, 119586, 119686, 119786, 119886, 119986, 120086, 120186, 120286, 120386, 120486, 120586, 120686, 120786, 120886, 120986, 121086, 121186, 121286, 121386, 121486, 121586, 121686, 121786, 121886, 121986, 122086, 122186, 122286, 122386, 122486, 122586, 122686, 122786, 122886, 122986, 123086, 123186, 123286, 123386, 123486, 123586, 123686, 123786, 123886, 123986, 124086, 124186, 124286, 124386, 124486, 124586, 124686, 124786, 124886, 124986, 125086, 125186, 125286, 125386, 125486, 125586, 125686, 125786, 125886, 125986, 126086, 126186, 126286, 126386, 126486, 126586, 126686, 126786, 126886, 126986, 127086, 127186, 127286, 127386, 127486, 127586, 127686, 127786, 127886, 127986, 128086, 128186, 128286, 128386, 128486, 128586, 128686, 128786, 128886, 128986, 129086, 129186, 129286, 129386, 129486, 129586, 129686, 129786, 129886, 129986, 130086, 130186, 130286, 130386, 130486, 130586, 130686, 130786, 130886, 130986, 131086, 131186, 131286, 131386, 131486, 131586, 131686, 131786, 131886, 131986, 132086, 132186, 132286, 132386, 132486, 132586, 132686, 132786, 132886, 132986, 133086, 133186, 133286, 133386, 133486, 133586, 133686, 133786, 133886, 133986, 134086, 134186, 134286, 134386, 134486, 134586, 134686, 134786, 134886, 134986, 135086, 135186, 135286, 135386, 135486, 135586, 135686, 135786, 135886, 135986, 136086, 136186, 136286, 136386, 136486, 136586, 136686, 136786, 136886, 136986, 137086, 137186, 137286, 137386, 137486, 137586, 137686, 137786, 137886, 137986, 138086, 138186, 138286, 138386, 138486, 138586, 138686, 138786, 138886, 138986, 139086, 139186, 139286, 139386, 139486, 139586, 139686, 139786, 139886, 139986, 140086, 140186, 140286, 140386, 140486, 140586, 140686, 140786, 140886, 140986, 141086, 141186, 141286, 141386, 141486, 141586, 141686, 141786, 141886, 141986, 142086, 142186, 142286, 142386, 142486, 142586, 142686, 142786, 142886, 142986, 143086, 143186, 143286, 143386, 143486, 143586, 143686, 143786, 143886, 143986, 144086, 144186, 144286, 144386, 144486, 144586, 144686, 144786, 144886, 144986, 145086, 145186, 145286, 145386, 145486, 145586, 145686, 145786, 145886, 145986, 146086, 146186, 146286, 146386, 146486, 146586, 146686, 146786, 146886, 146986, 147086, 147186, 147286, 147386, 147486, 147586, 147686, 147786, 147886, 147986, 148086, 148186, 148286, 148386, 148486, 148586, 148686, 148786, 148886, 148986, 149086, 149186, 149286, 149386, 149486, 149586, 149686, 149786, 149886, 149986, 150086, 150186, 150286, 150386, 150486, 150586, 150686, 150786, 150886, 150986, 151086, 151186, 151286, 151386, 151486, 151586, 151686, 151786, 151886, 151986, 152086, 152186, 152286, 152386, 152486, 152586, 152686, 152786, 152886, 152986, 153086, 153186, 153286, 153386, 153486, 153586, 153686, 153786, 153886, 153986, 154086, 154186, 154286, 154386, 154486, 154586, 154686, 154786, 154886, 154986, 155086, 155186, 155286, 155386, 155486,



BARR TEAM!  
TO THE SOUTH, IN ANGARAHN COUNTRY, THERE  
IS A NICE LITTLE VILLAGE, ITS TAVERN, 'THE  
THIRSTY BARBARIAN'. IS KNOW MILES AROUND.

Left: Be care-  
ful when  
meeting  
people, as  
some  
barbarians will  
want to join  
your party  
and gain  
access to  
your culture.

Right: Always  
make sure  
your party  
has the  
quantity of  
your 3 suffer  
before an.



# ISHAR

Simaril's enchanting RPG is literally brimming with all manner of odd creatures and puzzles. Luckily for you, though, we've teamed up with the French development team behind the game to bring you this comprehensive player's guide...

## WELCOME TO KENOORIA

This solution does not take the hazards of fights into account. It is up to you to manage your team and budget as best you can depending on your situation. Whether it's dismissing or hiring team members, killing, returning to towns and villages to eat, sleep, hiring or buying - always take training courses or gather information.

## MEETING WITH BORMINH

Heading East, you'll meet Borminh who's a smooth talker and, if you give him a little money, will tell you the names of a few good men. You can also enrol Borminh, but beware as he's a treacherous character. You'd better not fall asleep in his presence, either, as he'll nick whatever he can lay his hands on. Conversely, though, he can be very useful in fights and will take blows intended for others. Carry on eastwards but when you get near a pool, turn south and in the birchwood you can enrol Kinella. Once recruited, place her in the second line of your party and prepare a fireball rune. Now turn south-west again as far as the village.

## ANGARAHN VILLAGE

Fight a few Orcs before visiting the inn to do a bit of shopping. Also, visit the house of Akker who will then tell you about the quest to be pursued - a rather useful training course is also on offer in the village.

Continue to the south west, and skirt around the bushes to the west. You'll encounter a

few fierce orcs to be killed, but once they are disposed of, go into the house and recover the treasure. On the way back, pick up the teleporter which is found to the east of the house on the other side of the bushes.

## TELEPORTATION

Turn south-east, and cross the bridge whilst keeping an eye out for the rather tough Barbarian (fireballs are the best bet as if you do get nabbed, though).

Lake City features a merchant, another corpse, and two mms. When you meet them, don't enrol Goulin and Nesheer in your team - they are traitors. Finally, on leaving the city, go south along the river and cross the first bridge you come to.

## LOOKING FOR WHITE IRON

There's a Psycho Analyst's hut to the south, and a reptile's hut nearby which is also close to where the night prowlers lurk. It is in the reptile hut,



The many people you'll meet as you enter your enemy base through the game will offer you advice on good ways to stay alive - before natives as useful courses can be gained too.





Right: Whenever you have a few gold to spare, always stock up on provisions and weapons. And when you have a few gold to spare, always stock up on provisions and weapons. And when you have a few gold to spare, always stock up on provisions and weapons.



Below: The forest is full of interesting people - but it also hides the vicious creatures...

## MAKE YOUR CHOICE, PROUD ADVENTURER

though, that the message will be found encoded - and can be translated if one of the members of the team is highly skilled in languages. In the bushes is a purse full of gold coins.

Travel east as far as Rhudgast, and then due north as far as the ocean. Next, return westward to Osgrohd, and, in the bushes, you'll find a knight in armor - this is the White Iron you have been seeking, and he is waiting for you. Kill him and take his helmet. Then head east, followed by a right to Rhudgast.

### THE DUNGEON OF RHUDGAST

Head south as far as the river, and then travel up river to the east, killing the little dwarfs who attack you on the way. After a while, you will find a puzzle. Pick it up and turn north, then take a few steps to the west and you will be in front of the entrance to a fortress which you must enter. The fortress is divided roughly into two areas - east and west, and the division is at the first crossing.

### THE EASTERN PART

Release the handle to enter the north. You will now enter a succession of labyrinths containing treasures and quite a few skeletons, which will eventually lead to the north-east corner of the fortress and a room with a key and some useful treasure. Beware, though, as in this eastern section you may find a handle. Don't use it, though - as it jams and you will be locked in the fortress.

### THE WESTERN PART

Eventually, you will reach a large room with two entrances to the north. The western access will lead you to a magic tablet, whilst the eastern access enables you to reach the magic phial which is essential for the rest of the game. Beware when leaving, though, as one route leads to a giant who can prove very problematic.

Once this is completed, leave the fortress and head back to Osgrohd. Travel alongside the river to the west and take the bridge which separates Osgrohd from Lotharia.

### SAFARI TO LOTHARIA

Enter the village to the west - bring a few freshly-killed Panthers as trophies on the way - and you will find an inn, a merchant (Mace), and another useful spell-making course. Next, travel due south

as far as the ocean, and head west along the coast. Among the four birch trees you find there, the spirit of Azalghorm appears and gives you information.

Set off again due east along the beach - eat the wild Semptemals for extra nourishment - to find and pick up a magic tablet on a pedestal.

### ON THE PREDATOR'S LAND

Put the magic vision helmet on if one of your characters, and travel east to Fimmurh in the middle of the forest, to the east, you should come to a clearing. Somewhere in the middle of this stands a solitary tree surrounded by little flowers. The mysterious predator should be waiting for you, but if it isn't, walk west again to find it and, hopefully, kill it. Collect the four magic rings which protect you from Dragon's fire.

Travel north as far as the river. Walking along it to the east, you will come to a bridge. Cross this

### THE BRIDGE GUARDIAN

At Rhudgast, there's a two-way journey with a village and, in particular, a lake city. Turn east to enter Aargarth, and continue to the east as far as the river. This river can be crossed using a bridge ruled over by a minotaur, and to the north of this you'll find a merchant. Give him 5000 coins and he will give you a potion which is essential for inventing an 'eye-opening' prescription. In addition, to the south of the bridge, the dwarf Fragan can be enrolled if need be.

Turn right on to the bridge and kill the Minotaur. It's better to make him waste all his magic weapons and projectiles from a distance before moving in for the hand-to-hand fight. Cross the bridge and enter Salmali.

That's 70% of the game complete, the rest will be revealed in a forthcoming issue...

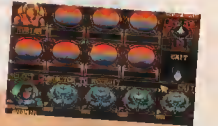
### CHARACTERS

**THE GUARDIAN OF THE TONTOISE** Travel north-east to the end of the Iron. Here, the giant Gargantua awaits you with his sword. Kill him and pick up the fortress. Yggan, who is hanging about on the beach.

It is also possible to Dodge Gargantua and collect Yggan, but it can prove a little hazardous. As you walk to the Dwarven region, and finally southwards, skirting the ramparts, until you come to the city gate which you meet upon and enter.

**JOR THE ALCHEMIST** Head west, enter Kandomi. Enter the set and take the parchment from Jax. This useful piece of parchment contains magic prescriptions associated with those given at the end of the manual - as well as to it.

**MORGULA THE WITCH** A powerful (seven members) who had been transformed into a pig by the evil magic of Kargh - then returned from killing the little until he became a swine when you see it. Instead, mix an 'Arbut' potion in the magic phial you picked up in the Dungeon of Rhudgast. Find the pig by travelling east from the city of Valethar, then, when you reach the forest, travel south along the edge of the forest. After meeting Zach, head east into the forest to find the pig.



# GRAPH

Graphics DIY is a series of articles which aims to help with all your graphical queries. In a series of stages we will be revealing useful tips and short cuts which will make life considerably easier. We are starting by piecing together a short animated demo based on Star Trek. With the bare bones of our demo put together, in the second part of this on-going guide, Peter Lee begins to animate his characters and introduces Kirk and Co to the action...



## READY TO ROLL

This issue's coverdisk contains a screen of clip-art featuring three views of the USS Enterprise, so you should be able to zoom straight in and work on our tutorials with ease. But, even if you're not a fan of Kirk, Spock, Scotty and Co, come along for the ride anyway, as our techniques are universal (excuse the pun!). This month, we'll be mixing elementary movement with more sophisticated 3D applications. Along the way, you'll also get to learn more about the practical uses of *DPaint III*, which we've chosen as our main graphics tool because of its vast user base.

### ON WITH THE SHOW

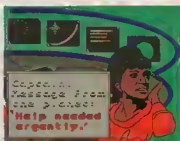
To continue our storyboard (see last month's issue), we've covered the rotating planet, and now we need to bring in the USS Enterprise and display the title sequence of our work. It's also time to introduce a couple of the Trek characters into the story to drive the narrative along. On the way we'll be looking at another animation effects package which can accomplish much more than *DPaint* — if you have *ANIMagic* you can create small portions of animation to splice into the main *DPaint* animation to give things that added zing.

### TITLES

Titling has become something of an art in itself on the Amiga. There are scores of special effects programs around, many reflecting their professional status in really nice ways. Standard titers are also plentiful, but it's been my experience that you can achieve lots of wonderful text effects simply by using *DPaint*. Even lengthy scrolling credits are possible if you have the

time and energy — simple one-screen scrolls are feasible in the context of our demo, and we'll find out how to do a Star Wars-type scroll into infinity, plus a couple of useful text effects so you can incorporate variety into your work.

Recording titling may be old hat, but it still looks great and has an authentic science fiction feel to it. They were doing it in the days of Buck Rogers and Flash Gordon. And while it will take something like 20 frames to do just one screenful of text just so, it will be worth the overheads. Hopefully you will have in your fonts collection a decent-sized typeface (around 16 to 20 point) to use for your text. If not, and you are limited to Workbench fonts (Topex, Diamond and the like), you will have to enter your text, cut it out as a brush, and enlarge it manually (by pressing the plus key (+) with the brush active). Sadly, this will lead to jagged edges, but by magnifying the new text image, you will be able to smooth this out yourself using *DPaint*'s standard drawing tools. The wording should be simple, but long enough to make six lines to give a useful



You needn't worry about animating figures. In mine I came just animate the text to give the image added zing. Here are three frames brought to life by having a text box glide and heat into view. Others just use them looking lovely.

# ICS DY

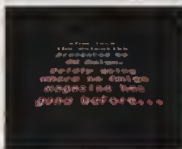


As made possible in the Star Wars trilogy of films, an impressive way to tell a scene is with a receding block of text. As your story unfolds, each new line appears in the foreground, with the previous text fading into the distance.

depth when the text is scrolled. We shall be creating the title text as a stand-alone effect, applying it over the main image afterwards, so make sure you 20 frames are all blank. You can see from the illustrations that the text begins life as a simple, boring screen. But after a few minutes DPaint will have done all the hard work and given us the basis of a very special scrolling anim brush. This technique will help you create any other kind of thing, too, and looks really good when you have more colours and more frames (see the panel for a detailed explanation). Once you've completed the tutorial, it only remains to cut out the image as an animbrush (pull down menu from Anim/Animbrush/pick up), save it as such (same menu, save option), and you can now add it to any image you care to load—in our case it will be the spinning world we created last month.

## STAMP DOWN

Stamping animbrushes onto existing animations is straightforward. Having loaded your animation, load in the animbrush, call up the Move requester from the animation menu and, with all the parameters set to 0, click on the draw command. NOTE: if you do this immediately after rendering your perspective text, be sure to cancel the anti-alias function by selecting None



in the requester, otherwise it will take ages to draw.

Other text displays are easier to achieve. Here are a couple of other ideas. Make the text fly in to take up position. The quickest way to do this is to register the ending position of your text brush by clicking with the right button where you want it to stop, then informing the animation requester that it should record the sequence with the final frame showing the brush in the register position. This is done by selecting the icon showing an arrow hitting a dot on the movement requester. The distance you enter in the X movement

## STAR WARS SCROLL TECHNIQUE

With your text cut out from the screen as a brush, alter the brush handle (that's where the mouse pointer is 'attached' to the brush)—this is usually in the middle, but we need to alter it now! Do this by pressing the right ALT key and the Z key simultaneously. You will now have a movable coordinate on screen when you press the left mouse button, and you should position this at the very top of your text brush. This enables you to move all the text off the bottom of the screen. This does not leave an image on screen (provided your background colour remains unchanged all black), but it stores a reference point for the origin line, so when we come to animate, the title will appear from the bottom of the screen. One aspect of DPaint III which is much neglected is the Perspective function, this is very powerful, but not as easily understood.

Happily, once you realise its scope, you will feel free to experiment. However, is any revolution—but especially the low one we are using for our animation—it is vital to invoke the image smoothing control called anti-aliasing. This may sound sophisticated, but it simply fools the eye into missing the jagged edges which naturally occur when images containing angles go through are rendered by the computer; as each image is made up of small rectangles—pixels—you can see a saw-tooth edge as the computer calculates and redraws pictures as animation frames. Anti-aliasing tries to complete a smoother transition on jagged pixels to make an object's corners and angles appear more fluid. It is invoked from the pull-down menu Effect/Perspective/Setting, there are three options available—none, low and high. The last is by far the best, though be warned—it does take a long time for the computer to calculate—but it's worth it.

box will depend on how fluid you want the animation and how far the brush has to travel—but always preview a scene first to make sure it's going to run smoothly.

## DON'T FADE AWAY

Fading in the text is a bit of a cheat, but it works! You will need to set up a spare screen containing your text brush, and create the required number of blank animation screens for your transformation. Basically, you need to use the spray brush with the background



Simple effects can often produce the most striking images. The Enterprise shown here is surrounded by the bright contrast in background colour.







# GRAPHICS DIY



## SHORT CUT

**Want to save time during graphical preparation - here's a where to look...**

Remember to use the keyboard as much as possible for tedious work. Having to go up to pull-down menus all the time can be a real pain. Here are some useful keys for this technique: when on the scratch canvas, **SHIFT+V** copies the image to the current animation frame. **F** flips between scratch and animation, **2** and **3** move the frame forwards and backwards. Text animation is a separate subject in its own right, but happily the two methods I've outlined should enable you to achieve your own ideal, and get more out of *DPaint*.

Working with so few frames, it is important that the distances covered are not too large otherwise jerkins will be apparent. It is also advisable that anti-aliasing be used to minimise the jaggedness.

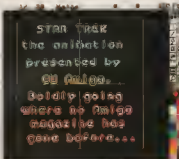
To ensure good registration - getting the months in exactly the right place as they do not crowd around too closely on playback - keep using the **T** and **F** keys to move back and forward to previous and next frames. Your brush will still be on screen and you can fine-tune it up with the **n** and **m** keys before advancing a frame and stamping it down. It also allows that exactly the same technique can be used for eyes, and other parts of the body, or a separate **W** (the **W** does again, what the character is saying will have to be pronounced as a text box as the mouth moves, but do this occasion the box can simply be made to appear without any special effects).

Yes, it may seem like a rather obvious point, but always save after every addition to your work! That's nothing worse than losing it all when your machine crashes!

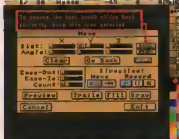
## THAT'S ANIMAGIC!

A video manipulation program - such as *Angie's ANIMagic* - gives the user the chance to create animations which save *DPaint* cannot easily copy.

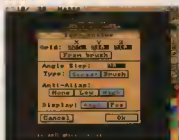
Control of the program is a little fiddly until you memorise the relevant control panel, but once a mapping definition has been loaded, you can record a sequence. This is done a frame at a time, but the resulting animation is saved as an *Angie* file, so it can be played independently, or superimposed into your on-going *DPaint* animation.



After calling up the perspective feature as *DPaint*, your brush is outlined with this cross-hair. It marks the spot of the right axis, and the overhead shows the top of the brush - useful markers, because when you start editing perspective, the brush image is repositioned.



*DPaint's* versatility makes it ideal for a demo such as ours. As well as its formidable drawing capabilities, additional features - such as the assembler, make it an invaluable tool.



Time-consuming it may be, but calling on the assembler system gives far better brush animation results, it specifies colours and rotation angles less jagged.

## NEXT MONTH

We see Spock transport to the ordered planet and catch a glimpse of the alien...

Look forward to a quick and easy disappearing routine, and 3D parallax scrolling...

Plus hints and tips which will help your animations become more professional...



Four frames from a 25-frame animation showing how the image is manipulated to create a piece of paper unfolding.



*ANIMagic* is especially useful for a routine such as this 'unfolding paper' effect. When drawn a frame at a time, the pictures can be saved as an *Angie* file and played independently or through *DPaint*.



Using *DPaint* *File's* assembler control panel you can create individual frames on top of each other. Here we use a pattern of anti-gradually appear on screen, using the technique outlined in this article.

# THE NEW WINDOW IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTER SHOPPING!

With over 150 stores nationwide and still growing, is the largest Independent Computer Multiple in the UK. Each store is independently owned guaranteeing you a high level of service and support.

offers you the advantage of discussing your purchase decision with a real specialist who can advise you before you buy and, more importantly, will be there to assist you later if you need support or guidance.

## CALCULUS STORES THROUGHOUT THE UK

### SCOTLAND

• ABERDEEN • BO'NESS • DUNDEE • DUNFERMLINE • EDINBURGH • FORRES • GLASGOW

### ENGLAND

• ACCRINGTON • BARNLEY • BECKENHAM • BEXHILL DN SEA • BIRKENHEAD • BIRMINGHAM  
• BOLTON • BRADFORD • BRIDPORT • BRIERLEY HILL • BRIGHTUNG SEA • BRIGHTON • BRISTOL  
• BROMLEY • BURY ST EDMUNDS • CARUSLE • CHALFONT ST PETER • CHESHUNT • CHESTER  
• CLECKHEATON • CLEVELAND • COLCHESTER • COVENTRY • DARLINGTON • DERBY  
• DEWSBURY • DONCASTER • DUDLEY • EASTBOURNE • EAST GRINSTEAD • EDGBURY  
• ELLESMERE PORT • ENFIELD • EXMOUTH • FAREHAM • FELIXSTOWE • FINCHLEY • FDRMBY  
• GATESHEAD • GLoucester • GDSport • GUILDFORD • HALIFAX • HAREFIELD • HARROGATE  
• HARROW • HAYES • HUCKNALL • HUDDERSFIELD • HULL • IPSWICH • KINGS LYNN  
• LANCASTER • LEAMINGTON SPA • LEEDS • LEICESTER • LIVERPOOL • MACCLESFIELD  
• MAGHULL • MANCHESTER • MIDDLESBROUGH • MDRDEN • NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE  
• NORTH FINCHLEY • NORTHAMPTON • NORTHWICH • NOTTINGHAM • PADDINGTON • PENRITH  
• PETERBOROUGH • PRESTON • PLYMOUTH • RAMSGATE • READING • RD SSENDALE  
• SCUNTHORPE • SHEFFIELD • SOUTHAMPTON • SOUTHGATE • SOUTHPORT • STOCKTON  
• STRUD • SUNDERLAND • SWINDON • TAMWORTH • THETFORD • UXBRIDGE • WALSALL  
• WAKEFIELD • WARLEY • WEMBLEY • WEST BROMWICH • WEYBRIDGE • WHITBY  
• WOLVERHAMPTON • WORCESTER • YORK

### WALES

• CARDIFF • CARMARTHEN • GWENT • LLANDARCY • RHYL • SWANSEA

### N. IRELAND

• BELFAST • ENNISKILLEN

FOR YOUR LOCAL CALCULUS STORE

**CALL 0543 251275**

Phone lines open 9.30am to 5.00pm (Mon. to Fri.)  
and 9.30am to 4.30pm (Saturdays)

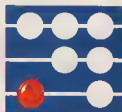


# CALCULUS

C O M P U T E R S T O R E S

A  
GREAT  
DEAL  
& MORE

FROM  
YOUR  
LOCAL  
STORE



**AMIGA CDTV**

CDTV is not available at all stores, a  
available, call 0543 251275. Access

2Mb CDTV  
AVAILABLE**SAVE  
£100**RRP - £499.99  
**CALCULUS  
PRICE****AMIGA CDTV GAMES PACK**

The best value CDTV games pack around featuring two top quality games in original packaging.

**THE ULTIMATE GAMES SYSTEM FEATURING:-**

- Amiga CDTV player
- Software:-
  - ▶ Welcome disc
  - ▶ Lemmings
- ▶ Hutchinson's Encyclopaedia
- Infra Red Remote Controller

**£399.99****OFFER FOR LIMITED  
PERIOD ONLY****THE NEW AMIGA 600**

The new super compact Amiga 600 represents state-of-the-art in Amiga technology using the powerful Workbench 2 and the new Kickstart 2.05. The 600 features extensive use of surface mount technology (SMT) and a lower component count contributing to a computer with unparalleled reliability and performance.

The Amiga 600 has 1Mb of Chip RAM, expandable to 2Mb with a new 601 RAM Upgrade. An industry standard PC Smart Card Interface allows the use of Fast RAM Cards and future expansion using open channel technology. The standard IDE interface has been adopted by Commodore for the first time in an Amiga product, offering an internal hard drive option using 2.5" drive technology. Even the external modulator has disappeared in favour of an internal integrated modulator.

The Amiga 600 is available in two versions, a single floppy drive and a 20Mb hard drive, both products come with 12 months free on-site service.

**NEW PRODUCT****CALCULUS  
PRICE****AMIGA 600****HOT  
PRICE****AMIGA 600HD****HOT  
PRICE****COMMODORE MPS 1230****FREE  
SOFTWARE**

RRP	
<b>D-PRINT</b>	<b>£99.00</b>
<b>AMIGA LOGO</b>	<b>£49.95</b>
<b>AMIGA VISION</b>	<b>£49.95</b>

**Worth: £198.90****YOURS FREE**

A high quality 9 pin Dot Matrix Printer with paper & tractor feed and is fully compatible with Epson FX80 and IBM Industry Standards. High speed 120 CPS draft mode and an NLQ mode of 25 CPS.

**D-PRINT** Add artist flourish to designing greetings cards, letterheads and posters using high quality graphics.

**AMIGA LOGO** Educational and programming language.

**AMIGA VISION** A Multi-Media Authoring System that brings together Video, Animation, Sound, Speech, Graphics and Text Applications.

RRP - £369.99

**CALCULUS  
PRICE****£139.99****SAVE  
£228.00****MELT DOWN**

OUR PRICES ARE SO HOT WE CANNOT  
GO TO PRESS WITH THEM  
PHONE YOUR CALCULUS DEALER NOW!

**HOT  
PRICE**

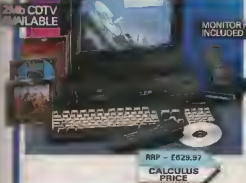
PHONE 0543 251275... FOR YOUR LOCAL STORE. PHONE 0543 251275.

# AMIGA CDTV

## National mail order service is and Barclaycard accepted.



2MB CDTV  
AVAILABLE



MONITOR NOT  
INCLUDED

### AMIGA CDTV STARTER PACK

The starter pack gives you a full TMB Amiga compatible system featuring:-

- Amiga CDTV player
- CDTV Amiga keyboard
- Cumans 3.5" CDTV external black drive
- Infra Red remote controller
- Software:- Welcome disk
- Learnings: Hutchninsons encyclopedia

RRP - £629.97

CALCULUS  
PRICE

**£499.99**

**SAVE  
£129.98**

### PERIPHERALS

CDTV Keyboard £49.98	CDTV 3.5" Black External Floppy Drive £79.98
CDTV Backer Bat £74.98	CDTV Mouse infra red £49.99
CDTV Genlock £149.98	CDTV DISK CADDY £8.99

### CDTV SOFTWARE

#### Top Twenty Software Titles

RRP	RRP
MUSIC MAKER £34.99	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN £34.99
ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS £28.99	BASKETBALL £29.99
GARDEN PLANTS £34.99	A BUNNY FOR BARNEY £34.98
WOMAN IN MOTION £29.99	MY PAINT £29.98
READ FRENCH WITH ASTERIX £19.99	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL £29.99
XENON 2 £29.98	AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY £49.99
MEGABLAST £29.98	TIME TABLE OF BUSINESS POLITICS £39.99
SNOOPY £29.98	TIME TABLE OF SCIENCE & INNOVATION £39.99
DEFENDER DE THE CROWN £29.99	TREES AND SHRUBS £34.99
SM CITY £28.99	
PSYCHO-KILLER £28.99	
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES £34.99	
FIREO EISH £28.99	

**10% OFF**  
CDTV SOFTWARE

### AMIGA 1085s STEREO MONITOR



LIMITED STOCK

Direct from Commodore's warehouse, Calculus are the first in the U.K. to receive the new Commodore 1085s Stereo Monitor. Compatible with all Amiga products, the new 1085s is not only the latest Commodore monitor but also the best priced. With our buying power, we are able to offer the very latest Commodore monitor at only £219.99.

- featuring:
- Stereo sound
  - High Resolution Display
  - Ergonomic design
  - Full Amiga Connectivity Pack
  - Compatible with all Amiga products

RRP - £299.99

CALCULUS  
PRICE

**HOT PRICE**

### COMMODORE MPS 1270



Is this the best value Ink Jet Printer on the market? We think so. Whisper quiet yet still achieves an amazing 180 CPS. This limited offer is definitely whilst stocks last.

RRP - £149.99

CALCULUS  
PRICE

**£129.99**

COME &  
SEE MORE  
GREAT  
DEALS ON  
LEADING  
BRANDS  
AT YOUR  
LOCAL  
CALCULUS  
STORE



**FREE!**

20 DISK CAPACITY  
COMMODORE BRANDED  
DISC WALLET

WORTH **£12.95**

WHEN YOU PURCHASE  
ANY PRODUCT IN  
OUR JULY CALCULUS  
ADVERTISEMENT.

(Present this voucher at your local Calculus store. Valid whilst stocks last.)

YOUR LOCAL STORE... PHONE 0543 251275... FOR YOU



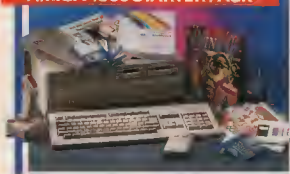
# THE NEW AMIGA 1500

The Amiga 1500 system offers total compatibility with the Amiga 500, with an unbelievable level of internal expansion options.

All our Amiga 1500's featured, are the latest version, featuring Kickstart 2 ROM and Workbench 2, offering significant enhancements over the previous model.



## AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK



- **AMIGA 1500 'CALCULUS' STARTER PACK** Amiga 1500 Dual Drive, 1Mb RAM Mouse, Manuals and Amiga DOS.
- **THE WORKS - PLATINUM EDITION** A full integrated software package with Word Processor (inc. English Dictionary) Spreadsheet and Database Package.
- **DELUXE PAINT III** Probably the best paint package available, allowing you to display your hidden talents. This award winning software allows you to paint, design or animate.
- **HOME ACCOUNTS** Home accounts with budgeting, forecasting and graphs.
- **ELF** - You will encounter Camellius the Elf on your travels in the mystical lands of Gooke and Gobbins. Weird villainous creatures and devious puzzles test your gameplay techniques and psychic powers.
- **TOKI** - The grade sensation that swept the world. Toki has been transformed into a marky by the evil wizard. He must now try to regain his manhood and rescue his beloved princess Miha. Join Toki on his mythical adventures, full of demons and deadly witchcraft.
- **PUZZNIC** - A puzzle game to top them all. It's fast, fun and devilishly addictive. With 144 levels, the action never stops.

RRP - £699.99  
CALCULUS  
PRICE



## MULTISTART II - ROM SHARER WITH 1.3 ROM

The MultiStart II allows you to install Kickstart V2.0 and V1.3 ROMs into your computer and switch between them with the keyboard. You can also install a third ROM on the MultiStart II. Being able to switch between 1.3 and 2.0 allows you to play compatible with all your older software that won't operate under the new operating system. It's easy to install with no external wires or switches required. Includes 1.3 ROM



RRP - £74.99  
CALCULUS  
PRICE

£39.99

{ £34.03  
Ex VAT }

## AMIGA 1500 PVP VIDEO PRESENTATION SYSTEM



### FEATURES

Amiga 1500 Dual Drive Starter Pack with 52Mb Hard Drive, High Speed Controller  
A2300 Internal Genlock  
Scala Presentation Software  
Amiga Vision Authoring Software and D Paint III Software  
Also Available: 5Mb RAM Board with 2Mb RAM  
(Recommended for full SCALA use)

RRP - £1349.99  
CALCULUS  
PRICE

£1079.99

{ £919.14  
Ex VAT }

## AMIGA 2000 AND 3000 PERIPHERALS + UPGRADES

- |  |                 |                   |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>1960 CBM 14"</b> Multi Sync Monitor<br><b>LIMITED AVAILABILITY</b>        | <b>£468.83</b>  | (£399.00 ex VAT)  |
| <b>21MP CBM 21"</b> Multi Sync Monitor<br><b>LIMITED AVAILABILITY</b>        | <b>£1626.33</b> | (£1299.00 ex VAT) |
| <b>25Mhz Microbotics VXL30 030 Accelerator Board</b><br>For 500/1500/2000    | <b>£269.99</b>  | (£229.78 ex VAT)  |
| <b>40Mhz Microbotics VXL30 030 Accelerator Board</b><br>For 500/1500/2000    | <b>£399.99</b>  | (£340.00 ex VAT)  |
| <b>A2630 26Mhz 030 Accelerator Board with 2Mb 32bit RAM</b><br>For 1500/2000 | <b>£669.99</b>  | (£570.20 ex VAT)  |
| <b>Datalflyer SCSI Controller Card with Drive Mount</b><br>For 1500/2000     | <b>£59.99</b>   | (£51.06 ex VAT)   |
| <b>Datalflyer IDE Controller Card with Drive Mount</b><br>For 1500/2000      | <b>£54.99</b>   | (£46.60 ex VAT)   |
| <b>2Mb Fast Page 32bit RAM Upgrade</b><br>For Amiga 3000 Series              | <b>£116.33</b>  | (£99.00 ex VAT)   |
| <b>A2300 CBM Internal Genlock</b><br>For 1500/2000 and 3000                  | <b>£88.99</b>   | (£76.59 ex VAT)   |
| <b>A3010 CBM 3.5" Internal Genlock Floppy Drive</b><br>For Amiga 3000        | <b>£111.63</b>  | (£95.00 ex VAT)   |
| <b>A3016 CBM 3.5" Internal 1.44Mb Floppy Drive</b><br>For Amiga 3000         | <b>£111.63</b>  | (£95.00 ex VAT)   |

# AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND UPGRADES



## 3M "BUY 100 DISKS - GET 10 FREE"

(Applies only to 3.5" DSDO)

INC VAT	EX VAT
89.99	76.50

## "BUY GENIUS HAPPY MOUSE GET A FREE TDK 5 PACK"

14.99	12.75
-------	-------

## BODEGA BAY EXPANSION SYSTEM

249.99	212.76
--------	--------

The Bodega Bay fits into the side expansion slot of your Amiga 500/500 Plus and provides 4 x 2000 style expansion slots. The Bodega Bay also has enough space for two half height 5.25" drives and one 3.5" drive complete with a high capacity Internal Power Supply and Cooling Fan.



## CUMANA CAX 364

The Market leading 3.5" External Floppy Drive with enable/disable switch and through port facility suitable for use with the A 500/500 Plus, 1500/2000 and A3000 series.

54.99	46.80
-------	-------

## CUMANA 500R

Replacement Internal Floppy Drives for the Amiga 500/500 Plus.

49.99	42.54
-------	-------

## DATAFLYER 2000S

High Speed SCSI Controller for the Amiga 1500/2000 (Optional Hard Drive Available)

59.99	51.06
-------	-------

## DATAFLYER 2000AT

High Speed IDE Controller for the Amiga 1500/2000 (Optional Hard Drive Available).

54.99	46.80
-------	-------

## MICROBOTICS M501's

512K Battery Backed RAM Upgrade for the Amiga 500/500 Plus. (Uses 16 Chip design for 100% compatibility).

24.99	21.27
-------	-------

## MICROBOTICS M502

1Mb Chip RAM Upgrade for the Amiga 500 Plus.

INC VAT	EX VAT
44.99	38.29

## SUPRA RX

8Mb External RAM Upgrade with 2Mb RAM for Amiga 500/500 Plus. (Available with Additional RAM).

149.99	127.85
--------	--------

## AMIGA 500 PSU

A High Power Output Power Supply Unit for the Amiga 500/500 Plus. (ICB4 Power Supply also available).

39.99	34.03
-------	-------

## QUANTUM LPS 62S

A High Performance 52Mb SCSI Hard Drive with 17ms Access Time and Disk Cache.

189.99	161.69
--------	--------

## QUANTUM LPS 106S

A High Performance 105Mb SCSI Hard Drive with 17ms Access Time and Disk Cache.

299.98	255.31
--------	--------

## TDK 5 PACK

TDK MF-2DD (4 Colours Available).

4.99	4.25
------	------

## SONY 10 PACK

Sony 10MF-2DD 10 disk pack

5.99	7.65
------	------

## ROM SHARER +1.3 RDM

DK8 Keyboard Switchable ROM Sharer for Amiga 500 and 1500/2000 (1.3 Rom Included).

39.99	34.03
-------	-------



## GOLDSTAR AMIGA COMPATIBLE TV/MONITOR

A 14" Remote Control Colour Television/Monitor complete with Amiga Monitor Cable.

179.99	153.18
--------	--------



VISIT

YOUR LOCAL  
CALCULUS  
STORE FOR  
A FREE

DEMONSTRATION

OVER ONE HUNDRED  
AND FIFTY STORES  
THROUGHOUT  
THE U.K.  
FOR MORE  
INFORMATION AND  
THE LOCATION  
OF YOUR LOCAL  
CALCULUS STORE  
PHONE

0543  
251275

COMPUTER DATABASE  
OF CALCULUS STORES

ITEMS HELD IN STOCK MAY  
VARY FROM STORE TO STORE



CALCULUS

COMPUTER STORES

YOUR LOCAL STORE... PHONE 0543 251275... FOR YOUR LOCAL STORE...

# AMIGA 3000 POWER UP

## TRADE IN YOUR A1500 OR A2000

You know when the time is right, your trusty Amiga 1500 or 2000 has served you well but that 3000 makes your mouth water. Finding the cash isn't impossible but would be a lot easier if you could sell your Amiga for a sizeable sum.

So, before you rush off to pen your advertisement, here's a proposition to stop you in your tracks... When you buy an A3000 from Calculus, we will give you what your Amiga is worth.

No, not a second hand price but today's full Calculus retail price.

So, with no strings attached, bring your working and Complete\* Amiga 1500 or 2000 and power up to the amazing Amiga 3000.

ALL 3000 PROFESSIONAL SERIES INCLUDE FREE 12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY FOR TOTAL PEACE OF MIND

## AMIGA 3000T 25/100

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

Amiga 3000T (Tower) running at 25Mhz  
105Mb Quantum Fast Access Hard Drive  
1Mb Video RAM and 4Mb Fast RAM  
NOW INCLUDES FREE 12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY FOR TOTAL PEACE OF MIND

### SPECIFICATIONS

- 68030 32 Bit Processor running at 25Mhz
- 1Mb Chip RAM
- 4Mb Fast Ram (Expandable to 16Mb)
- 52, 105, 210 and 425Mb Hard Drive Options
- 512Kb of 32Bit ROM
- 1 x 3.5" Floppy Drive with 3 x 5.25" Spare Drive Bays
- 8 System Slots featuring 1 CPU Slot, 7 Zero II Slots with 2 Aligned PC AT Slots
- 8 Bit D/A Converter

### AMIGA 3000T 25/100

As above except 105Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £2488.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £1000.00  
Power Up Price £2388.00 (Ex VAT)

### AMIGA 3000T 25/200

As above except 120Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £2618.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £1000.00  
Power Up Price £2518.00 (Ex VAT)

### POWER UP PRICE

Ex VAT

£2749.00

### ALSO AVAILABLE

### Amiga 3000T 25/400

As above except 425Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £3288.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £1000.00  
Power Up Price £3288.00 (Ex VAT)

## FREE SOFTWARE WITH ALL 3000 SYSTEMS

FREE!

**DELUXE PRINT** is the industry standard desktop package for all Amiga users, now with video and animation. Used with SCALA, you have the ability to create beautiful drawings, charts, video and animation in your presentation.  
Normal RRP: £18.99 inc VAT

**SCALA** The best presentation and video training package available for applications on Multi-Media. Business, presentation and video. Once you have used SCALA you will wonder how you ever managed without such a versatile animation software package.  
Normal RRP: £188.00 inc VAT

### AMIGA VISION

A Multi-Media Authoring system that brings together Video, Animation, Sound, Speech, Graphics and Text applications.  
Normal RRP: £39.00 inc VAT

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

## AMIGA 3000 25/52

Amiga 3000 Desktop running at 25Mhz  
52Mb Quantum Fast Access Hard Drive  
2Mb Video RAM and 4Mb Fast RAM  
NOW INCLUDES FREE 12 MONTHS ON SITE WARRANTY FOR TOTAL PEACE OF MIND

### SPECIFICATIONS:

- 68030 32 Bit Processor running at 25Mhz
- 2Mb Chip RAM
- 4Mb Fast Ram (Expandable to 16Mb)
- 52, 105, 210 and 425Mb Hard Drive Options
- 512Kb of 32Bit ROM
- 1 x 3.5" Floppy Drive with 1 x 3.5" Spare Drive Bay
- 8 System Slots featuring 1 CPU Slot, 4 Zero II Slots with 2 Aligned PC AT Slots
- 8 Bit D/A Converter

### POWER UP PRICE

Ex VAT

£2199.00

RRP - £2399.00

LESS YOUR 2000/1500 TRADE IN PRICE £800.00

### ALSO AVAILABLE

### AMIGA 3000 25/100

As above except 105Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £2399.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £800.00  
Power Up Price £2399.00 (Ex VAT)

### AMIGA 3000 25/200

As above except 120Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £2618.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £800.00  
Power Up Price £2518.00 (Ex VAT)

### Amiga 3000 25/400

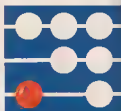
As above except 425Mb Quantum Hard Drive  
RRP £3288.00  
Less Your 2000/1500 Trade In £1000.00  
Power Up Price £3288.00 (Ex VAT)

CALCULUS SELL MORE PROFESSIONAL AMIGA PRODUCTS THAN ANY OTHER U.K. RETAILER AND HAVE NOW BEEN APPOINTED BY COMMODORE TO MARKET THE NEW A3000 POWER UP PROPOSITION.

BEFORE ORDERING ANY PROFESSIONAL AMIGA PRODUCT PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THE RETAILER IS A CALCULUS STORE

\* A1500/2000 must be a working order and complete with Keyboard, Mouse, System Disk and Manual

ALL CALCULUS OFFERS ARE FOR THE MONTH OF PUBLICATION ONLY



CALCULUS

COMPUTER IMPORTERS

YOUR LOCAL STORE...

PHONE 0643 251275...

FOR YOUR LOCAL STORE



## PRODUCT MANAGER

Calculus Stores Limited, the UK's largest Computer Stores Group, are seeking a Product Manager to join our team.

Calculus is a wholly owned subsidiary of ZCL PLC, the UK's largest Trade Only Commodore and Amstrad Distributor based in Lichfield, Staffordshire with a UK turnover approaching £30m.

Your task will be to help a group of fellow enthusiasts bring new and exciting entertainment products to the market and achieve volume sales.

You must have a good understanding of Amiga and PC Technology, be based in the Midlands and will already be employed in the Computer Industry.

Calculus have major expansion plans for the future, this is a very exciting opportunity to join our success story.

Please apply in writing giving full C.V. and salary details to:-

Mrs Jillian Naylor

ZCL PLC

Unit 1 Ringway Industrial Estate

Eastern Avenue, Lichfield

Staffs WS13 7SF

Tel: (0543) 414817 Fax: (0543) 250713

# CALCULUS

C O M P U T E R   S T O R E S



THE FASTEST GROWING COMPUTER DEALERSHIP IN THE U.K



Within the next section anything can happen. Every month, we will be getting to grips with strange new software, seeking out intelligent peripherals and inviting you to...

# GETSERIOUS

TOP RATED

The top rated products in the magazine are awarded a top rated badge. They are definitely worth the money and are likely to set a benchmark for future editions.

125 - Page Creator 1.1

106 - Studio 16

118 - Animation Studio

128 - Word Processor Buyer's Guide

Studio 16	106
Alpha Scans Plus	109
Maple V	112
Flexidump II	114
Expert 4D	117
The Animation Studio	118
Canon BJC-800	122
Page Creator	125
Video Round-Up	126
Word Processor	
Buyer's Guide	128
PD Scene	134
PD Utilities	139





Left: It may look confusing, but it's very easy to use. Just grab the window you want, pop it to the front and get on with it.

Below: The advantage of a dedicated casual processor is it's very easy to create real-time effects whilst you are sampling.



# STUDIO 16

The Amiga is heading for the sound studios with 12-bit samples as Jolyon Ralph discovers...

## AGING BEAUTY

The Amiga has some of the best audio hardware of any home computer. However, after several years at the top, it's beginning to show its age. The Denisse chip (designed in 1984) replays 8-bit samples. The more bits in a sample, the higher the sample quality will be. Compact Disc players use 16-bit samples to capture audio at such a high quality level.

Standard Amiga sound samplers are fairly mixed in quality. Almost all plug straight into the Parallel port, and this can cause problems if you want to use other equipment – a printer, for instance. Some are also affected by interference from monitors and other hardware. In short, to ensure good quality samples on the Amiga, requires spending lots of money on a decent parallel sampler (like Audio Engineer), and a lot of

patience and effort. And, of course, at the end of the day, your samples are limited to 8-bit quality with a maximum sample rate of 28KHz (28,000 samples per second), much less than the 44.1KHz of CD-quality recording.

## ON-BOARD SAMPLING

Sunnix Industries, who were responsible for one of the first 8-bit samplers for the Amiga – *Perfect Sound* – have now released the first sampler on an Amiga 2000 card. This avoids all the hassle of hiding about with parallel cables, and is far less susceptible to outside interference, as it is contained within the metal case of the Amiga 2000. Best of all, though, this unit does away with the 8-bit sample resolution of the Amiga, and records and plays back samples at 12-bit, which is sixteen times the sample resolution of standard Amiga samples. The sample rate is also variable up to 88KHz – double the sample rate of Compact Disc. Installing this card into the Amiga 2000 or 3000 is easy. Find a free Zorro III slot and push the card in firmly. No other setup is required, other than to install the *Studio 16* software. Unfortunately, though, Sunnix don't have any plans for versions of the card for the Amiga 500 or the new 600.

The card has three phono sockets: Audio In, Audio Out and SMPTE in. The card is only Mono, although Sunnix promise they will allow the *Studio 16* software to record and play back stereo (with two AD1012 cards installed) in a future software update. The power at the heart of the AD1012 board is the Analog Devices ADSP-2105 Digital Signal Processor (DSP). This is a very fast proces-



What real studio would be complete without a bank of VU meters? Studio 16 is no different and these meters are probably more reliable.

**SMPTE** For professional use, the SMPTE time code support is exceptionally useful. SMPTE doesn't stand for anything exciting or clever. It took the initials of its founding fathers, the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. In effect, SMPTE is a time signal coding system which allows you to accurately control professional audio-video equipment from the AD1012 card. In example, play 12-bit samples at exact points synchronized to a backing track No. 6 in. Nothing really useful for the amateur user, but essential for the professional.



The mixing desk is very functional, controlling the gain over all the channels and the master volume.



**THE PRICE IS RIGHT?** After reading such a glowing review, no doubt a few of you are reading the score boxes and relating your eyes to the price. True, Studio 16 and the board are a little pricey, but when it comes to quality this pricing cannot be beaten. Not only is it of excellent quality, though, it is also relating the Amiga above the limitations imposed by 8-bit samples. So whilst it may indeed seem like a high price to pay, this is the path to the future of Amiga based music.

sort which specialises in manipulating audio data in real-time. It can do all sorts of real-time effects from flanges and choruses to echoes and pipes.

The Studio 16 software is impressive. With a specialist piece of hardware like this, you don't normally expect software so crammed with features and so easy to use. It's all modifiable, so you can remove modules you don't need (for example the SMPTE emcode stuff) to save memory, and future update modules will be made available, maintaining some from third party developers.

## SET-UP

Because the hardware has its own processor to handle all the sampling and effects, the software uses very little Amiga resources, and can even multi-task while sampling. This allows it to do something that 8-bit samplers can't - direct sampling to hard drive. But beware! With a 50Mb hard drive you can only record up to 10 minutes of audio at 44.1KHz, so you'll soon need to think about a larger hard drive if you don't have much room free.

It also requires a fairly fast hard drive to work. Forget cheap Seagate drives, they just aren't fast enough. Quantum hard drives are okay, too, but you will need to keep a spare partition for recording to disk. I used a 40Mb partition permanently kept free and only used it for direct-to-disk sampling, which works fine. You'll also need some free

Fast RAM - 3Mb is probably the least memory you should have, although you will be pleased to know that an accelerated processor isn't really necessary for the AD1012 card, as most of the hard work is done with the card's own processor.

## SAMPLING

Let's look at the card in action, and its primary task of sampling. Sampling is simple - far simpler than on any other samples I have used (and I've need quite a lot).

Link up the Audio to your audio source (sampling from DA or CD gives the best results, but I was able to sample well from every input source, including an old Walkman). The Studio 16 software makes recording easy. Everything is software-controlled. The input level and sample rates are both controlled by a slider. You can also effect the output signal in real-time, so you can hear exactly what you will get sampled through the audio-out port which means an end to all the sample test-runs which were previously necessary.

Once recorded to disk, samples can be edited (although at the moment the edit options are relatively limited compared to top-of-the-range 8-bit sample programs such as Audiomaster III and Audition IV. Editing is adequate enough for most tasks and, once edited, your samples can be saved in a variety of formats including 16-bit IFF, 8 and 16-bit AIFF (Mac format), 8-bit IFF (BSVX), 8-bit RAW, and CDTV Raw (for the creation of CDTV audio tracks).

Once samples are converted to 8-bit IFF, you can load them into Audiomaster III or Audition IV for further editing (although you will need to load the entire sample into memory for these packages, so make sure you have enough RAM). Sampling with the Sunrise 12-bit sampler has given me the best quality 8-bit samples I have ever heard!

## MIX WELL

Another module included in the Studio 16 package is the Mixer. You can combine the incoming Audio in signal with playback from up to four 12-bit samples playing back direct from hard drive (this is

where hard disk speed really is important). There are two mixer panels - the standard Mixer and the Try Mixer - which are functionally the same, but differ in size. Once you have removed your audio creation with the mixer, you can re-record it to the disk directly.

The neatest part of the Studio 16 package has to be the Meter windows. These offer an accurate VU meter display with either a traditional analogue panel or a more up to date digital 'LED' display. It's easy to keep your signals to the right level, as these panels are always active when displayed. You can have up to four meters active on the screen, showing either the input, output or the four playback channels. The other major asset to the Studio 16 package is the Cue List. This allows you to string together a collection of 12-bit samples to replay in a sequence at particular times. Great for doing soundtracks for home movies, but I must admit I've never needed to use it myself.

## CONCLUSION

The advantage of 16-bit-quality samples over the 8-bit stuff we have been to is pretty obvious. The only downside is that if you do sample to this level, you'll have to record to tape for everyone who doesn't have a AD1012 card to be able to hear them (until Commodore launches their new machine with the Roland DSP in it anyway).

Having used the Studio 16 and the AD1012 card for over 6 months now (at several commercial CDTV productions where professional-quality sound is essential, the Sunrise card has changed my views of Amiga sampling forever. I never went to use another 8-bit sampler again! If you've got an Amiga 1500/2000 or 3000, and you really want to play with sound sampling, you must get hold of the AD1012 from Sunrise. Quite simply, it's the business.



Enter the master preferences screen is part of the modular window control system.

### STUDIO 16

- a glance -

• 8-bit, 16-bit, 24-bit, 32-bit, 48-bit, 64-bit, 80-bit, 96-bit, 112-bit, 128-bit, 144-bit, 160-bit, 176-bit, 192-bit, 208-bit, 224-bit, 240-bit, 256-bit, 272-bit, 288-bit, 304-bit, 320-bit, 336-bit, 352-bit, 368-bit, 384-bit, 400-bit, 416-bit, 432-bit, 448-bit, 464-bit, 480-bit, 496-bit, 512-bit, 528-bit, 544-bit, 560-bit, 576-bit, 592-bit, 608-bit, 624-bit, 640-bit, 656-bit, 672-bit, 688-bit, 704-bit, 720-bit, 736-bit, 752-bit, 768-bit, 784-bit, 800-bit, 816-bit, 832-bit, 848-bit, 864-bit, 880-bit, 896-bit, 912-bit, 928-bit, 944-bit, 960-bit, 976-bit, 992-bit, 1008-bit, 1024-bit, 1040-bit, 1056-bit, 1072-bit, 1088-bit, 1104-bit, 1120-bit, 1136-bit, 1152-bit, 1168-bit, 1184-bit, 1200-bit, 1216-bit, 1232-bit, 1248-bit, 1264-bit, 1280-bit, 1296-bit, 1312-bit, 1328-bit, 1344-bit, 1360-bit, 1376-bit, 1392-bit, 1408-bit, 1424-bit, 1440-bit, 1456-bit, 1472-bit, 1488-bit, 1504-bit, 1520-bit, 1536-bit, 1552-bit, 1568-bit, 1584-bit, 1600-bit, 1616-bit, 1632-bit, 1648-bit, 1664-bit, 1680-bit, 1696-bit, 1712-bit, 1728-bit, 1744-bit, 1760-bit, 1776-bit, 1792-bit, 1808-bit, 1824-bit, 1840-bit, 1856-bit, 1872-bit, 1888-bit, 1904-bit, 1920-bit, 1936-bit, 1952-bit, 1968-bit, 1984-bit, 2000-bit, 2016-bit, 2032-bit, 2048-bit, 2064-bit, 2080-bit, 2096-bit, 2112-bit, 2128-bit, 2144-bit, 2160-bit, 2176-bit, 2192-bit, 2208-bit, 2224-bit, 2240-bit, 2256-bit, 2272-bit, 2288-bit, 2304-bit, 2320-bit, 2336-bit, 2352-bit, 2368-bit, 2384-bit, 2400-bit, 2416-bit, 2432-bit, 2448-bit, 2464-bit, 2480-bit, 2496-bit, 2512-bit, 2528-bit, 2544-bit, 2560-bit, 2576-bit, 2592-bit, 2608-bit, 2624-bit, 2640-bit, 2656-bit, 2672-bit, 2688-bit, 2704-bit, 2720-bit, 2736-bit, 2752-bit, 2768-bit, 2784-bit, 2800-bit, 2816-bit, 2832-bit, 2848-bit, 2864-bit, 2880-bit, 2896-bit, 2912-bit, 2928-bit, 2944-bit, 2960-bit, 2976-bit, 2992-bit, 3008-bit, 3024-bit, 3040-bit, 3056-bit, 3072-bit, 3088-bit, 3104-bit, 3120-bit, 3136-bit, 3152-bit, 3168-bit, 3184-bit, 3200-bit, 3216-bit, 3232-bit, 3248-bit, 3264-bit, 3280-bit, 3296-bit, 3312-bit, 3328-bit, 3344-bit, 3360-bit, 3376-bit, 3392-bit, 3408-bit, 3424-bit, 3440-bit, 3456-bit, 3472-bit, 3488-bit, 3504-bit, 3520-bit, 3536-bit, 3552-bit, 3568-bit, 3584-bit, 3600-bit, 3616-bit, 3632-bit, 3648-bit, 3664-bit, 3680-bit, 3696-bit, 3712-bit, 3728-bit, 3744-bit, 3760-bit, 3776-bit, 3792-bit, 3808-bit, 3824-bit, 3840-bit, 3856-bit, 3872-bit, 3888-bit, 3904-bit, 3920-bit, 3936-bit, 3952-bit, 3968-bit, 3984-bit, 4000-bit, 4016-bit, 4032-bit, 4048-bit, 4064-bit, 4080-bit, 4096-bit, 4112-bit, 4128-bit, 4144-bit, 4160-bit, 4176-bit, 4192-bit, 4208-bit, 4224-bit, 4240-bit, 4256-bit, 4272-bit, 4288-bit, 4304-bit, 4320-bit, 4336-bit, 4352-bit, 4368-bit, 4384-bit, 4400-bit, 4416-bit, 4432-bit, 4448-bit, 4464-bit, 4480-bit, 4496-bit, 4512-bit, 4528-bit, 4544-bit, 4560-bit, 4576-bit, 4592-bit, 4608-bit, 4624-bit, 4640-bit, 4656-bit, 4672-bit, 4688-bit, 4704-bit, 4720-bit, 4736-bit, 4752-bit, 4768-bit, 4784-bit, 4800-bit, 4816-bit, 4832-bit, 4848-bit, 4864-bit, 4880-bit, 4896-bit, 4912-bit, 4928-bit, 4944-bit, 4960-bit, 4976-bit, 4992-bit, 5008-bit, 5024-bit, 5040-bit, 5056-bit, 5072-bit, 5088-bit, 5104-bit, 5120-bit, 5136-bit, 5152-bit, 5168-bit, 5184-bit, 5200-bit, 5216-bit, 5232-bit, 5248-bit, 5264-bit, 5280-bit, 5296-bit, 5312-bit, 5328-bit, 5344-bit, 5360-bit, 5376-bit, 5392-bit, 5408-bit, 5424-bit, 5440-bit, 5456-bit, 5472-bit, 5488-bit, 5504-bit, 5520-bit, 5536-bit, 5552-bit, 5568-bit, 5584-bit, 5600-bit, 5616-bit, 5632-bit, 5648-bit, 5664-bit, 5680-bit, 5696-bit, 5712-bit, 5728-bit, 5744-bit, 5760-bit, 5776-bit, 5792-bit, 5808-bit, 5824-bit, 5840-bit, 5856-bit, 5872-bit, 5888-bit, 5904-bit, 5920-bit, 5936-bit, 5952-bit, 5968-bit, 5984-bit, 6000-bit, 6016-bit, 6032-bit, 6048-bit, 6064-bit, 6080-bit, 6096-bit, 6112-bit, 6128-bit, 6144-bit, 6160-bit, 6176-bit, 6192-bit, 6208-bit, 6224-bit, 6240-bit, 6256-bit, 6272-bit, 6288-bit, 6304-bit, 6320-bit, 6336-bit, 6352-bit, 6368-bit, 6384-bit, 6400-bit, 6416-bit, 6432-bit, 6448-bit, 6464-bit, 6480-bit, 6496-bit, 6512-bit, 6528-bit, 6544-bit, 6560-bit, 6576-bit, 6592-bit, 6608-bit, 6624-bit, 6640-bit, 6656-bit, 6672-bit, 6688-bit, 6704-bit, 6720-bit, 6736-bit, 6752-bit, 6768-bit, 6784-bit, 6800-bit, 6816-bit, 6832-bit, 6848-bit, 6864-bit, 6880-bit, 6896-bit, 6912-bit, 6928-bit, 6944-bit, 6960-bit, 6976-bit, 6992-bit, 7008-bit, 7024-bit, 7040-bit, 7056-bit, 7072-bit, 7088-bit, 7104-bit, 7120-bit, 7136-bit, 7152-bit, 7168-bit, 7184-bit, 7200-bit, 7216-bit, 7232-bit, 7248-bit, 7264-bit, 7280-bit, 7296-bit, 7312-bit, 7328-bit, 7344-bit, 7360-bit, 7376-bit, 7392-bit, 7408-bit, 7424-bit, 7440-bit, 7456-bit, 7472-bit, 7488-bit, 7504-bit, 7520-bit, 7536-bit, 7552-bit, 7568-bit, 7584-bit, 7600-bit, 7616-bit, 7632-bit, 7648-bit, 7664-bit, 7680-bit, 7696-bit, 7712-bit, 7728-bit, 7744-bit, 7760-bit, 7776-bit, 7792-bit, 7808-bit, 7824-bit, 7840-bit, 7856-bit, 7872-bit, 7888-bit, 7904-bit, 7920-bit, 7936-bit, 7952-bit, 7968-bit, 7984-bit, 8000-bit, 8016-bit, 8032-bit, 8048-bit, 8064-bit, 8080-bit, 8096-bit, 8112-bit, 8128-bit, 8144-bit, 8160-bit, 8176-bit, 8192-bit, 8208-bit, 8224-bit, 8240-bit, 8256-bit, 8272-bit, 8288-bit, 8304-bit, 8320-bit, 8336-bit, 8352-bit, 8368-bit, 8384-bit, 8400-bit, 8416-bit, 8432-bit, 8448-bit, 8464-bit, 8480-bit, 8496-bit, 8512-bit, 8528-bit, 8544-bit, 8560-bit, 8576-bit, 8592-bit, 8608-bit, 8624-bit, 8640-bit, 8656-bit, 8672-bit, 8688-bit, 8704-bit, 8720-bit, 8736-bit, 8752-bit, 8768-bit, 8784-bit, 8800-bit, 8816-bit, 8832-bit, 8848-bit, 8864-bit, 8880-bit, 8896-bit, 8912-bit, 8928-bit, 8944-bit, 8960-bit, 8976-bit, 8992-bit, 9008-bit, 9024-bit, 9040-bit, 9056-bit, 9072-bit, 9088-bit, 9104-bit, 9120-bit, 9136-bit, 9152-bit, 9168-bit, 9184-bit, 9200-bit, 9216-bit, 9232-bit, 9248-bit, 9264-bit, 9280-bit, 9296-bit, 9312-bit, 9328-bit, 9344-bit, 9360-bit, 9376-bit, 9392-bit, 9408-bit, 9424-bit, 9440-bit, 9456-bit, 9472-bit, 9488-bit, 9504-bit, 9520-bit, 9536-bit, 9552-bit, 9568-bit, 9584-bit, 9600-bit, 9616-bit, 9632-bit, 9648-bit, 9664-bit, 9680-bit, 9696-bit, 9712-bit, 9728-bit, 9744-bit, 9760-bit, 9776-bit, 9792-bit, 9808-bit, 9824-bit, 9840-bit, 9856-bit, 9872-bit, 9888-bit, 9904-bit, 9920-bit, 9936-bit, 9952-bit, 9968-bit, 9984-bit, 10000-bit.
---

### SUNRISE £399

You'll never want to use an 8-bit sampler again...

EASE OF USE	92%
VALUE FOR MONEY	88%
EFFECTIVENESS	84%
FLEXIBILITY	90%
INNOVATION	96%
<b>OVERALL</b>	<b>90%</b>



# Alfascan Plus



## DOING IT YOURSELF

DTP software, such as PageStream and Professional Page, have transformed the home computer market. When used with relatively cheap, high-quality printers such as the Star SJ48, or the Canon BJ 16c, these inexpensive packages let even the humblest Amiga owner create their own newsletters, club magazines, adverts, and anything else that may take their fancy.

Of course, printed matter tends to look pretty drab if it doesn't include illustrations; and, for many users, the vast selection of Public Domain and commercial Clip Art is more than adequate. However, to add a really personal touch to your productions, you need to include some scanned images. There are a number of units available, and the Alfa Data/Golden Image scanners have long been seen as among the best. Now Alfa Data have just released a professional model, the

Alfascan Plus, which can produce 256 greyscale scans, and is capable of full optical character recognition.

It has a scanning head at the front, capable of digitising images up to 10.5cm wide, so A4 images will need to be built up with two successive scans. At the left-hand side of the unit, there is a four-position switch which lets you toggle between the four scanning modes (three different modes for photos, and a line art mode for scanning monochrome images). The start button is just in front of this scan mode switch, and once the accompanying software has told the unit to start the scanning process, this button will turn the scan on and off.

At the right-hand side of the scanner, there's a variable contrast wheel which can be used to adjust the way the unit interprets areas of light and dark. This is particularly useful as it can be used to adjust the balance when scanning very dark images so that no definition is lost.

There is also a resolution switch at the right of the unit, and this has four settings between 100 and 400 dots per inch (DPI). By adjusting this switch, you can tell the Alfascan how many pixels per inch should be used to recreate the image. For example, if you were scanning an image two inches wide at a resolution of 200 DPI, the resulting bitmap would be 400 pixels wide.

## A QUESTION OF SIZE

This has several uses. In the first place, lower resolutions use up much less memory, which is just as well, because the Alfascan software is extremely RAM hungry. It's also important to understand the relationship between scanning resolution, and the output size and resolution of your printer.

Supposing you scan a two-inch image at 400 DPI,

**Gasteiner have just released a potentially-exciting 255 shade greyscale hand scanner. Mat Broomfield finds out if it lives up to its promise.**

then print it one inch big on a 160 DPI printer much of the detail of the image will be lost. A 100 DPI scan would have been much more appropriate. Of course, a scanner is no good without software, and the Alfascan is supplied with Touch Up, Merge It, and OCR, all of which are from Mgraph in Washington State, USA.

Touch Up is the software which lets you scan pictures, and it has a built-in art package so you can tidy your scans before saving them to disk. Although the art package only handles monochrome images, it includes a lot of DPaint-style drawing tools (such as line, eraser, brush, circle, variable fills, etc.). To be honest, I doubt the usefulness of this part of the package as DPaint is a lot easier to use and I prefer it to Touch Up simply because it's more intuitive.

Touch Up also includes a separate menu of scanning options, and as far as I'm concerned, these are the sole reason for the program's existence. As I mentioned earlier, the program is extremely RAM hungry, and although the Alfascan will run on a



The Touch Up package supplied with the Alfascan bundle is an excellent complement to the unit.



## BODY SCAN

The Alfascan is a handheld unit which, apart from its logo, looks identical to the Golden Image and Pandaeval scan-

Line art scanning is ideal for working with computer graphics packages.

# Alfascan Plus

1Mb Amiga, Migiaph indicate that you'll only be free of memory problems if you have 3Mb or more. Using a 1Mb Amiga and scanning at 400 DPI, the program only lets you scan a two-inch strip. Worse still, it's very easy to crash the program if you inadvertently try to exceed the memory limitations of your Amiga. At 100 DPI, even on a 1Mb machine you can easily scan a 12-inch strip.

## FILE FROUCHS

Once an image has been scanned, it can be edited or saved. The program is quite clever because a single scan can be saved in a variety of formats. For a start, it can be saved as a standard dithered monochrome screen, which produces an image which works in a similar way to newspaper pictures — ie the entire picture is made up of black dots. Dark areas have densely grouped dots, whilst light ones have a sparser formation. This image format is particularly useful if you have a high definition output device such as a laser printer, because it produces the highest level of detail.

Alternatively, images can be saved as 16 or 256 greyscale IFF screens. Obviously, in the case of the 256 greyscale images, 24-bit IFF images are produced, and these may only be used with a package capable of displaying or outputting them. The 16-colour images are ideal for use in graphics demos, and are fairly easy to colour in using DPaint. They are also well suited to low resolution printers. Incidentally, the manual supplied with Touch Up, although well-written, has been quite annoyingly laid out. All the stuff you need to learn the program is hidden away at the back of the book, whilst the (probably useless) reference sections occupy the front — rather strange, but just a little naggy.



Once saved out as an IFF greyscale image, a 16-colour scan can be used with DTP packages as a normal screen which you can colourize.

This is the kind of image that Touch Up generates by default. It uses variable dot density to create the illusion of light and dark.

## CONCLUSION

The new Alfascan Plus is certainly an improvement over earlier Alfascan/Golden Image scanners, but it still has the same irritating bug that makes it crash

when you exceed its memory capacity. 24-bit IFF mode is, to the best of my knowledge, unique to this scanner, and as such it offers the only opportunity to work with commercial quality images.

The manual is mildly irritating, and may force the beginner to read more than he wants to, but the program is fairly easy to use and produces excellent results that more than justify the effort. The addition of OCR makes this a truly professional tool, and will make a welcome addition to any serious user's hardware collection.

## THE OCR SOFTWARE

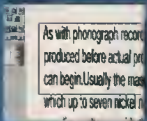
One of the most interesting, if not strictly essential, tools supplied with the Alfascan Plus, is a piece of software called OCR. This package, available separately for £140, will convert scanned pages of text into ASCII form which can then be edited with any word processor. OCR is a generic acronym for Optical Character Recognition, and there's been too much trouble in trying to fit the Amiga previously, the most notable version being from a German company to accompany the Compton Handy Scanner. What makes this version so special, though, is the clear version of typewritten text. Traditional OCR packages generally recognise one or two different typewriters, usually a serif, and a sans serif that much as Times and Helvetica. OCR can recognise 21 typewriters and, better yet, it can slow or halve the number of ink cases.

Despite the previous simplicity of the behind the scenes processes involved, OCR proves extremely simple to use. This is helped by its straightforward menued. Simply menu a page of text, and tell it to process the image. The program then runs through a range of different analytical processes, from linguistic analysis, to linear comparison. The time being that it compares the scanned images to its own internal library of characters with the objective of coming up with an exact match.

When it has performed its own preliminary analysis, you will be presented with any suggested characters and asked to tell OCR what they're meant to be. These characters will then be added to the program's internal database so that when it encounters them again, it will automatically recognise them. It is this ability to 'learn' new typewriters that makes the program so very powerful.

OCR can handle multiple pages of text, and will even deal with multiple columns, ensuring that the continuity of a piece is retained. Although the basic process of scanning and interpreting pages is very straightforward, it's amazed that the scanner is not to the correct state of confusion. You don't, and characters will merge into each other, the light and they will convert themselves, in both cases leading to faulty interpretations. Of equal importance to the need to scan text to perfectly straight lines, one doesn't realise how woefully ordinary text can appear when scanned at 300-400 DPI. This trouble is, if you scan at a slight angle, OCR begins to confuse which lines appear of that being the, in fact, proved to be my greatest problem.

I don't think of a single occasion when I'd want this package, but I certainly wouldn't buy a scanner without it. It's just so much fun to play around with, and I'm sure that I'll want it one day. OCR requires of him two megabytes of memory and a hard drive is about to run, so it's a fairly ambitious program, and probably not for the novice or casual dabbler.



As with phonograph records produced before actual production can begin. Usually the mass which up to seven nickel

## ALFASCAN

...ology...  
• Touch Up • OCR • DTP  
• Scan • Save • Edit • Print  
• View • Zoom • Rotate • Crop  
• Filter • Enhance • Colorize

ALFASCAN PLUS Alfascan Plus is available from Baiterware Technologies Ltd, Unit 2, Millwood Business Centre, 20 St Albans Road, London, E11 2BB. Tel: 011 300 7507.

## GASTREY £169

An excellent grey scale scanner, but a poor manual..

EASE OF USE	70%
VALUE FOR MONEY	70%
EFFECTIVENESS	90%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	75%

**OVERALL 82%**

**64 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE**  
YOURS FREE! WHEN YOU COMPLETE &  
RETURN THE COUPON BELOW

**FREE! FROM SILICA**



When you buy your new Amiga computer from Silica Systems, we will give you an additional £60.00 worth of software FREE OF CHARGE! Including some great entertainment and productivity programs. These are yours to introduce you to the world of computers.

Our new Amiga Plus, with every Amiga computer we will give you 16 nights FREE, full-rate accommodation for you and your friends to enjoy a taste of home in Scotland.

**16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION**  
Every Amiga 500 has been given away bundled with a free 16 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. Please send it to us to say we'll be able to let you in any of 260 hotels and accommodation FREE! All you have to do is return your voucher forms to us in the enclosure.

**WORTH NEARLY £360!**

**CARTOON CLASSICS**



- 1MB AMIGA 500 PLUS £309.95
  - SUIT-IT 1MB DRIVE FREE
  - 400 TELEVISION MODULATOR £24.95
  - THE SIMPSONS - BART'S SPACE MUTTERS £20.99
  - CAPTAIN PLANET AND THE PLANETEERS £20.99
  - CHIMBLES £20.99
  - DELUXE PAINT III £20.99
  - PLUS! - FREE FROM SILICA
  - PHOTON PAINT V2.0 £89.95
  - ARCADE ACTION GAMES PACK £219.78
  - GFA BASIC INTERPRETER V3.5 £20.99
- TOTAL PACK VALUE £539.95**  
**LESS PACK SAVING £184.50**  
**SILICA PRICE £359.00**

**PLUS! 16 NIGHTS FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION**

**£359**

**Commodore AMIGA**



**LIMITED OFFER! STANDALONE MODEL**

- 512K AMIGA 500 COMPUTER
- BUILT-IN HARD DRIVE
- A520 TV MODULATOR
- MOUSE CONTROLLER

**PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:**

- PHOTON PAINT 2.0
- ARCADE ACTION GAMES PACK
- GFA BASIC INTERPRETER V3.5
- 16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

**£299**  
INC VAT & DELIVERY REF AMO 0550

**NEW! AMIGA 600**



- 1MB AMIGA 600 PLUS £309.95
  - SUIT-IT 1MB DRIVE FREE
  - 400 TELEVISION MODULATOR £24.95
  - THE SIMPSONS - BART'S SPACE MUTTERS £20.99
  - CAPTAIN PLANET AND THE PLANETEERS £20.99
  - CHIMBLES £20.99
  - DELUXE PAINT III £20.99
  - PLUS! - FREE FROM SILICA
  - PHOTON PAINT V2.0 £89.95
  - ARCADE ACTION GAMES PACK £219.78
  - GFA BASIC INTERPRETER V3.5 £20.99
- TOTAL PACK VALUE £539.95**  
**LESS PACK SAVING £184.50**  
**SILICA PRICE £359.00**

**PLUS! 16 NIGHTS FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION**

**NEW! CDTV DRIVE**



- 1MB AMIGA 500 PLUS £309.95
  - SUIT-IT 1MB DRIVE FREE
  - 400 TELEVISION MODULATOR £24.95
  - THE SIMPSONS - BART'S SPACE MUTTERS £20.99
  - CAPTAIN PLANET AND THE PLANETEERS £20.99
  - CHIMBLES £20.99
  - DELUXE PAINT III £20.99
  - PLUS! - FREE FROM SILICA
  - PHOTON PAINT V2.0 £89.95
  - ARCADE ACTION GAMES PACK £219.78
  - GFA BASIC INTERPRETER V3.5 £20.99
- TOTAL PACK VALUE £539.95**  
**LESS PACK SAVING £184.50**  
**SILICA PRICE £359.00**

**PLUS! 16 NIGHTS FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION**

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY - On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE - Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH - Via normally match competitors on a "same product, same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS - Proven track record at professional computer retail.
- BUSINESS & EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT - Volume electronic wholesale orders.
- EMPLOYERS - Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Glasgow branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE - All of our requirements both old & new, with our automatic replenishment and expertise we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't let this overstate our claims and return the coupon to us.
- PAYMENT - By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about what you buy. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems we believe that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our automatic replenishment and expertise we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't let this overstate our claims and return the coupon to us.

**MAIL ORDER HOTLINE 071-309 1111**  
**SILICA SYSTEMS**



To Silica Systems Dept CMUSA 0792 80 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel (home) \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (work) \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Which computer(s) if any do you own? \_\_\_\_\_



# maple V

If you can't differentiate between Laplace and 'The Time, The Place' maybe it's time you sought help. Is **Maple V** one of the higher powers in processing? Stewart C. Russel examines the variables...

## BASIC MATHEMATICS

I don't integrate well. That's not to say I'm not passable company at parties but, I seem to lose terms somewhere along the line, resulting in bogus answers. All through school I could do the difficult

bits, but fell over badly when it came to confusing things like adding up terms.

We're talking mathematics here, if you hadn't twigged. Digital computers have long been used to solve mathematical problems

which are too complex or time-consuming to work out manually. All digital mathematical routines suffer from a limited precision, causing deviations from the correct solution and, at worst, instability problems deeper than the original problem.

In the early 1960s work began on mathematical routines free from the limits of finite precision. Rather than treating rational numbers as bit-patterns, these programs kept the rational parts as distinct symbols. These could then be worked on by integer mathematics and algebraic rules, and the science of symbolic computer algebra was born. In those days, you wouldn't have got near a computer algebra system unless you already had a degree in mathematics, which kind of defeated the purpose of the whole project. With **Maple V** we have an approachable system which cuts out the tedious mucking about with pen and paper and gets to the answer with minimal fuss.

## BOX OF DELIGHTS

The **Maple V** system comes in a medium-sized, but distressingly heavy box. Most of the weight is in the enormous manuals—two hardback volumes covering the language and its libraries, and a spiral bound tutorial. The system is distributed on four lead-green disks, which are packed together with a slim guide to the Amiga specifics. Installation is straight-

forward but slow as the disks contain huge archives which unpack to form literally thousands of files, making a hard drive essential.

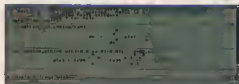
Other goodies in the box include a technical newsletter full of useful things produced with **Maple**, a non-technical newsletter with a mot of articles and sales blurb, and most importantly a 'Maple—The Future Of Mathematics' poster.

## UP AND RUNNING

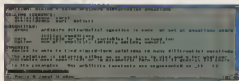
**Maple** is possibly the most demanding on resources of any Amiga program. It requires Workbench 2, 8Mb of disk space, and 2Mb of RAM just to load. More memory would be a good idea. 4Mb is the recommended amount, as I managed to run out of space a couple of times with three. What may seem surprising, though, is that the system doesn't require a maths coprocessor. Symbolic mathematics doesn't use floating-point unless you ask it to. A coprocessor version is supplied, though, as the graphics plots use floating-point arithmetic.

The system brings up two windows which totally cover the Workbench screen. The small lower window takes the input, which is echoed and acted upon in the upper window. Command line editing is very basic, with only cursor controls and a history buffer of all previous commands.

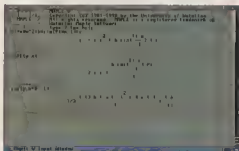
**Maple V's** syntax is similar to that of Pascal, with `:=` assigning values to variables, and semicolons ending statements.



This is **Maple** pretty much as it appears after startup. Solving complicated differential problems is well done by **Maple**, but try doing the two lines of Basic.



Every entry in the venerable library reference manual is available online, so you can check your parameters whilst you're working.



Not only does **Maple** solve all your equations for you, but it also formats the output so you can just copy it down into your homework book.



Where it differs from just about every other language, though, is in its ability to handle unevaluated statements. Find another language a statement such as `2*x-4=0`, and more than likely it won't make much of it. Courtesy of some cunning code, **Maple** looks at the statement and creates a variable 'x', to which it

**SIMPLE SUPPORT** Waterloo Maple Software have a complex product here, and they really do need to look after their customers. Thankfully, they do that very well - my electronic mail queries were answered overnight. The replies were very full and useful, even to the point of suggesting alternative ways of obtaining the same result. Customer service is also, shall we say, prompt. The company is based in Ontario, which happens to be quite a distance from here. I faxed my software order in one evening, and the big Maple box was on my desk in the morning, which is better than mail within my town.

assigns the exact value of two. Unless it is told otherwise, Maple will substitute '2' for 'x' for the rest of the session.

To ensure that your Maple routines are correct before running them, a command line-based debugger is supplied. Any errors are highlighted in an output file, and that's the limit of its interaction. A debugger (called Mint) will also be supplied with the package by the time you are reading this.

## PACKAGE TOUR

Simple algebraic manipulation isn't tremendously difficult to achieve, and the real clever stuff comes in the huge packages of rules which Maple uses to push the symbols around. Geometry, linear algebra (matrices and vectors),

logic, number theory and statistics are just some of the subjects covered. As a mechanical engineer, many of the more 'pure' maths functions meant little to me. But for differentiation, integration and solution of all types of equations, Maple V worked quickly and with perfect accuracy.

It's hard to say how fast Maple runs, but for most engineering solutions, one hour of manual working could be done in one minute. That may be a wild generalisation, but the idea here is that it sure beats pushing paper around all day.

## HARD GRAPHED

Numbers and equations don't give any clues to their behaviour. Would you immediately know the shape of the function  $z = (1 - 3)xy^2$  plotted on a spherical coordinate system? I wouldn't, but Maple showed me it was rather a nice seashell



A two-dimensional plot is sometimes useful for finding graphical solutions to a problem when more 'pure' methods fail.

shape. This system has two functions for plotting functions: plot and plot3D, which, unsurprisingly, work in two and three dimensions respectively. The routines call up external programs to do the actual plotting, allowing the main Maple program to be standard across all systems.

The 3D plotting program makes particularly pleasant use of WS 2.04's new cyclic gadgets. Perspective can be altered to produce bizarre distorted plots if desired, but the default settings generally produce sensible results. Any resolution of screen can be used for the 3D plot, right down to low resolution non-interlaced. Unfortunately, the greater number of colours available at this resolution is not available to Maple, as it uses a simple portable graphics library.

Plotting is much less controllable, with the scale of the plot being changed by resizing the window. Clicking in the plot window produces a read-out of the X and Y coordinates on the graph, which can be useful for finding starting values for difficult solutions. Both routines can output PostScript graphics for more advanced printers, and 3D plots can be saved as IFF bitmaps. The

PostScript output is rather basic, printing one plot per page, but a PD routine is available from another developer which converts the data to Encapsulated PostScript for DTP use.



## READ ALL ABOUT IT

Unlike other systems, Maple V comes supplied with all the documentation you'll ever need. The hardbacked Language and Library Reference manuals are well laid out, properly indexed, and are a joy to use.

Much of the time spent lusting after Maple actually goes towards putting the huge help files onto your disk. They consist mainly of the Library Reference Manual, which itself is nearly 700 pages thick. Just put a question mark before any function name, and a full help entry is brought up, in many cases complete with examples. The third manual is a very detailed tutorial covering just about every aspect of this gargantuan package. I was about to complain about its poor presentation and errors in its layout when I found a small apologetic note in the box. It seemed that the tutorial is not quite finished, and the final version will be sent out to registered users.

## CONCLUSION

As Amiga software goes, Maple V is expensive at over \$300 (a UK price is yet to be set). It's also not going to be of use to everyone as, unless you have to use mathematics regularly, it isn't for you. You also have to know what you're doing. Maple can't think for you, only amplify the ideas you already have - the same goes for pocket calculators, and they were pretty rare twenty years ago. Computer algebra has gained such a widespread acceptance that some colleges are no longer teaching the drudgery of mathematical techniques, merely showing the students the way to the computer lab. It's good that such a major package has made it to the Amiga. Take the settings box whichever way you want, how would you put a percentage on the future of mathematics?

## MAPLE V

diagrama

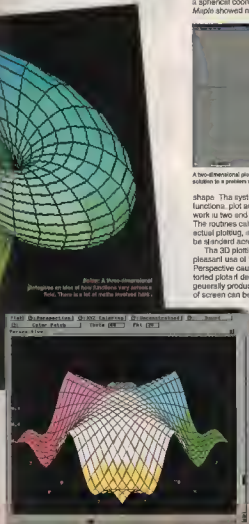
AMIGA NOTE: Maple V is available from Waterloo Maple Software, 100 Columbia Street West Waterloo, Ontario N2L 2G2, Canada. Tel: (519) 747-3878 Fax: (519) 747-5294 Email: info@wmaple.on.ca

## WATERLOO MAPLE ETBA

A fast, feature-filled package.  
Unrivalled on the Amiga..

EASE OF USE	75%
VALUE FOR MONEY	85%
EFFECTIVENESS	90%
FLEXIBILITY	86%
INNOVATION	90%

**OVERALL 92%**





Left: From this screen the user can specify any rectangular area of the screen for printing. What the screen below is the main menu screen, where all the defaults can be set.



# flexidump 2

Care Electronics have released a new program which promises to improve the performance of your printer. Mat Broomfield gets graphic and tells us why...

## PRINTER DRIVERS

Unless you own a laser unit, the chances are that you're not getting the best out of your printer. No need to feel guilty, it's not your fault. The problem lies with the standard printer drivers supplied with Wordperfect. When using a colour printer, colours often merge into each other and become muddy, and this effect is made worse when producing greyscale dumps using a monochrome printer.

Care Electronics' Flexidump program is already well-known for the improvements it offers to colour printer users. However, the latest version of this program, Flexidump 2, promises major improvements for monochrome users, too. The main program screen is brimming with gadgets, and looks quite busy. There are also four pull-down menus containing additional options. Although Flexidump completely bypasses the standard Amiga printer drivers, it still requires customised printer files to operate, and several are supplied on the custom disk supplied with the program. If there isn't a driver for your printer, you can create one using the Custom program which is also on the second disk.

## VIVE LA DIFFERENCE

There are now two versions of the program, one for ordinary dot matrix printer users, and another

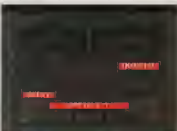
which takes advantage of the improved specifications featured in bubble jet printers. Although the latter version is the subject of this review, both include the same options. Having loaded or created a custom driver for your printer, a picture must be loaded. This can be an IFF image in any screen resolution or format (interlaced, HAM etc) and can be as large as you like - memory permitting, of course. Now comes the interesting part - printing the image out. There's an impressive number of options to control the ultimate result, including colour separations, web dumps, image resizing, variable fill patterns and even Gemme correction. The program automatically configures itself according to the printer you're using, so with a Star SJ-48 for instance, Flexidump is set up for single-colour greyscale printing. However, if a Star LC-10 colour driver had been loaded, the program would default to full-colour printing.

## PRINT PERMUTATION

There are three primary printing modes: Page Dump, Web and Poster. The latter option is designed to print images which are larger than a single sheet of paper (up to 10 feet along each axis). Web is the complete opposite, allowing the user to print up to eight screens on a single sheet of paper. Page dump is likely to be the most fre-



Using the Gemme Correction option, you can decrease the contrast of an image so that murky pictures look clearer when printed.



From the dimensions screen, you can determine the size of the printed image - you are even told the pixel to dot ratio.



— \$12.99 —

10 MU TARI (1 hour) *India* *Shah*  
 Bookend 2 sweeps 'Murali Harigowal' Follow  
 'Pelling the Juggler' Quizzes "absurd"  
 Phishers "Interspace" Tracy "suspense Drama"  
 GREAT SEVENTH FIVE

This is Literature and costs \$4.95 per disk.

- |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 10  | 20  | 30  | 40  | 50  | 60  | 70  | 80  | 90  | 100 |
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  |
| 34  | 35  | 36  | 37  | 38  | 39  | 40  | 41  | 42  | 43  | 44  |
| 45  | 46  | 47  | 48  | 49  | 50  | 51  | 52  | 53  | 54  | 55  |
| 56  | 57  | 58  | 59  | 60  | 61  | 62  | 63  | 64  | 65  | 66  |
| 67  | 68  | 69  | 70  | 71  | 72  | 73  | 74  | 75  | 76  | 77  |
| 78  | 79  | 80  | 81  | 82  | 83  | 84  | 85  | 86  | 87  | 88  |
| 89  | 90  | 91  | 92  | 93  | 94  | 95  | 96  | 97  | 98  | 99  |
| 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 |
| 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 |
| 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 |
| 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 |
| 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 |
| 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 |
| 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 |
| 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 |
| 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 |
| 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 |
| 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 |
| 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 |
| 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 |
| 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 |
| 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 |
| 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 |
| 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 |
| 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 |
| 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 |
| 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 |
| 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 |
| 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 |
| 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 |
| 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 |
| 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 |
| 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 |
| 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 |
| 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 |     |     |     |

- |     |     |                                  |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------|
| 106 | 32  | Photo 1: 3rd Avenue, Suburb T11  |
| 107 | 33  | Photo 2: 101th Avenue & G11 (1)  |
| 108 | 34  | Photo 3: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 109 | 35  | Photo 4: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 110 | 36  | Photo 5: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 111 | 37  | Photo 6: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 112 | 38  | Photo 7: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 113 | 39  | Photo 8: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 114 | 40  | Photo 9: 101th Avenue, junction  |
| 115 | 41  | Photo 10: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 116 | 42  | Photo 11: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 117 | 43  | Photo 12: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 118 | 44  | Photo 13: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 119 | 45  | Photo 14: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 120 | 46  | Photo 15: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 121 | 47  | Photo 16: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 122 | 48  | Photo 17: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 123 | 49  | Photo 18: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 124 | 50  | Photo 19: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 125 | 51  | Photo 20: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 126 | 52  | Photo 21: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 127 | 53  | Photo 22: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 128 | 54  | Photo 23: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 129 | 55  | Photo 24: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 130 | 56  | Photo 25: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 131 | 57  | Photo 26: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 132 | 58  | Photo 27: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 133 | 59  | Photo 28: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 134 | 60  | Photo 29: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 135 | 61  | Photo 30: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 136 | 62  | Photo 31: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 137 | 63  | Photo 32: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 138 | 64  | Photo 33: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 139 | 65  | Photo 34: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 140 | 66  | Photo 35: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 141 | 67  | Photo 36: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 142 | 68  | Photo 37: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 143 | 69  | Photo 38: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 144 | 70  | Photo 39: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 145 | 71  | Photo 40: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 146 | 72  | Photo 41: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 147 | 73  | Photo 42: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 148 | 74  | Photo 43: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 149 | 75  | Photo 44: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 150 | 76  | Photo 45: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 151 | 77  | Photo 46: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 152 | 78  | Photo 47: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 153 | 79  | Photo 48: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 154 | 80  | Photo 49: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 155 | 81  | Photo 50: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 156 | 82  | Photo 51: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 157 | 83  | Photo 52: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 158 | 84  | Photo 53: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 159 | 85  | Photo 54: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 160 | 86  | Photo 55: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 161 | 87  | Photo 56: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 162 | 88  | Photo 57: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 163 | 89  | Photo 58: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 164 | 90  | Photo 59: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 165 | 91  | Photo 60: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 166 | 92  | Photo 61: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 167 | 93  | Photo 62: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 168 | 94  | Photo 63: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 169 | 95  | Photo 64: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 170 | 96  | Photo 65: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 171 | 97  | Photo 66: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 172 | 98  | Photo 67: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 173 | 99  | Photo 68: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 174 | 100 | Photo 69: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 175 | 101 | Photo 70: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 176 | 102 | Photo 71: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 177 | 103 | Photo 72: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 178 | 104 | Photo 73: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 179 | 105 | Photo 74: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 180 | 106 | Photo 75: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 181 | 107 | Photo 76: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 182 | 108 | Photo 77: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 183 | 109 | Photo 78: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 184 | 110 | Photo 79: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 185 | 111 | Photo 80: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 186 | 112 | Photo 81: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 187 | 113 | Photo 82: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 188 | 114 | Photo 83: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 189 | 115 | Photo 84: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 190 | 116 | Photo 85: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 191 | 117 | Photo 86: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 192 | 118 | Photo 87: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 193 | 119 | Photo 88: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 194 | 120 | Photo 89: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 195 | 121 | Photo 90: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 196 | 122 | Photo 91: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 197 | 123 | Photo 92: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 198 | 124 | Photo 93: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 199 | 125 | Photo 94: 101th Avenue, junction |
| 200 | 126 |                                  |

✓ 24 HOURS DESPATCH

\_\_\_\_\_

Our latest update, requires details of the 500  
best collections. It can be found on the FRPT pages  
on 4 This is one of the most professional  
links you will see Please send 3 First Class  
\$4.00 to receive your copy Alternatively you  
can have our FRPT with your first order

### PACK THREE

- Notes: Eastern: "Bachia Mura" Cook Mule  
back, Jones Orchard Mass. RAP Megapode Wn I  
Flash: digital Lancer Nth: Flashing light "Sweet  
Song" 1" Alaska: "Para. verna" Canadian Micro  
Crest: Arctic Mule Dull

## PACK FIVE

- £12.00 —

[illegible]

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

4614 Jiao et al.

- Angry Birds: Epic, Arcade Caves, Jousty Wicket  
in Wonderful, Super World Challenge  
Galaxywired Tennis Land Sharp

## PACK EIGHT

- OR EVENTUAL CONNECTION  
— £8.00 —

184 *Journal of Management Inquiry* 18(2)

- |     |     |                                 |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|
| P0A | 14  | Protein in Space                |
| P0A | 15  | Microphallid                    |
| P0A | 16  | Yellowfish, Atlantic (P)        |
| 11A | 17  | NANA antibodies                 |
| P0A | 18  | Walrus (Dermis: 2-1) (dog) (P)  |
| P0A | 19  | Walrus (Dermis: 1-12) (dog) (P) |
| 11A | 20  | Yellowfish, Atlantic (dog) (P)  |
| P0A | 21  | Ray (Yucca) (dog)               |
| P0A | 22  | Ray (Yucca) (Atlantic)          |
| 11A | 23  | Adipose Tissue                  |
| P0A | 24  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 25  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 26  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 27  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 28  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 29  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 30  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 31  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 32  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 33  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 34  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 35  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 36  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 37  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 38  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 39  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 40  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 41  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 42  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 43  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 44  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 45  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 46  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 47  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 48  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 49  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 50  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 51  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 52  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 53  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 54  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 55  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 56  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 57  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 58  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 59  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 60  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 61  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 62  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 63  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 64  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 65  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 66  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 67  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 68  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 69  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 70  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 71  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 72  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 73  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 74  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 75  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 76  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 77  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 78  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 79  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 80  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 81  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 82  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 83  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 84  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 85  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 86  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 87  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 88  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 89  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 90  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 91  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 92  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 93  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 94  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 95  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 96  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 97  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 98  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 99  | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |
| P0A | 100 | Adipose Tissue (dog) (P)        |

- [illegible]

There's a collection of 12 full-size, 100% cotton shirts and one ideal for Desktop publishing. There are loads of choices to choose from ranging from busy borders to special occasions and people in places. They are tapes totally.

FOUO      a. Ref 354    The Final Timber L2 Deal (111)

- |    |                          |    |               |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------|
| 2  | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 11 | Demerits (1)  |
| 3  | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 12 | Demerits (2)  |
| 4  | W. H. Klemke (eds.)      | 13 | Demerits (3)  |
| 5  | W. H. Klemke (eds.)      | 14 | Demerits (4)  |
| 6  | W. H. Klemke (eds.)      | 15 | Demerits (5)  |
| 7  | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 16 | Demerits (6)  |
| 8  | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 17 | Demerits (7)  |
| 9  | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 18 | Demerits (8)  |
| 10 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 19 | Demerits (9)  |
| 11 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 20 | Demerits (10) |
| 12 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 21 | Demerits (11) |
| 13 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 22 | Demerits (12) |
| 14 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 23 | Demerits (13) |
| 15 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 24 | Demerits (14) |
| 16 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 25 | Demerits (15) |
| 17 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 26 | Demerits (16) |
| 18 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 27 | Demerits (17) |
| 19 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 28 | Demerits (18) |
| 20 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 29 | Demerits (19) |
| 21 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 30 | Demerits (20) |
| 22 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 31 | Demerits (21) |
| 23 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 32 | Demerits (22) |
| 24 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 33 | Demerits (23) |
| 25 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 34 | Demerits (24) |
| 26 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 35 | Demerits (25) |
| 27 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 36 | Demerits (26) |
| 28 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 37 | Demerits (27) |
| 29 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 38 | Demerits (28) |
| 30 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 39 | Demerits (29) |
| 31 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 40 | Demerits (30) |
| 32 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 41 | Demerits (31) |
| 33 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 42 | Demerits (32) |
| 34 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 43 | Demerits (33) |
| 35 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 44 | Demerits (34) |
| 36 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 45 | Demerits (35) |
| 37 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 46 | Demerits (36) |
| 38 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 47 | Demerits (37) |
| 39 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 48 | Demerits (38) |
| 40 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 49 | Demerits (39) |
| 41 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 50 | Demerits (40) |
| 42 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 51 | Demerits (41) |
| 43 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 52 | Demerits (42) |
| 44 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 53 | Demerits (43) |
| 45 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 54 | Demerits (44) |
| 46 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 55 | Demerits (45) |
| 47 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 56 | Demerits (46) |
| 48 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 57 | Demerits (47) |
| 49 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 58 | Demerits (48) |
| 50 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 59 | Demerits (49) |
| 51 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 60 | Demerits (50) |
| 52 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 61 | Demerits (51) |
| 53 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 62 | Demerits (52) |
| 54 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 63 | Demerits (53) |
| 55 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 64 | Demerits (54) |
| 56 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 65 | Demerits (55) |
| 57 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 66 | Demerits (56) |
| 58 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 67 | Demerits (57) |
| 59 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 68 | Demerits (58) |
| 60 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 69 | Demerits (59) |
| 61 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 70 | Demerits (60) |
| 62 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 71 | Demerits (61) |
| 63 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 72 | Demerits (62) |
| 64 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 73 | Demerits (63) |
| 65 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 74 | Demerits (64) |
| 66 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 75 | Demerits (65) |
| 67 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 76 | Demerits (66) |
| 68 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 77 | Demerits (67) |
| 69 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 78 | Demerits (68) |
| 70 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 79 | Demerits (69) |
| 71 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 80 | Demerits (70) |
| 72 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 81 | Demerits (71) |
| 73 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 82 | Demerits (72) |
| 74 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 83 | Demerits (73) |
| 75 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 84 | Demerits (74) |
| 76 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 85 | Demerits (75) |
| 77 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 86 | Demerits (76) |
| 78 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 87 | Demerits (77) |
| 79 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 88 | Demerits (78) |
| 80 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 89 | Demerits (79) |
| 81 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 90 | Demerits (80) |
| 82 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 91 | Demerits (81) |
| 83 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 92 | Demerits (82) |
| 84 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 93 | Demerits (83) |
| 85 | Y. Aoki & J. Sato (eds.) | 94 | Demerits (84) |
|    |                          |    |               |

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

DOI	10.1002/chem.200500004
RECEIVED	12 November 2005
ACCEPTED	12 November 2005
DOI	10.1002/chem.200500004
RECEIVED	12 November 2005
ACCEPTED	12 November 2005

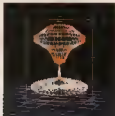
Lit. 8. Goring, A. *Spore Maths*. (Colling: MacMillan) 1971.

## FISH COLLECTION

**T-BAG COLLECTION**  
*Under \$100, many available*

---

# expert 4D



**Creating 3D models doesn't necessarily mean buying an expensive ray tracer. Mat Broomfield looks at an alternative.**

## BYE BYE TRI-VIEW

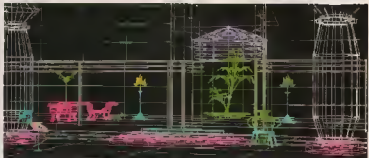
Ray tracing is fine if you have plenty of time to spare to create and render your models for ultra-realistic results. However, if you just require an accurate 3D representation of your ideas, perhaps to form the basis for further work in an art package, **Expert 4D** is a reasonably-priced alternative.

One of the main problems with ray tracing packages is the time they take to do anything. Even the simplest of objects can take hours or even days to create. In addition, many of the more popular packages use a system known as the 'view'—a three-window system used to depict objects and scenes from different viewpoints—usually top, front and side. Whilst this system is very flexible, and will be familiar to anyone who's studied orthographic projection, it can be extremely cumbersome to learn, and has dissuaded many a potential user.

**Expert 4D** forsakes that method of doing things, and opts instead for a single 3D perspective of the work area. The viewpoint can naturally be altered to suit the user's requirements, and personally I prefer this system of working because it requires less mental gymnastics to interpret what you're seeing on the screen.

## PRIMITIVE OBJECTS

All objects in Expert 4D are created either from primitives, or extrusions and rotations of two-dimensional shapes. Primitives are simple shapes which commonly form the basis for more complex structures, and include cubes, spheres, disks, and tubes and can be altered to form more complex



Complex images such as this room are achieved by building up the image from a series of simple shapes. These can then be crushed and distorted to create more complex objects. These objects can also be converted to 3D as well.

objects – for example a sphere could easily be compressed to form an oval. When selecting a primitive the user is asked to specify the number of points comprising the shape. The higher the number of points, the smoother curves will appear, and the more potential there will be for subsequent modification. The program does not require much more memory, and the program is far more RAM intensive than I would have expected. The minimum requirement is 1Mb, but even for relatively simple animations, Gensoft advise 3Mb as being a more appropriate figure. This is a pity, because users with over 2Mb of total RAM tend to be from the serious amateur or professional end of the computer graphics market. Appendix 4 is aimed very much at the beginner's end.

Whilst primitives are probably the most important element of object creation, the 2D-3D function is useful for generating objects which are circular in at least one plane (a vase or wine glass, for instance). This option allows the user to draw a two-dimensional outline which can then be rotated around any axis by up to 360 degrees to create a 3D object. The user can then add a surface characteristics to it, such as colour and texture (shiny, matte, metallic or plastic).

## ACTION!

Once a scene has been defined, it may be animated by creating key frames, which represent intermediate stages of the 'film'. To generate a full animation, you need to load a separate program, imaginatively titled 'E2'. Using this the user must specify the number of tweens - frames automatically created between the key frames created in the main program. Animations and single scenes can be saved as individual files, or as a single pixel image, and saved for importing into any animation player. The pixel image which works in HAM mode, generates the highest degree of realism, and is the nearest thing to ray tracing that the program can offer. However, it only traces light rays directly from the light source to the objects, taking no account of reflection or refraction. In my opinion, this is a good thing, as it reduces the number of calculations required, and so speeds up the rendering process. It also increases the rendering speed fractionally. The end result is an image which still includes shadows,

and specular highlights, but that's about all. I must say though, the process is hardly lightning fast.

## CONCLUSION

Expert 40 is an ideal beginner's package, having dispensed with most of the complexities of other packages. It wasn't as intuitive as I had initially thought, sometimes doing unexpected things in response to seemingly logical actions. The high memory overhead, for more complex scenes is a slight limitation, but as the general trend of Amiga owners is towards more RAM, perhaps GenSight are simply thinking ahead?

## EXPERT 4D

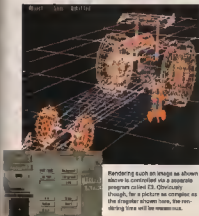
**ADDRESS BOOK:** Export 40 main C40, 90 and you can buy it from  
Samboroff, Unit 8, Poye St, Newcastle Road, Calbrook, Slough,  
Bucks. SL3 6BB. Tel: 0753 880499.

**GENISOFT £49.95**

*Easy to use introduction to 3D – definitely worth a look...*

EASE OF USE	85%
VALUE FOR MONEY	90%
EFFECTIVENESS	75%
FLEXIBILITY	60%
INNOVATION	50%

**OVERALL 78%**



Rendering such an image as shown above is controlled via a separate program called *CL*. Obviously though, for a picture as complex as the dragonet shown here, the rendering time will be enormous.



# the animation studio

**What RGB Studios did for the natural world, The Animation Workshop is now hoping to do for the mechanical domain. Mat Broomfield takes a look...**

## WILD THING

When RGB Studios first released *Real Things* horses back in 1989 it received a mixed reception. What was the point of animating horses? Who would use them? Since then, though, RGB have released a further four products, each of which has met with a very positive reaction, both from the public and the press.

Now, The Animation Workshop, a small Lancashire-based company are releasing their own animated subjects but, unlike RGB Studios, they've set their sights firmly on the mechanical world. Their first release is called *Real Lotus* and contains a wide variety of anim. brushes, each depicting a real Lotus Esprit performing various manoeuvres. Once again, this is another departure from the way RGB do things, because they tend to produce sets comprising different categories.

In sticking with a single subject for each set, The Animation Studio disks (TAS) restricts the potential market for the product—but for those users who require animations of a specific subject, they receive consider-

ably better value for money. By providing multiple animations of the same object, TAS insures that virtually every conceivable movement is faithfully captured.

## PEDANTIC PICTURES?

The objects have been created using a 3D rendering program to ensure the highest level of accuracy and, although this is very nice, I prefer RGB's policy whereby pixel accuracy is not as important as capturing the spirit of the subject. For example, in their *Star Voyager* animations the ship features a lot of delicate fret-work. Although the animations are extremely detailed, at times this delicate lattice is either obscured by more dominant colours and silhouettes. Of course, one advantage to this rather mechanical approach to animation, is that the objects can be made to perform extremely complex movements with total precision. This is demonstrated by the rolls and turns performed by the two star ships (*Star Fighter* and *Star Voyager*).

Although the objects use 32-colour palettes, I saw no instance where more than a dozen colours were actually used. This tends to make the shading look a bit primitive (creating a very vectorised look). The opposite side of the coin, though, is that by using so few colours, it leaves the user with lots of spare to create the other components of each animation (backgrounds, additional objects, etc.).

All the ships in the *Star* range use the same palette.

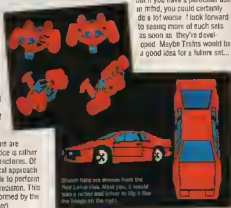
and can consequently be mixed to your heart's content. The animations fall into two general categories: single movements and entire manoeuvres. In the case of the starships, a single movement may consist of a ship rotating by 180 or 360 degrees. For the Lotus it may be a simple 90 degree turn. Manoeuvres may consist of a ship flying in from a distance, turning by 180 degrees, and flying off again.

## BUT WHO ARE THEY FOR?

I don't if these images are going to be used much by casual dabbles, but according to The Animation Workshop, they've received a great deal of interest from professional video studios. I can easily believe this, because I recently saw a commercial Amiga video (*Dance In Cyberspace*—reviewed this issue), which used many images of this kind, although admittedly not from this collection.

I suspect that Amiga users will find these animations rather useful for adding a touch of life to their video titles and intros and, with a bit of effort, there's no reason why the images couldn't be chained together to create entire features. To be honest, one or two of the animations were a little glib, but, on the whole, they were extremely smooth.

The animations are of quite a good standard, and can save users many hours of effort. They're off very specific, but if you have a particular use in mind, you could certainly do a lot worse. I look forward to seeing more of such sets as soon as they're developed. Maybe *Trains* would be a good idea for a future set...



Shown here are frames from the *Real Lotus* disk. Most you, I would take a rather odd driver to flip it over the image on the right.

**WHAT WILL THEY WORK WITH?** The TAS animations are stored as standard IFF anim. brushes. This means that they can be loaded into *OpenAL* or *IV* and converted into full animated pictures. Alternatively, using a package such as *Camdo*, *The Director* or *Deluxe Video IV*, they can be overlaid on any existing pictures that you may have. Each set is supplied with a palette that can be loaded separately to set the correct colours.



Shown here are the spaceships from the *Star Voyager* disk in all their glory. Although they are more complex than those seen in the files of any, *Starfighter* and *Star*, they can prove quite memory-intensive to use.



## ANIMATION studios

For more information, contact:

ANIMATION WORKSHOP, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

**TAW £14.99-17.99**

Interesting animations, ideal for the programmer or video users...

EASE OF USE	90%
VALUE FOR MONEY	60%
EFFECTIVENESS	65%
FLEXIBILITY	70%
INNOVATION	50%

**OVERALL 72%**





CU **AMIGA**

# EXCLUSIVE CU AMIGA GBROUTE UPGRADE OFFER

Not content with bringing you the complete guide to the Amiga every month, we also aim to make computing cheaper for you, too!

Thanks to CU AMIGA, you can now upgrade your GBRoute disk, as featured on our June issue cover disk, to the full blown **GBRoutePlus\*** for only £49.95 fully inclusive. The normal cost of **GBRoutePlus** is £79.95 which means a full £30 saving for CU AMIGA readers.

How? Simply send your June issue cover disk number 34 featuring **GBRoute** together with your payment for £49.95 to the address below and you will receive in return the very latest offering from Complex Computers - **GBRoutePlus**.

As an optional bonus to our readers you can also purchase **GBRouteEdit** at the same time as upgrading to **GBRoutePlus** for an additional £9.95. **GBRouteEdit** will allow you to add, delete or modify any amount of roads and places within **GBRoutePlus**.

## WHY BUY GBRoutePlus?

**GBRoutePlus** for the Amiga has been carefully designed to assist the motorist in planning an easy and cost-efficient journey to almost anywhere in the UK. The program will not only find routes but will also cost, time and distance a journey in a matter of seconds, allowing the user to then print out a route or graphical map in either black and white or colour. There are many other features within the software designed for ease of use, many of which allow the user to customise the program to suit the individual driver.

Features include: 10 levels of magnification; AMapx support; map scrolling; over 25 million possible routes; 5 Via options, 3 Avoid places and avoid road; includes motorways, A roads and B roads; colour palette requestor; colour and wireframe map graphics.

Please make  
payments to  
Complex Computers  
and send to:  
**GB UPGRADE OFFER**  
2 The Arcade  
Waterfoot  
Hessendale  
Lancs BB4 9AF



\* Please send me a copy of **GBRoutePlus/GBRouteEdit** I enclose a cheque/postal order for £49.95 or £59.90 (for both) payable to Complex Computers

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

CU **AMIGA**

# Canon BJC-800

With colour laser printers costing more than a decent family car, Mat Broomfield looks at Canon's latest alternative.



## LEAPS AND BOUNDS

Home computer technology has made massive advances over the last ten years. Graphics have advanced to such a degree that even an average user can produce top-quality digitised or hand-drawn images which are suitable for commercial publication. Thus, the single greatest limitation to your publishing aspirations, is the choice of printer to output your finished work.

Even if the printed copy is only for personal use, the output of most colour printers is a little disappointing and is, at best, a pale and streaky imitation of the on-screen images. Hewlett Packard offered one alternative with their Paintjet Printer, as did Xerox in the shape of the 4020. However, although both printers used bubble-jet technology, their resolution was not particularly high, and their colour mixing left something to be desired.

## THE SUCCESS STORY CONTINUES?

Building upon the success of the BJ series of monochrome bubble-jets, Canon have just released the BJC-800, a 360 DPI printer which has caused quite a bit of excitement within the professional market. The big question is: does it justify everyone's enthusiasm? Measuring 20.5x16 inches, the printer is quite large and would make a serious impact on anyone's desk layout. As it has been designed with the business user in mind, it has good paper handling which includes a 100 sheet paper bin at the front. Additionally, it can't handle sprocket paper, but it will accept transparencies, envelopes, and cut sheets up to A4 size.

Ink is delivered to the 64 nozzle head via four

long looping tubes which in turn are linked to the ink cartridges slotted into the front of the printer. Unlike colour printers which use a ribbon, these cartridges can be changed individually, which is essential as this can be quite costly, and the black ink is used at anything up to ten times the rate of the other colours. The BJC-800 also includes Epson LQ2500 emulation, and the standard Epson Q driver from Workbench worked perfectly in all modes.

## NO SLOUCH

In terms of speed, the printer should be compared to dot matrix devices, and as such it performs extremely well when printing text. In draft mode, it sports along at 300 characters per second (CPS), and even in high-quality mode it still manages a sprightly 170 CPS — nearly double the speed of the BJ10e. When it comes to printing graphics, the printer's skeleton in the closet is revealed. Although it

uses a four-head printing system, the printer can only print one colour on each pass of the heads (probably to stop the quick-drying ink from bleeding into each other and creating a dismal mess). This, of course, means that each screen colour requires four passes of the print head — one for each ink colour of black, yellow, cyan and magenta. In practice, I found that ordinary low-resolution Amiga screens took about 12 minutes each to print, although this slowness is partly attributable to the driver used.

The colour mixing is the best I've seen on a colour printer, although all of the finished results still end up being darker than the original image. Areas of solid colour look extremely smooth, and Canon seem to have improved their design to produce denser, more solid looking output. The BJC-800 comes with three typefaces: Courier, Sans Serif and Roman. These are available in 10,



Above: *Left/Right* Over to the right is an 16MP image drawn using good old DPaint, whilst the reproduced version above is what is expect from the Canon. As you can see, the colours are bold and crystal clear with very little unwanted mixing.



The four-head printing system is surprisingly fast – a rather nippy 300 characters per second in draft mode – but as can be expected this is slower slightly when creating pictures by the need to run one pass at a time to prevent the inks bleeding into each other.



Each screen shows roughly twelve minutes to reproduce, but this alters slightly depending on which printer driver you are using. In addition, Canon seem to have improved the machine's ability to produce deeper colours.



12, 15 and 20 character per inch, and proportional spacing is also available in all modes.

## CONCLUSION

Although the output of the unit is extremely good when compared to that of a dot matrix printer, I would still recommend that it should be used with colour enhancement software to twin the colours up. It copes well with primary, secondary, and tertiary colours, but as soon as it starts mixing the inks in any proportion other than 100% or 0%, a slight banding begins to appear. To achieve optimum results, the printer should be used with colour enhancing paper, which has a thin coating of chalk on it to dry the ink quickly and prevent bleeding problems. This added to the cost of the colour cartridges makes it quite an expensive printer to run, and when you consider its £2900 price tag, it becomes clear that the BJC 800 is definitely not for the ordinary home user. Because of its slow graphics print speed, it isn't really much good for business users who require large volumes of colour print-outs. For this reason, I suspect it is more for the kind of users who need to print out the occasional colour proof before sending DTP files off to a bureau for professional printing.

A really magnificent printer but disappointingly expensive.

## CANON BJC-800

At a glance

ADDRESS BOOK Find out your nearest Canon dealer by contacting Canon at: Canon Europe, Canon Road, Welwyn, Hertfordshire. Tel: 081 779 8178.

## CANON £2000

A very high-quality colour bubble-jet – but pricey!

EASE OF USE	65%
VALUE FOR MONEY	40%
EFFECTIVENESS	85%
FLEXIBILITY	70%
INNOVATION	75%

**OVERALL 74%**





## SOMETHING DIFFERENT

DTP has rapidly become a popular pastime on the Amiga - but a potentially expensive one. Top: The top packages are all over £100 and certainly offer excellent results - but do people really need all the features they offer? Not according to 17Bit, who have just released this budget-priced DTP effort to the waiting world.

The system is almost entirely icon-driven. It's just a shame that the icons are so small and difficult to read. There aren't that many of them, though, so it doesn't take too long to work out what's what. Pages can be created at most of the standard A-type sizes. Once you have created a page, you will need to create a box for any element you want to include on the page, be it text or graphics. Text is set entered directly into the boxes, though, but via a separate editor. When you click into a box to add text, the page gets flipped back to the Workbench, where a small window editor is running.

## EDITING

The editor is not very powerful, and is probably the weakest part of the program. You can enter text and scroll backwards and forwards with the cursor, but that's about it - and it is considerably inferior to the Workbench's ED. Style codes are entered by putting a "Y" abbreviation before the text. This is quite useful because it means you can create the text in a more worthwhile word pro-

cessor and then load it into the editor when Page Creator is running. However, the only styles supported are bold, italic and underline. The editor seems to be a bit on the whimsical side, too. Many of the line spacing characters have appeared at the bottom of the screen, not to mention the word wrap behaving very oddly.

## FONT SUPPORT

Page Creator does support Compugraphic fonts, of the type used by Workbench 2. The scalable fonts can, of course, be used at any size. Unfortunately, it seems impossible to mix two different sizes in the same text box. This means that, for example, sub-heads to a particular piece of text would have to be entered into a separate box and overlaid on to the main text. The software does support box linking, so text is automatically flowed through the document, and that at least seems to work quite well. You can, of course, also use normal bitmap fonts, but remember that you will need a different bitmap size of font when you are printing (the screen is nominally 72dpi, which is what the point sizes of all the Workbench bitmap fonts are based on).

One impressive area of the program is the bitmap graphic support. When you load a picture into a box, the original TIFF undergoes a line-scanning process and the information is then rescaled to the screen. The display on the monitor is only a greyscale, but it's easily as good as anything in ProPage/Pagestream. Of course, once it has been placed on the page, that's it. You can't resample it, but you can't rescale it, and cropping is quite difficult. Still, it outputs fairly well. Two styles of line-art drawing are also available - a line and a circle. They can't be patterned or filled but the line at least could

be useful for keylines and separators.

A nice touch is the online help system. It's by no means exhaustive, but it is very useful when you forget exactly how something works and can't really be bothered to hunt through the documentation.

## CONCLUSION

Although reasonably easy to use, Page Creator is still too flawed to use without a lot of care and patience. It's fine for a one-off report, though. If you intend to take DTP seriously, though, you would be better going for Gold Dink's entry-level package, but at the price of a budget game, Page Creator may be worth a look.

## PAGE CREATOR

... a line scan ...  
• Font: 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts  
• Black: 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts  
• By: 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts  
• 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts 100 pts

Address: 1000: 1000 can be found at 1st Floor 1000, 1000  
1000 Street, 1000 Street, 1000 1000, 1000 Street, 1000 Street  
1000 1000 Street

## 17 BIT £7.95

Low-price, but, unfortunately, low-quality, too...

EASE OF USE	64%
VALUE FOR MONEY	88%
EFFECTIVENESS	36%
FLEXIBILITY	48%
INNOVATION	50%

OVERALL 57%

**ALTERNATIVELY...** Obviously, Page Creator can't compete with the big boys like Xerox, ProPage and Self-Logic's PageMaker, but then again it is about a fifth of the price. The only real competition is PageMaker II by Bald Link. In addition, on a mono-only DTP system it shares many of the features of the other programs. ProPage, except for the colour and Atrax support. It's an excellent entry-level program, but costs around five times on this budget offering.

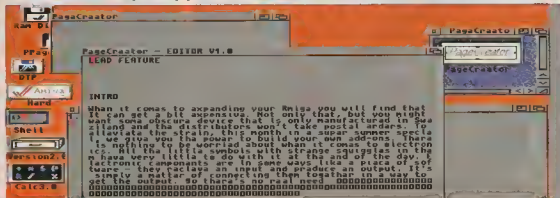
Above: 17Bit can be loaded and displayed, but not used, so it is important to prepare them well in advance.

Right: You're using 17Bit, but you must remember that you will need a different sized font for the printer.



# PageCreator 1.1

Is DTP on the cheap really possible? 17Bit think so. But does Nick Veitch agree?



The test editor is fairly primitive and somewhat worrying to use. You can load ASCII text in directly, however.

# video round-up

As computer animation becomes more popular, the Amiga is also staking a claim. Mat Broomfield switches on to what's happening...

## DANCE IN CYBERSPACE

The most spectacular example is a new 40 minute video created primarily for fans of rave music. The video is called VR - Dance in Cyberspace, and should be available in all good video shops by the time you read this. It has been created to accompany the music of Dr Devious (whosever he/she may be?). Incidentally, the music is quite good too, and is a cross between The KLF and the Electric Dreams movie theme.

The video uses a combination of techniques, ranging from simple genlocking to real-time 24-bit special effects and image mixing. It starts in quite a tame fashion, with some traditional psychedellic/fractal colour cycling, but before long it launches into an impressive display of full-screen animation, which is often several layers deep.

Dance was created using a bank of A3000s for most of the foreground work (sprites, fractals, 3D objects etc), and PCs for the backgrounds. In addition, professional video mixers were used to combine the images from multiple sources so that they all share similar colour intensities and con-

sequently blended in with each other without being abrasive to the eye.

### SPOT THE DEMO

Eagle-eyed demo lovers will doubtless recognise the appearance of many bobs, sprites and animations from their favourite demos. Indeed, Prism Leisure tell me that some of the Amiga world's foremost demo writers were consulted during the making of this video. The remarkable thing about it is the way that, although some of the images are familiar, they've been integrated with such skill, that the end result looks every bit as professional

### RUN VT

It's only in the last couple of years that computer animation has gained widespread acceptance alongside traditional techniques such as costume animation, the film and even puppetry and claymation. Thanks to the work of dedicated studios such as Pixar and Lucasfilm's Industrial Light And Magic, computer animation has exploded onto our TV and movie screens as an exciting and refreshing way to supplement conventional images. Disney Studios have long been using Animate to help with story-boarding and background generation, but it's taken until now for Amiga generated animation to become available to the mass market.

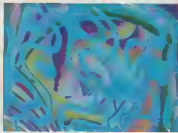
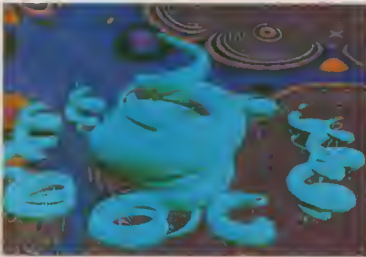
as anything to be seen on The Chest Show.

Therein lies the whole point of this situation: the Amiga has always been good enough to create commercial-quality animation, it just seems to have lacked the professionals and incentive to use it. Perhaps when those with the power see what's been created here, in a small private studio with a couple of dedicated professionals, they'll finally start taking the Amiga seriously. If so, then who knows what the future may hold.

### ADDRESS BOOK

Dance in Cyberspace. Price: £10.99 from major branches of WH Smiths, Woolworths, Our Price Records, etc.

BB



## Animation Video Volume 1



## ANIMATION VIDEO VOLUME 1

Animation addicts may be interested to know about another Amiga extravaganza brought to you courtesy of Amiga World, one of America's foremost Amiga magazines. This 48-minute video contains clips taken from the animation festival in Edinburgh, as well as work from the foremost Amiga animators worldwide. Needless to say Eric Schwartz and Tobias Richter's work makes an appearance, but there's also stuff from formerly-unknown animators.

The video begins with a series of fairly short clips and these aren't particularly impressive. However, as it progresses, and the clips become longer, the quality also increases drastically. I was particularly impressed by an animation called The Achilles Probe Sequence which combines digitised images with hand-drawn art to simulate the discovery of a new planet upon which is a bleached monster's skull. Using simulated telemetry and computer reconstruction, flesh is added to the skull to reveal what the deceased beast would have looked like.

The video is a real must for Amiga animation fans as it contains footage which cannot be seen anywhere else.

**ADDRESS BOOK**  
Animation Video 1. Price: \$15.95. Details from: Amiga World, P.O. Box 8751, Boulder, CO 80529-8751, U.S.A.

79%

## THE MIND'S EYE

Finally, just to whet your appetite, Miremer Studios In America have released an awesome video called *The Mind's Eye*, which features the work of the world's best animation labs. Although none of the animation has been created on the Amiga, this video is an astonishing tour de force of computer animation.

Accompanied by a specially-written soundtrack by James Reynolds the video comprises dozens of separate animated films, edited together to create a 40-minute film which loosely follows the theme of evolution and the steady development of a civilisation.

I really can't praise this video highly enough: the sound track is excellent and the animation goes way beyond breath-taking. If a picture speaks a thousand words, the contents of these three videos could fill an entire library!

**ADDRESS BOOK**  
The Mind's Eye. Price: \$18.95. Details from: Miremer Studios, 200 Second Avenue West, Seattle, Washington, 98119-4264. Tel: 01 206 284 4700

34%

### AVAILABILITY

Although no distribution deals have yet been finalised, all three videos should be available in UK video shops within the next few months.



## DANCE IN CYBERSPACE COMPO

10 COPIES TO BE WON

To celebrate the recent release of their *Dance In Cyberspace* video, featuring the music of Doctor Devious and images culled directly from the Amiga, we've got 10 copies to give away absolutely free. Featuring a multimedia mix of music, graphics and animation, the video in real state-of-the-art stuff and should occupy a place in everybody's video collection. With an eclectic fusion of Amiga-induced imagery and a full-blown Rave backing track, you'll doubtless see *Cyberspace* playing at a club near you soon. In the words of Marshall McLuhan, 'Turn in, turn on, drop out...'

To win a copy, simply tell us the alternative stage name of Doctor Devious.

### RULES

1. The competition is not open to employees of EMAP or Prism Leisure Video.
2. The Editor's decision is final (no matter how daft it may seem).
3. No correspondence will be entered into.
4. The closing date for entries is 30th September, 1992.

Answers on a postcard to: CYBERSPACE COMPO, CU AMIGA, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, Farringdon, London EC1R 3AU. Entries to arrive no later than 30th September.



# Word Processor

**There are almost as many word processors as there are people using them. Find out which package is right for you in Mat Broomfield's exhaustive survey.**

## TAKE YOUR PICK

"The innumerable riches of writing possesses many." So wrote Juvenal, an ancient Roman lawyer. Nearly two thousand years later, his words are truer than ever, and our modern word offers many ways of transferring one's ideas onto paper. On the Amiga alone there are literally dozens of word processors, each proclaiming their individual merits. Some are so comprehensive that even the most demanding professional would find his every requirement realised. Others are simple, acknowledging that many people simply want to type a few words now and then, without being overwhelmed by features they'll never use.

Many packages even allow graphics to be incorporated into documents, providing a kind of entry level desk-top publishing environment. Of course, it's wonderful to have lots of choice, but unless you test each package personally, the range can be a bit bewildering. Not to worry, I'm here to provide you with a look at some of the best word processors, with price lists and options to fill all pockets!

## WORD PERFECT 4.1 WORD PERFECT CORPORATION £203.83

Word Perfect is probably the most famous and popular PC word processor of all time, and has undergone years of development and enhancements. The Amiga version was released a couple of years ago, but has not been upgraded since then. However, it's still one of the most complete, hence packages even to grace our machine.

It's designed very much with the power user in mind, and has a features list which runs to several pages. Designed before the days when every word processor had pretensions towards desk-top publishing, it doesn't include any graphics options,

adopting the philosophy that, if you wanted a DTP package, you surely would have bought one in the first place!

Word Perfect is supplied with a manual that I can only describe as enormous! 600 pages describing every option in the minutest detail, plus a secondary 160-page manual on printing. The program can be used on any Amiga, including a standard A500 with 512k of RAM, but two disk drives or a hard drive are recommended.

The screen display is deceptively sparse, and even the menus suggest little of the incredible power behind the program. The main reason for this apparent simplicity is that many of the really interesting options are hidden beneath menus, some of which contain sub-menus, and even entire sets of extra option screens. Surprisingly, though, despite the program's complexity, the basic features are quite easy to use and understand, and even the more complicated ones are quite accessible, thanks to the mouse-controlled selection process.

Speaking of mouse control, I must emphasise at this point, that the program seems to be designed to be used almost exclusively from the keyboard. That's not to say that the options can't be accessed via the mouse, it's simply that there are keyboard shortcuts for EVERYTHING, from printing, to reformatting, to spell-checking. All it needs is a keyboard shortcut which will make a cup of tea, and the program would be complete!

Perhaps the program's greatest strength lies in its layout and printing options. Multi-column modes mean that it can be used to design newsletters, advertising sheets, or ordinary documents, whilst a form mode enables the user to design templates into which data can be added repeatedly. When it comes to printing the finished results, just about every conceivable printer has been included, ranging from small nine-pin dot matrix devices such as the Star LC10, to huge office

lithers costing thousands of pounds. Postscript is also supported, enabling the user to create documents for printing by professional typesetters.

## PROS AND CONS

**PROS**

Dozens of editing and layout features  
Excellent printer support  
Incredible flexibility  
Industry standard

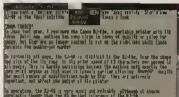
**CONS**

No graphics support  
An awful lot to learn  
Very expensive  
Quite difficult to look at

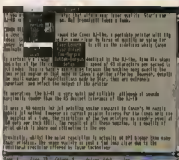
## SCRIBBLE!

M55  
£29.99

Scribble! has been around for quite a while now, and - although it has been superseded by a

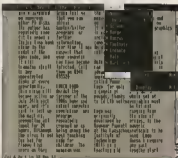
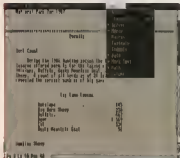


It's a word processor that's been around for a while now, and it's a word processor that's been around for a while now. It's a word processor that's been around for a while now, and it's a word processor that's been around for a while now. It's a word processor that's been around for a while now, and it's a word processor that's been around for a while now.



Platinum edition which includes more features - for those areas of use and value for money, Scrabble! is tops.

It boasts a menu-driven, although parameters such as line length, margins and other basics can be saved in a custom file if required. In terms of features, it's



# round up

incredibly basic. It has the usual cut, copy and paste facilities, as well as a few keyboard shortcuts for word and line deletion. Naturally, it also includes text styling functions such as underlined, italicised, etc.

Its somewhat quirky, but adequate spell-checker uses a 40,000 word American dictionary. This unfortunately results in a lot of Americanisms ending up flagged as incorrectly spelled, especially 'ise' words (hypnotise and memorise, for example) as the Americans spell them with a 'z'. By today's standards, 40,000 words doesn't sound a great deal, but I doubt if you'll find it limiting—after all the average person's vocabulary only stretches to between five and 10,000 words.

In fact, *Scrabble* has far more functions than can be accessed via either menus or keyboard shortcuts, as it uses a very annoying system known as dot commands. These require the user to enter a string of characters followed by apical control or escape codes to activate special features of either the program itself, or the printer to which a file is being sent. At best, they are a complete pain to use, and of worst, they don't even work. They supposedly control such functions as changing the print pitch, activating sub and superscript, italicizing proportional print, etc. However, as mentioned, *Scrabble* appeals mainly to novice users, and as such, these dot commands are unlikely to be required. There's little else to say about *Scrabble*. It's easy to learn and use, strictly functional with no frills. Great for the beginner.

## PROS AND CONS

- PROS**
  - Straightforward package
  - Quick to get started
  - Cheap
- CONS**
  - No advanced features at all
  - Not particularly flexible
  - Not expandible
  - Installing dot commands to real control modes

## WORDWORTH 1.1 DIGITA \$129.95

With DTP packages costing several hundred pounds, Digita have tried to bridge the gap by pro-

viding a word processor with a medium of graphics handling abilities.

The program is a nuisance to set up, requiring reference to a unique code which is provided with each copy. Once that's out of the way, the program's unusual nature soon becomes apparent. It seems that Digita wanted to produce more than just another program, but wanted to create a new way of doing things. From the slick packaging right down to the program's Wordworth 2.0 look, Digita seem to be trying to project the ethic of 'Quality without compromise.' It only that ethic had been extended to include 'User-friendliness' in addition to features.

As a professional user, I've encountered and used many word processing programs, and I can truthfully say that none has caused me more frustration or aggravation than this one. The program itself is very exciting, and undoubtedly provides the best support for graphics, fonts and colours short of a dedicated DTP package. However, co-ordinating these functions not only with the printer, but with the screen display can be quite frustrating. Something as normally straightforward as changing the screen font and printing the results can be a real pain.

But let's not dwell on the negative points, for with time and experience, the program becomes friendlier, and its numerous fine points can be appreciated. In the first place, if lets you utilise any different fonts that your printer may include. In doing so it attempts to retain WYSIWYG integrity by using special screen fonts to represent those to be printed. Better yet, 2.0 owners can even enjoy scalable fonts, which lets them use text at any size they like.

Adding to the power offered by such flexible font handling is the inclusion of colour output, which means the user can create documents which not only include pictures, but which use colour as a way to emphasise and enliven text passages as well. The entire program uses a series of on-screen icons, rulers and gadgets to provide very flexible control over the current environment. These are supplemented by menu options too numerous to mention, and give a high level of control over everything from the save format to size of the margins.

As much as I liked *Word Perfect* I feel that many of its options represent overkill for the average user. *Wordworth* on the other hand, seems to have exactly the options one would hope to find,

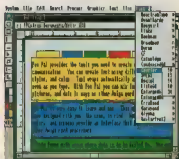
without cluttering up the menus with stuff that'll never be used. For example, the program includes multiple ways in which the current page number can be inserted into a document. OK, so you're not going to use this feature all the time, but it's quite likely that you'll need it at some point, and it's nice to have a variety of numbering formats and locations to choose from. I really can't over-emphasise the feeling of quality that one gets when using *Wordworth*. The screen is easy on the eyes; the menus and requesters appear exactly where you'd expect them to, and the many gadgets work smoothly. If only it wasn't so finicky to get started.

If you require a top quality word processor either for work, school, or pleasure, *Wordworth* is well worth a look, especially if you need to include graphics. It's almost inspirational to use!

## PROS AND CONS

- PROS**
  - Excellent audio support
  - Excellent printing and graphics support
  - Good range of options
  - Use up to 255 fonts in a document
- CONS**
  - Quite pricey
  - A bit of a monster to master

## PEN PAL SOFTWARE £79.95



Screen 1: Edit

Line	Text	Format	Font	Size	Style	Color
1	Dear [Name]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
2	[Address Line 1]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
3	[Address Line 2]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
4	[Address Line 3]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
5	[Address Line 4]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
6	[Address Line 5]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
7	[Address Line 6]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
8	[Address Line 7]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
9	[Address Line 8]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
10	[Address Line 9]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
11	[Address Line 10]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
12	[Address Line 11]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
13	[Address Line 12]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
14	[Address Line 13]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
15	[Address Line 14]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
16	[Address Line 15]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
17	[Address Line 16]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
18	[Address Line 17]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
19	[Address Line 18]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
20	[Address Line 19]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
21	[Address Line 20]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
22	[Address Line 21]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
23	[Address Line 22]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
24	[Address Line 23]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
25	[Address Line 24]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
26	[Address Line 25]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
27	[Address Line 26]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
28	[Address Line 27]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
29	[Address Line 28]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
30	[Address Line 29]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
31	[Address Line 30]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
32	[Address Line 31]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
33	[Address Line 32]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
34	[Address Line 33]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
35	[Address Line 34]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
36	[Address Line 35]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
37	[Address Line 36]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
38	[Address Line 37]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
39	[Address Line 38]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
40	[Address Line 39]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
41	[Address Line 40]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
42	[Address Line 41]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
43	[Address Line 42]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
44	[Address Line 43]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
45	[Address Line 44]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
46	[Address Line 45]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
47	[Address Line 46]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
48	[Address Line 47]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
49	[Address Line 48]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
50	[Address Line 49]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
51	[Address Line 50]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
52	[Address Line 51]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
53	[Address Line 52]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
54	[Address Line 53]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
55	[Address Line 54]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
56	[Address Line 55]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
57	[Address Line 56]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
58	[Address Line 57]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
59	[Address Line 58]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
60	[Address Line 59]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
61	[Address Line 60]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
62	[Address Line 61]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
63	[Address Line 62]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
64	[Address Line 63]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
65	[Address Line 64]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
66	[Address Line 65]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
67	[Address Line 66]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
68	[Address Line 67]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
69	[Address Line 68]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
70	[Address Line 69]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
71	[Address Line 70]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
72	[Address Line 71]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
73	[Address Line 72]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
74	[Address Line 73]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
75	[Address Line 74]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
76	[Address Line 75]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
77	[Address Line 76]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
78	[Address Line 77]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
79	[Address Line 78]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
80	[Address Line 79]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
81	[Address Line 80]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
82	[Address Line 81]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
83	[Address Line 82]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
84	[Address Line 83]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
85	[Address Line 84]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
86	[Address Line 85]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
87	[Address Line 86]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
88	[Address Line 87]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
89	[Address Line 88]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
90	[Address Line 89]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
91	[Address Line 90]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
92	[Address Line 91]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
93	[Address Line 92]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
94	[Address Line 93]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
95	[Address Line 94]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
96	[Address Line 95]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
97	[Address Line 96]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
98	[Address Line 97]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
99	[Address Line 98]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
100	[Address Line 99]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
101	[Address Line 100]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
102	[Address Line 101]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
103	[Address Line 102]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
104	[Address Line 103]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
105	[Address Line 104]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
106	[Address Line 105]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
107	[Address Line 106]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
108	[Address Line 107]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
109	[Address Line 108]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
110	[Address Line 109]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
111	[Address Line 110]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
112	[Address Line 111]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
113	[Address Line 112]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
114	[Address Line 113]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
115	[Address Line 114]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
116	[Address Line 115]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
117	[Address Line 116]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
118	[Address Line 117]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
119	[Address Line 118]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
120	[Address Line 119]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
121	[Address Line 120]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
122	[Address Line 121]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
123	[Address Line 122]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
124	[Address Line 123]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
125	[Address Line 124]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
126	[Address Line 125]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
127	[Address Line 126]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
128	[Address Line 127]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
129	[Address Line 128]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
130	[Address Line 129]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
131	[Address Line 130]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
132	[Address Line 131]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
133	[Address Line 132]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
134	[Address Line 133]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
135	[Address Line 134]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
136	[Address Line 135]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
137	[Address Line 136]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
138	[Address Line 137]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
139	[Address Line 138]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
140	[Address Line 139]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
141	[Address Line 140]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
142	[Address Line 141]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
143	[Address Line 142]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
144	[Address Line 143]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
145	[Address Line 144]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
146	[Address Line 145]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
147	[Address Line 146]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
148	[Address Line 147]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
149	[Address Line 148]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
150	[Address Line 149]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
151	[Address Line 150]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
152	[Address Line 151]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
153	[Address Line 152]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
154	[Address Line 153]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
155	[Address Line 154]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
156	[Address Line 155]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
157	[Address Line 156]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
158	[Address Line 157]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
159	[Address Line 158]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
160	[Address Line 159]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
161	[Address Line 160]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black
162	[Address Line 161]	Normal	Helvetica	12	None	Black



## Word Processor round-up

features being restricted to options such as 'insert data' and headers/footers. That said, the addition of a database is a really smart move on Softword's behalf, and it makes the package absolutely perfect for generating mail shots. The database is extremely easy to use, yet is one of the more powerful ones available. By specifying particular fields, the word processor can then import any amount of data, creating entire letters with no additional involvement from the user. Better still, Pen-Pai has an automatic form mode, whereby template forms are automatically filled in with data from the database.

These facilities are so powerful that they almost seem to contradict this program's apparent target use. At first glance, one would assume that Pen-Pai is designed for small scale correspondence, or for club secretaries and that sort of thing. Once you appreciate the advantages of a database and word processor in one, you have to move over the larger scale possibilities.

Any IFF graphic can be loaded into the program, and text can be made to flow around the contours of these images. This is quite useful when printing templates but, when it comes to using printer fonts, text justification and spacing can become very ragged, making a mess of your neatly arranged document.

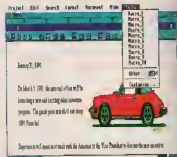
Again, the program is very easy to use, and in a sense I tend to think of it as a graphic version of Scribble, not so hot on features, but great for beginners, and easy to learn.

tend to point towards large scale layout, its auto Index feature seems to be one of the clearest indicators, but even its word frequency table, which gives the total occurrences of all words in a document, only seems meaningful on a larger scale.

On a side note, the professionalism of the product is slightly spoilt by lazy spelling, both in its on-screen text, and in its manuals (which also fail



short in the grammar department). Nevertheless, InterWord is a pleasant program to use, and reasonably priced. Sure, you can type the odd letter to your Granny or Bank Manager with it, but you might appreciate it more if you use it to write a book or instruction manual.



## PROS AND CONS

PROS

- Nice graphic handling
- Integrated database and art package
- Easy to learn and use
- Great for mail shots

A bit sparse on features  
Printer handling is rather clumsy

## INTERWORD INTERACTIVE £49.95

This Danish word processor represents an attempt to create software which is both versatile and user-friendly. It doesn't feature any graphic abilities, but uses a standardised protocol which is compatible with two other programs in the company's range (InterSpread and InterBase).

InterActiveScreen is to have based their design on a certain extent on the Apple Mac program MacWrite, in so much that they've used a similar system of icons to access the program's commonly-used features. It also includes one or two unique features, but generally is simply a good middle of the road word processor.

Among its most useful features is a facility for calculating the UK or Legality Index of a document. This enables you to ensure your writing is going to be understood by its target audience. After all, there's no point writing a children's story tale using university level language!

To be honest, this package, more than any other, seems to have been designed almost exclusively for writing books, essays, dissertations and other lengthy pieces of work. Visually, it lacks the flare of, say, Wordwrite and in terms of features it doesn't contain as many of WordPerfect or Proxod. What features it does have seem to be concerned not so much with the short-term presentation of one and two-page documents, but

## PROS AND CONS

PROS

- Fair price
- Good layout options
- Unparalleled database features

CONS

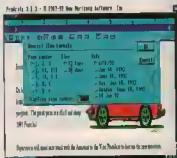
- English is laid in both manual and on-screen
- No features
- American dictionary

## PROWRITE 3.2 NEW HORIZONS £79.95

Prowrite is initially very similar to Wordwrite in both layout and features, but a closer look reveals it to be an inferior copy in all regards. It allows the user to incorporate graphics in up to 4096 colours, and also allows the use of coloured text. Unfortunately, its graphics handling is not only slow to the point of calamity, but it's totally marred by a lack of text flow facilities. This means that if you import a graphic and place it in the middle of a document, you must position the text around it by using margins, tabs and spaces. This, of course, means that if you reformat a document or add or delete text, everything must be manually rearranged around the graphics again. Also, any operation involving a graphic requires a total redraw of that image, sometimes taking thirty seconds or more.

If we overlook its shortcomings in the graphics department, Prowrite makes a good attempt to redeem itself, and proves extremely flexible and easy to use in all other areas. Like its UK cousin, the program lets you use a wide variety of different fonts in a single document, and these may use one of a range of colours for additional effect.

The menu reveals an interesting diversity of options, including powerful macros, through which entire sequences of characters or formatting/layout operations may be applied to a document. I don't



went to waffle on unnecessarily about the similarity between the two programs, but one would definitely be forgiven for assuming that Prowrite was an earlier version of Wordwrite. Prowrite uses a similar style of friendly menus, but like the pod people in 'Invasion Of The Body Snatchers', there's something not quite right about them. The options are there, but they lack the wholesome, reassuring element that's present in Digital's offering.

This is quite a toughie to review fairly. Apart from the graphics handling, there's nothing major wrong with the package. It's just that given the choice, despite Prowrite proving easier to use than Wordwrite, I would still choose the latter. Perhaps it's simply that I liked the grey colour scheme better than the blue, or perhaps it's because I don't find the Prowrite manual particularly helpful. There's simply something indefinitely lacking about the package. In this instance, I would suggest that you look at the two side by side if you get the chance.

### PROS AND CONS

**Easy 50 mm**  
**Many features**  
**Friendly menu**

## 2.2. Papi graphics handling

### QUICKWRITE 1.1

**NEW HORIZONS**

**\$50.99**

It's ironic that Quickwrite is Prowrite's stablemate, and shares an identical layout and colour scheme. However, unlike Prowrite, Quick gives a completely opposite impression to its older sibling.

Quickwrite has been designed as a straightfor-

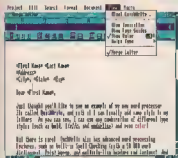
ward word processor with no fancy graphics handling features. At £50.99, it's quite reasonably priced, and exudes an air of reassuring stability, in much the same way as Wordworth.

This time everything feels right about it: it's standing against packages such as Scribble! and Interword, and it compares very favourably against either. Text editing is particularly friendly thanks to Microsoft-style multiple click interface, which can be used to highlight words, sentences and even paragraphs with the mouse. AReXX support is yet another hidden gem, and means that power users can generate automated scripts which are more powerful than the standard macros of other such programs. Word processors have evolved steadily since their appearance on the Amiga, and I feel that Quicquente represents the first of a new era of 'normal' word processors: it's ideal for beginners and experienced users alike, with options such as headers/footers, sub- and superscript, auto page numbering and immediate insertion provide room for the growth of the user, rather like buying a child's shoes: a size of 30 bigger than their real!

### PROS AND CONS

**Pros** Very easy to use  
Adequate for most simple applications  
Quick to learn

No. thesaurum



### PROTEXT 5.5

**ARNOR**

**£152.75**

This is the only **real** competition for Word Perfect in the pure word processing stakes. In every sense of the meaning, Protext can be considered a real expert's tool. This is not for the one-finger typist, but professional users will be aghast at the sheer scope and diversity of its features.

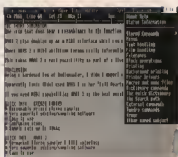
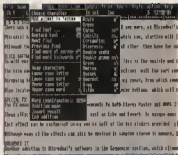
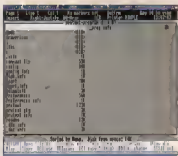
Of course, it doesn't support graphics, coming from the same school of reasoning as *Word Perfect*. Protext's manual is only 352 pages in length but, unlike the *Word Perfect* manual, it actually credits the user with some intelligence, and consequently doesn't spell out how to do everything in microscopic detail. This seems like a good thing because I can't really imagine many beginners buying a program of such complexity.

Ultimately, I think that *Protext* manages to squeeze in even more features than its nemesis and the index of the manual certainly seems lax, lax more crowded, if that's anything to go by. Mind

Even ignoring its massive number of layout options, which include line drawing, multiple columns, proportional fonts, etc., one can only be overwhelmed by the staggering range of languages supported. These include (deep breath), Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Espanol, Estonian, Flemish, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Irish and English. And that's just the ones up to the letter H.

Because the program has undergone constant enhancement, it feels quite contemporary in its layout, but as a result of the huge variety of options, the screen display is somewhat cluttered, with not even the barest nod toward Workbench 2.0 styling.

The one factor about this program that I found intolerably aggravating is its file handling. Don't get me wrong, the program can handle an almost

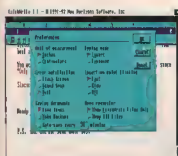
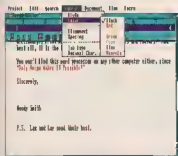


incredible number of text file formats, but what I'm meaning about is something far more fundamental. When selecting a directory to load from or save to, it's necessary for me to type in the volume name? Perhaps they figure that professional users wouldn't dream of touching the mouse? If so, they're wrong! Also, when loading printer drivers, it ignores the ones already set up. I think that *Proteus* is a superior program to *Word Perfect*, but as you would expect, it's not quick to learn, nor without faults of its own. If you need absolutely first class results, and a program that will never be out of date, this is your best choice so far. In terms of options, if this doesn't have it, you don't need it!

### PROS AND CONS

**PROS** Does it all  
Barred cheap (relatively!)  
Good backup

**CONS** Not very intuitive  
Intuiting the request  
Stays longer once



# **Marcam**

LIMITED

Do you want to overlay computer graphics or titles onto your videos? If so, you will need a Genlock. Rendale Genlocks are built to a very high standard, and are used widely in the professional environment.

62 Tenter Road,  
Moulton Park  
Business Centre,  
Northampton,  
NN3 1AX,  
England.  
Tel: (0604) 790466  
Fax: (0604) 647403

## **THE GENLOCK PEOPLE**

### **RENDALE 8802 £139 -**

The Rendale range of Amiga Genlocks begins with the 8802. This is a Genlock, which, when attached to an Amiga computer and a suitable video system, will allow you to mix video and computer graphics. It offers all the functions that you need, such as:

\* RGB feed through, allowing for a preview monitor.

\* High quality output video, which in default mode provides video with overlaid computer graphics.

### **RENDALE 8802 FMC £178 -**

It can be supplied with a device which will allow you to fade between computer graphics and the video source, and also a mode control unit so that you can move between Amiga only, video only, background mode and foreground modes 1 & 2.

### **RENDALE SUPER-8802 £499 -**

The Rendale Super-8802 is a development of the basic 8802 unit, it performs the same functions, but has the added capability of also working with Super-VHS signals. The unit will allow the user to cross fade between the Amiga and video signal. In addition, some basic wipe patterns are provided, and also a fade to black option. Mode control is also provided via hardware.

### **NEW! RENDALE FMC £45-fitted £42-loose**

#### **8802 FMC Unit**

This is a brand new piece of kit which will improve the capabilities of the popular Rendale 8802 Genlock. This unit allows you to cross fade between the Amiga and video signals, so that you can gently fade computer titles in and out. Also, the ability to switch between the various modes offered by the 8802 is provided. The required mode is selected by a push switch, giving smooth, flicker free transformations.

The FMC unit does need to be soldered into the 8802, we can do this at our factory if required.

### **8802 UPGRADES £42 - £400 -**

#### **UPGRADES PATHS**

Rendale Genlocks are designed to be flexible, and the ability of your Genlock to grow with your system was deemed to be of paramount importance in our design process.

As a consequence, existing 8802 users can follow one of two upgrade paths. The fade and mode control unit (FMC unit) can be purchased independently, and fitted either by yourself or our engineer. Basic soldering skills are essential for self-installation. Or, for only £3.00, our engineer will fit it for you.

The other upgrade path is the move from a purely composite 8802 to the Super-8802. This can also be done simply, although we do have to perform the upgrade work at our factory. We would only require your unit for around two days.

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY. ACCESS AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.**



# PD SCENE

Steve Keen takes another exhaustive look at the latest PD releases and sorts the wheat from the chaff. If it isn't reviewed here, then it's not worth buying...

## ORBIT

arcade game

Breakout clones are ten a penny on the PD circuit, but what makes *Orbit* so special is that it's actually quite good. The peddle's responsiveness to mouse movement is perfect and exactly the right amount of control is available over the bat to deliver the ultimate in ball accuracy. The bat slides in a silky smooth fashion across the bottom of the screen, an experience rarely witnessed in similar games. A few additional features also add to the game's appeal. If the ball gets too fast you can press 'SR' and bring it back to your bat. Pressing 'T' also makes the computer take over play so that you can take a breather. A good game, nicely executed, plain and simple.

**DISK NO: 1046 (Plus compatible)** Available from: 17 Blt, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1QH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0824 366982

80%



## ENSIGNIA-MAYHEM

arcade game

This is very similar to a game we previewed about five months ago called *Cavitas*. The graphics in the PD variant, though, are somewhat rudimentary but, as far as gameplay is concerned, the song



remains the same. You must pilot a small craft through the cavernous underside of a rock planet. The caves are filled with perilous droids and electronic gates that are opened by the many levers found throughout the complex. The ultimate goal is to recapture two escaped convicts who have stolen a space craft and headed towards the planet. Some pixel-perfect flying is required if you're hoping to get anywhere, as the sculpted walls are usually perilously close to your ship. A password system is also available so that you can skip levels, and the game can be played using either the joystick or the mouse — although the latter isn't recommended. Rockets, jets and missiles are just a few of the hindrances, but your worst enemy is yourself as there's not much room for error. **DISK NO: 2455 (Mib only/Plus compatible)** Available from: PD Soft, 1 Brynari Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD Price: £2.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0702 466833

76%

## MAYHEM ON WHEELS 1

animation

There are a whole series of motorised crashes available on the PD circuit, and this is just one of the many. Each disk contains two short digitised crashes the like of which you see on sports programmes whenever



Here's a public holiday. Although they are of great quality once you've seen the bungles a few times, the disks become pretty boring. If you consider the price of demos, and you find this sort of thing exciting, it would be a much better idea to save up for a video and get a full 60 minutes of celluloid mayhem. Still, it might impress your Granny. **DISK NO: 1948 (Plus compatible)** Available from: 17 Blt, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1QH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0824 366982

65%

## WHAT IS PUBLIC DOMAIN?

Welcome to the Public Domain where there's a wealth of free software available for your design — often no good, or, if not much then, a lot of low-price unsuccessful programs. For the price of a disk and a little money to cover costs (tags on postcard and packing, you can take your pick from a month of private games, utilities, demos, software and applications).

The origins of Public Domain go back to the early days of mainframe when groups of enthusiasts would get together and create original programs of their own. These they would distribute freely between friends to garner recognition for their coding skills. Nowadays, the PD scene has grown into a thriving industry with thousands of PD libraries sending an ever-growing number of enthusiasts. Students are taking it to the street. PD seems to have made your purchasing decisions that much more as an individual's right of the hand over revenue as well as provide details of the full story of each disk (including package and pricing) and the address of where to purchase cheap and quick. Don't just sit there, start writing those cheques now!

## INTRUDER

arcade game

If anyone can remember a game called *Berzerk* then you'll have captured the essence of *Intruder* in your mind already. The gameplay involves the player guiding a microscopic spide through a series of corridors, avoiding contact with the electrified walls and the incredibly lethal creatures contained within. There are four difficulty levels (ranging from hard to incredibly hard), which are all made even more difficult by the appearance of the evil 'Dibs' (who's been reduced to a spinning mine for this version). Avoid this guy at all costs, as he can't be killed and you must beat a hasty retreat to the next level. Nothing much to look at, but great gameplay and some nice sound effects make for classic arcade memories.

**DISK NO: 2443 (Plus compatible)** Available from: PD Soft, 1 Brynari Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD Price: £2.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0702 466833



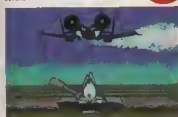
85%

## UNSPORTING animation

Eric Schwartz has come back with another outrageously memory intensive demo. This is yet another tribute to *Asotens* territory and, whilst there's no denying his talent it seems that the Schwartz family just can't break away from the misanthropic influence. On this outing, a huge bundle of a plane crashes a small town through the desert, propelling the driver with bullets as the little tank ruts for cover. As the plane scoops down, it comes in too close and snags its nose on the desert floor sending it into a spiral before it eventually lands on top of its prey. The animation is in exactly the same style as we've come to expect from Eric, with the added bonus of some great sound effects. It's still far from his best, though.

**DISK NO. 1963 (2MB machine only)** Available from 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

90%



## HELLBOUND- HELLRAISER 2 animation

Our monthly dose of gore comes in the form of an extremely gruesome Hellraiser 2 clip. The original film was cut rather heavily before it reached national cinemas, with some ten minutes of gore and guts eventually lost on the cutting room floor. This short flick has been grabbed and digitised from a pirated copy of the original video by Mac The Knife. It features a short scene showing how Pinhead, the lovable demon, was created. Although it's only a film it will depend how easily you sensibilities are offended as to whether you should get this disk.

**DISK NO. 1950 (Plus compatible)** Available from 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

80%

## ENTERTAINMENT PLUS! VOLUME 2 games compilation

If there's one thing in abundance on the PD circuit it's games compilations. Most have at least one good game on them, but Entertainment Plus has well above the average. The disk takes off with one of the best versions of Frogger I have seen. If you can manage to pull yourself away from this, you'll discover that there are seven



## MARVEL SLIDE SHOW

### slideshow

Several of Marvel Comic's motley crew of characters have made it on to the disk. Amongst the nine or so pictures, you'll find the famous and not so famous heroes who have graced the pages of their publications over the last fifty years. What makes this disk especially appealing is that the pictures have all been hand drawn in High Res mode using DPaint III. Some are outstanding, especially the ones of Spiderman, but it's just a pity there weren't more of them.



DISK NO:

1957 (1Mb only/Plus compatible) Available from: 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

79%

## FATAL MISSION game

Two games from accomplished programmer Robin Burrows are featured on this disk. The first is an A-Type.com Scramble horizontally-scrolling shoot 'em up and the second is a Tennis game. In the first game, *Fatal Mission*, you must pilot your weedy-looking craft through asteroid belts and swarms of alien space ships avoiding missiles and blowing up everything that comes your way. Unfortunately, controls are sluggish and the



gun provided is not powerful enough to eradicate the swarms of your enemies. The game looks great, but nothing can replace the lack of good programming. With the difficulty level set so high at the effort has been wasted. The Tennis offering is a version of that old ball and ball video game that emerged in the early 70s. These

aren't a computer opponent so you'll have to play it with another human unless you take advantage of the customisation options and make the opposition's ball hit up the other hell of the screen. A disappointing affair with few thrills.

**DISK NO. 2005 (Plus compatible)** Available from 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

30%

more games just as deserving of attention. For those of you who can't wait for Alpha Machine's 3D Pool there's an extremely primitive yet addictive alternative here. *Pool* has been copied directly from an old BBC Micro version and serves as a reasonable quality substitute whilst we wait for the 'real' thing. However, the best of the bunch is a platform shoot 'em up by the name of *Bounce And Blast*. You control a fairly deformed young lad who looks like Frank Sidebottom's lovechild and have to guide the youth through fantastically wild worlds in a quest for power-ups and glory. Great stuff!

**DISK NO. 1968 (Plus compatible)** Available from 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0924 366982

89%



## INTENSE demo

We've seen loads of mock CD players which pretend to play disks and this is better than most. *Intense* actually allows you to fiddle with and control the many options that a stereo package. You can choose from up to five tracks which are preprogrammed into memory and perform such miracles as pumping up the volume, fast forwarding, changing the balance, etc. The squawking tracks are all accompanied by an art styled sequence which throbs away at the top left of the screen and adds that extra bit of interest. Brilliantly put together and superbly presented, your attention span will only be limited by your tolerance of this type of music.

**DISK NO. 2004 (1Mb only/Plus compatible)** Available from 17 Blk, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH Price: £1.50

84%







# VIRUS FREE PD

For the very best in Amiga Public Domain Software

(Dept CU) 31 Farlington Rd, Swindon,  
Wiltshire SN1 5AR, England  
Tel: 0793 512321 512073  
Fax: 0793 512075



## PD UTILITIES

### VIRUS CHECKER V6.05

Virus Checker will automatically test any disk inserted into any drive, and also keep an eye on your memory to make sure no nasty virus sneaks in. Essential for HD users

### IFF CONVERTERS

Included on this disk are a selection of handy utilities that will allow you to easily transfer picture files from Amiga/PC/ST etc

### FREE COPY V1.4

Freecopy allows you to make easy backups of commercial software that contains "Manual" protection, and whilst it's copying it removes the Password Protection

### TEXT ENGINE V3.0

Very easy to use word processor with spell checker etc

### TNE NIR V2.0

Just arrived...a new version of NIB. NIB 2 can remove Password/Code-wheel protection from over 130 games & then dump the game to a blank disk. Handy or what? not +

### AMIGADEX V1.61

Amiga Dex is a great new file card system, for holding information on friends & relations

### OCOPY V2.0

Very Powerful disk copier,

includes options like DEEP SCAN

NIBBLE, includes full

documentation

### PC TASK V1.04

PC Task is a great new PC Emulator, allows you to run IBM PC Compatible software.

### MED V3.21

MED is widely regarded as the best sequencer available on the Amiga.

### BOOTX V4.50

Boot X has grown to be the most popular and most powerful full feature Virus Killer available. It's essential

## PD GAMES

### CRAZY SUE

Take control of Crazy Sue, in a world full of weird & wonderful creatures, in this highly addictive & very colourful platform game.

### U.S FOOTBALL

Die for your Country in this realistic football Managerial Role-Playing game. American Football "Radio Version" is a must for any American football addict

### TANX

If your after a 2 player simulations game, that will have you playing it for hours, then you've found it. It's called TANX, and it's one of the best PD games around

### JACKS "BLACK JACK"

Try and hussel Jack for the big black. Superior quality Amiga card game and a must for any gambling enthusiasts

### SUPER TWINTRIS

Totally Amazing 2 player TETRIS clone, featuring brilliant music.

### E-TYPE

Remember the classic game Asteroids? Well here's a total re-write especially for the Amiga, the game contains some really smooth Graphics & excellent sound FX

### PACMAN 92

Here's a new re-write of an old Atari arcade classic, obviously much better than the old version. A game not to be missed!

### OEFENOA

A true sil time classic shoot'em up containing fast paced action. Don't miss it

### PUGGLES

Take control of Puggy in his quest for survival in a world full of

Widgy Wigs

### STRIKERALL

Become an All Star ball player in this unique & exciting Baseball game. Featuring very fast & smooth GFX.

### CRIBBAGE

Enjoy this well known classic Pub game in the comfort of your own home. Play with yourself, or in the company of others.

## Central Licenceware Registrar

### DARK THINGS

If your after a cute platform game but one that's not what you could call easy then get hold of this

### ORBITRATION

Now here's a game with style, it's games between "Turians" & "Pong". And it's addictive! Not +

### PHASE 11

Phase 11 has been highly praised not only for it's great graphics and addictive game play but because of the great price. If you want a shor'ten up with style get this

### MOTOR DUEL

You've probably seen the PD version of Battle Cars, well this is a great update, and now contains loads more

### CLR Licenceware

disks are also available from other top PD Libraries

levels

### NORRIE

Take control of Norrie in his biggest adventure yet. Norrie is a highly addictive platform game & features great music & GFX

### X-SYSTEM V2

This is exactly the best quality game ever made with ANCS, multiple levels including Platform & Shoot'em up

### FISH INDEXER

Fish Indexer is a top quality disk database that has details of all the back catalogue fish disks

### TRUCK'N ON 2

A while ago there was a PD game released called Truck'n On, which was really

popular now it's been totally re-written and is better than ever. A Great Race-Play game. 2 disks Only £4.50

### VIDEO TITLER

Do you want produce & transfer Video Tapes onto Video Cassette. Well now you can with this great NEW Video Titer which is very easy to use & comes with full Docs

### DRAGON TILES

Dragon Tiles first appeared on a cover disk but now it's been totally updated & contains even more levels than before. It's simply easy to play. IT'S

### ONLY £3.50 +

title, unless stated.

# RAVE

### THE BOUNCER

### "KICKS LIKE A MULE"

Ya name's not down Ya not Curt'n in Brilliant quality mix of another single

### MIGA MASTER "RAVE NARD"

A truly hot rave mix, lasts for ages

### MIND OF KANE "GLOBAL RIO MAC"

### RAVE GENERATOR

Excellent compilation of some rave tunes

### RANGING RAVES 2

Now here's a great disk over 10 mins long

### TEF "GID MIX"

2 disk mix that never ends. BRILL

### ALIEN REED MIX

James Brown is dead with a difference

### SPLIT REAVER MIX

1 Meg chip only Rave mix, Excellent

Excellent quality mix from SNAF, A classic Hit

### ACTV R RY ALTERN 8

Excellent 2 Disk mega mix. BRILL

### NARDCORE

Features some amazing Rave tracks

### DIGITAL DISCO 2

A 2 disk compilation of some stunning stuff

### NARDCORE 3

At amazing selection of tracks, Yeah!!!

### CHARLY

Charly says "Always tell your mum to get this"

### NEW QUICK REFERENCE CATALOGUE

Allows you to easily and speedily search for any particular title from a majority of our PD collection. Also includes FISH list

FREE with any order, or just 50p with a SAE

### Commercial Software!!

OVER £8 OFF

ANY FULL PRICED TITLE

eg SENSIBLE SOCCER rrp £25.99 > £17.99

### AMIGA PLUS!!!

Tracker Collection

Pack Includes All for

Starterdisk v1.3 only £4.50

2 High quality Sample disks and a collection of modules

### CLIP-ART

Hundreds of subjects including People, Places, Cars, Animals, Xmas, Parties, Food, etc. All files are standard IFF pic's. When ordering just ask for subject required.

To place an order now... 0793 512321

### PD PRICES PER DISK

1 Single Disk	£3.00
6-10 PD Disks	£1.75
21-99 PD Disks	£1.25
2-5 PD Disks	£2.00
11-20 PD Disks	£1.50
100+ PD Disks	£1.00

CLR Licenceware  
FISH Disks  
Pocket Power Games  
Blank Disks  
Postage in UK  
ALL Disks work on ANY  
Amiga unless stated  
+ JS3000/4200  
Compatible... Works on  
1.3 Amiga's only

### ORDERING DETAILS

Orders can be placed either through the post, with payment being made by Cheque, Postal Order, or Credit Card, Payable to VIRUS FREE PD. You can also Phone or Fax your order to us, giving your credit card details etc. Our phone lines are open 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Saturday. No Answer Phone. Most orders are despatched within 24 hours, by first class post. Postage is included on all UK orders. Overseas's orders please add 25p per title ordered

Just in...  
A range of  
PC Shareware  
Ask for a list



## AMY WALKS AND AMY JOGS animation

True to his word in CU Amiga's exclusive interview with the man himself a few issues back, and after an abysmal offering last month, Eric Schwartz has finally released his Juggles animation. It's actually only a small section of this freaky part demo and the real stars are

the enima mentioned in the title. This demo looks more like a tutorial as it's a stunning example of how Eric can breath life into his animations. The most impressive of the three is the walking demo and this must rate amongst the most fluid ever seen. Instead of the small sprites used in his other works Schwartz has gone all out with a version of

Amy the squirrel which takes up most of the screen. The speed of the demo can be controlled by the keyboard so that you can examine each frame in detail, and once you've seen it you'll be likely to scrutinise every pixel!

DISK NO: 2477 Available from: PD Soft, 5 Bryant Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2YD Price: £2.50 (including P&P) Tel: 0782 466533

89%

## NOVEL slideshow

Hardy book buffs will appreciate this disk more than most as it's a collection of slides ranging from such classics as James Herbert's 'The Fog' to the works of Dean W. Koontz. All the pictures are in black and white and accompanied by the publisher's 'Novel Slideshow'. The slides are in a high quality, dramatic, but quite why anyone would want to sit

and watch the slides more than once or be subjected to terrible music is beyond me. Only a few play are worth missing as you might as well get the books and your mind at the same time.

DISK NO: 1986 (Plus separately available from: 17 BA, Tel: Peter O'Brien, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 5SH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 01924 508932

70%

## BATTLE CARS 2 game

Here's the sequel to the popular, but terribly uncontrollable Battle Cars. The aim of the second version is the same as it was in the original. Simply destroy your opponent's car by demolishing its armour and firing a killing shot. The battle takes place in an 800 by 800 meter arena around a series of five tracks. Each car is equipped with 30mm cannons, radar-guided missiles and, in two-player mode, ram plates. It must be said that Battle Cars 2 is a vast improvement on the original. For a start, there's a slick vector animated intro that spins across the arena and the controls are much smoother and easier to operate. Another addition is a handy feature which shows the enemy and keeps track of the opponent's car, telling you where it can be located at all times. I always liked the idea of this game and now that it's finally been done justice I have no qualms about recommending it. The sound effects are excellent and although the computer player is a bit reluctant to shoot at you at first, it is still a great place to PD software.

DISK NO: C1020 (Plus separately available from: NBB 1 Chels Lane, Newport, R G W PD33 2DQ Price: £1.75 (including P&P) Tel: 0983 529594

80%

## ARAZMAX game

Anyone who's up to date with our PD pages will remember the great review given to a game called Microbes. In Microbes, the player had to destroy an ever-multiplying horde of blobs within a certain play area. Before they became sufficiently to break out. In this adaptation of that classic, the game has been opened up and lead out. You now have much more control over the manoeuvrability of your ship and the droid can now float around the play-field freely in order to wipe out the blobs, avoiding the spiralling hazards that deplete your energy supplies. Not bad, but it doesn't beat the

Microbes version for speed and ediciveness.

DISK NO: B077 Plus separately available from: 17 BA, Tel: Peter O'Brien, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 5SH Price: £1.50 (including P&P) Tel: 01924 508932

## BLITZ game

If in-depth gameplay is high on your agenda of features, you like a game to possess, albeit well done of this one. On the other hand, if addictiveness is what you're after, make sure you add this to your collection immediately. Blitz is a reworked version

of Bomber but instead of a biplane flying over sky strepps the craft has been replaced by a space ship and the buildings by a selection of multi-colored balls. As the ship flies from left to right over the

## game of THE MONTH



spheres you must drop a series of weapons on them including bombs, missiles and lasers to lower the mound before your space craft crashes into them. The more levels you complete, the more money you earn and the more elaborate weapons you'll be able to add to your arsenal. They start off simply enough with fire balls but take out a row of four balls at once to a robotic eye that can destroy whole sections of the mound with its own missile. A tactical aspect is introduced by the computer awarding bonus scores if you take out the balls in groups of like colours. The style of game may be simple, but you'll come back to play it again.

DISK NO: Blitz (plus compatible) Available from: Gray Joe's, 1411 Bingham Street, Rochester, 955 1BL Tel: 0709 829228

91%

## PD TOP TEN

A-Animation S-Sound U-Utility G-Game M-Miscellaneous S-Slideshow

- 1 Sweet Revenge A
- 2 E-Type G
- 3 Beach Babes S
- 4 Escape G
- 5 Guess Who? G
- 6 A Day At The Beach A
- 7 Page Stream Fonts U
- 8 Grapa Vlna Issua 9 M
- 9 The New Super Killers U
- 10 Friday The 13th Part 2 A

Compiled by CU Amiga

## FLAG CATCHER game

In Flag Catcher you must track down a flag which lies under one of the tiles on a 9x7 play field. In addition only a limited amount of hints are available, although hints can be collected – and the game gets rapidly harder. A few tiles help you in your search and will point you in the general direction of the target. Others, though, reveal a bomb which flips the tiles that you've already moved back over, thus causing more chaos – and a little loss on saving power, but it's worth a look.

DISK NO: G370 (Plus separately available from: Slatchy PD, 11 York Place, St Brandon Hill, Hereford, Bristol, BS1 5UT Price: £1.25 (including P&P)

91%

# VIDEO USERS!

VideoWare Presents A New And Innovative Concept In  
Video Titling

The VideoGold Collection

**This Is The Product You Have Been Waiting For!**

Six volumes of superb animations to transform your videos into professional looking productions instantly - designed by graphic artists for professionals. The volumes cover Weddings, Brithdays, Parties, Sport, Children, Holidays and much more.

Mix and match the animations with your own text - or use our specially designed brushes and animbrushes supplied with each volume to give you endless variations and cover every occasion.

The animations have been designed to run on 1 meg machines and require Dpaint 3 or 4. Each volume comes complete with a 12 page manual of instructions on how to get the most from your Videogold collection. So even if you have no graphics experience at all, you can't go wrong with Videogold!

AND THE PRICE?

**Just £5.99 per volume!**

(EACH VOLUME  
CONSISTS OF 2  
DISKS)

(OR ORDER ALL SIX VOLUMES FOR JUST £30.00 INC. P & P)

Vol 1 -WEDDINGS (Inc. Engagements, Anniversaries, Animated Wedding Album etc).

Vol 2 -PARTY TIME (Inc. Brithdays, Disco, Karaoke and much more...)

Vol 3 -FESTIVE (Inc. Christmas, New Year, Halloween etc....)

Vol 4 -CHILDREN (Inc. Children's Parties, Christenings, Playing etc...)

Vol 5 -HOLIDAYS & PLACES (No matter where you've been - there's something here to cover It!)

Vol 6 -GENERAL (Inc. Special occasions, Gardens, Copyright messages, sport etc).

Disks require Dpaint 3 or 4 and 1 meg minimum.

**COMING SOON!**

2 + MEG VERSIONS

THE VIDEOGOLD COLLECTION OF ANIM FONTS.

THE VIDEOGOLD SPECIAL EFFECTS PACK.

THE VIDEOGOLD TUTORIAL. (Supplied on video tape - This full tutorial will show you how the experts design design logo's and animations - Plus! How to set up your video system and genlock -editing- Audio dubbing and much more...)

Send Cheques/P.O. made payable to 'Videoware' with order stating which volume (s) required to:-

**VIDEOWARE**

(Dept. CUA)

50, Heather Close, Locking Stumps

Birchwood Warrington. WA3 7NX

For further help, information or advice please telephone **0925 - 851559.**

# PUBLIC DOMAIN UTILITIES

## HARLEQUIN VIDEO ART 1 genlock graphics clips

Despite the hopes of their owners, genlocks generally end up being used for one of only a small variety of purposes, most of which involve taping home movies. Weddings, birthdays, and holidays are frequent candidates for the genlock treatment. This disk, however, contains a variety of images designed to help create slick-looking intros for just such occasions and make life easier. The images cover weddings, anniversaries, birthdays (from new-born to 21st), holidays and European travel.

The interfaced images fall into one of three categories – plaques, pictures or ornaments – and the three can be freely mixed. Pictures are simply entire screens denoting the type of event, with space left for the user to personalise them. For example, the holiday screen shows a traditional tropical beach and contains the words 'Holiday in with space left for the user to enter the location. This would then be recorded onto video tape for the first few seconds as a stand alone title screen.

The other two are provided as brushes, and can either be incorporated into a screen of the user's own design, or simply mixed via the genlock with the video being created. Plaques are 30-looking images upon which they can be added. Ornaments tend to include clichéd images associated with the current subject matter – for example, horseshoes for weddings, hearts for anniversaries, and the like.

Although the colours of the different categories varies, each image within a category uses the same palette to ensure compatibility. Detailed instructions are also given to help adapt the images to your own colour scheme, and a selection of alternate palettes are also provided. Genlock users can save themselves a lot of time and effort simply by taking a look at this disk.

DISK NO:0390

Available from: Strictly PD, 11 Yc + Place, Nr Brandon

Hill, Hobs. Ills, Bristol, BS1

STL

Tel 0272 350992

Price: £2.25 inc P&P

Compatibility:

Any Amiga

Memory: 1M2K.

82%

**Mat Broomfield brings you a comprehensive guide to all the best Public Domain utilities currently available.**

## CALORIE BASE calorie/fat content database

In Britain, as in most Western countries, weight watching and slimming have almost become a national pastime for many people. Ignoring the numerous fat diets which have appeared and disappeared over the years, careful monitoring of one's calorie intake is still probably the best way of achieving sustained weight loss. The only trouble is, you must also know not only the calorie content of everything you eat, but have the time to calculate how much of each food is being eaten as well. Calorie Base is designed to take over the time-consuming part of preparing a calorie-controlled diet, and it works admirably.

The program is essentially a database containing all of the most common foods, ranging from Canadian bannan to coucou powder, and gouda to green beans. What makes it so useful, though, is that it keeps a cumulative total of the calories to be consumed during any meal, and can account for any number of people.

When you start working out a meal, you're prompted to enter the number of diners via a mouse-controlled

menu to the right of the screen. When this is set, the main menu appears offering menus for each of the basic food groups (meat, dairy and vegetables), and several miscellaneous groups such as grains, fats and sauces/condiments. Each of these menus will then call up a further sub-menu listing many other types of food by name.

To add an item to the meal total, simply click on its name. The right-hand menu will become active again, prompting you to enter the amount of the selected food to be included. This section is modified according to the food being added, so if you were creating an entry for a rumpl beef, you'd be prompted for a quantity in ounces, whereas blue cheese salad dressing uses tablespoons as its measuring unit. The program will permit amounts as small as one sixteenth of a unit, so the resulting calorie count will be really precise.

When you have selected a food, and entered a quantity, you will be returned to the main menu ready to add another item. Unless you specify otherwise, the program stores a running total of the calories and fat content of all selected items, enabling you to plan entire banquets to your so desire. Its fat content and percentage feature also makes it useful for controlling cholesterol intake, and enables expert chefs to balance out their menus.

This is a really first-rate program, and considerably cheaper than joining a slimming club. With a bit of common sense, this program could be just what you need to get in shape for the summer!

DISK NO. 517

Available from: Grand Zord PD 4 Chandon Road, Redland,

Bristol, BS6 6PE

Tel 0272 732978

Price: £1.40 inc P&P.

Compatibility: All Amiga

Memory: 1M6

85%

## HOW TO COMPILE A DISK tutorial

In our Q&A section, I frequently receive questions from people who are trying to compile their own demo or utility disks. It seems to be something that many people want to have a go at, but frequently become stuck in the numerous processes involved.

However, A Bit On The Side have clearly gone to a lot of trouble in compiling a disk which contains every program the beginners is likely to need, as well as a detailed step-by-step tutorial describing the many stages involved. The tutorial is extremely comprehensive, and goes into great detail about each operation – even informing exactly how long it should take to format a disk. Normally, the tutorial is on disk, would make it a little bit inconvenient as the user can't read it and compile a disk at the same time unless he owns two Amigas. On this occasion, ABOTS have really excelled because they're including a printed copy of the instructions with each disk, for the user to peruse them at their leisure.

With the exception of a copier and a boot utility, all the other programs are Kickstart 2.0 compatible, so Amiga Plus users will also be able to benefit. The disk includes the classic keymap editor.

Make Your Own				
Menu	Calories	Fat	Protein	Carbohydrates
Meat and Fish Dishes	1000	100g	100g	100g
Chicken	1000	100g	100g	100g
Vegetables & Fruit	1000	100g	100g	100g
Ice Cream	1000	100g	100g	100g
Grains	1000	100g	100g	100g
Drinks	1000	100g	100g	100g
Fats, Oils & Nuts	1000	100g	100g	100g
Spices, Condiments, Sauces	1000	100g	100g	100g
Alcohol	1000	100g	100g	100g
Meat and Fish	1000	100g	100g	100g
Pasta	1000	100g	100g	100g
Meat and Fish, Nuts	1000	100g	100g	100g
Sauces, Nuts, Fats	1000	100g	100g	100g



Setkey which allows you to assign entire com-  
mand sequences to a single key. It also contains  
Set 1.05: one of the best directory tools around.  
TextEd, a nice simple text editor. Powerpacker,  
the industry standard compression program and  
Boot X - virus killer. It's especially nice to see the  
latter being included because I think the people  
should be taking precautions against viruses right  
from the word go.

If you want to learn about disk compiling, this is  
probably the best way to start. Check out the text  
file on this month's coverdisk to find out more.

#### DISK NO. HTC

Available from: A Bit On The Side, 6 Thornhill Place,  
Kirk Sandall, Doncaster.  
Tel: 0302 887332.

Price: £1.30 inc post and packing and printed instruc-  
tions.

Compatibility: PD Copy and Boot Utility don't work  
with 2.0 machines, but everything else works with any  
Amiga.

Memory: 512K.

Please use F keys to Load programs.

F1 Please read this.  
F2 Setkeys  
F3 Texted+  
F4 Powerpacker 2.3b  
F5 Fixdisk+  
F6 PD Copy V3  
F7 Boot Utility  
F8 Sid v1.06  
F9 Boot X Virus Killers

+ OK with Dos 2.0

played, a line moves from left to right along the  
waves, distorting the portions which are currently play-  
ing. By altering the shape and thickness of a wave,  
the music is also changed. For example, if the fre-  
quency of the pitch waveform is increased so that the  
waves are much closer together, the change to high-  
lighted notes, from low ones, will be much faster -  
and vice versa.

Music can be made to play in many scales ren-  
ging from the simplicity of C Major, through to the  
obscure of Messiaen's mode 7. The pitch range, and  
channel setting of each voice can be defined accord-  
ing to your preferences, too.

Professional MIDI users will be pleased to notice  
that creations can be recorded as a MIDI file for  
export to other, less esoteric MIDI programs such as  
Bers And Pipes or Dr T's. However, you may have to  
do a little messing around to align the pulse and  
tempo settings once you've imported a score. Also, it's  
very hard to assign a value to this program. At times it  
creates inspirational sounds but just as often it cre-  
ates a cacophony of noise.

If you have any interest in  
music (professional or amateur), and your tastes perhaps lean  
towards modern jazz, Cantonese  
string music, or Babop, this pro-  
gram may surprise or even delight  
you. Equally, if you're a profes-  
sional musician seeking a new  
musical form, this could provide  
the basis for your own personal  
renaissance. But what's the hack? If  
you've got a MIDI instrument here  
a look for yourself, it's only £1.50!

#### DISK NO: B096

Available from: PD City, 118 Ballards  
Walk, Bexford, Essex.  
Tel: 0254 412945. Price: £1.50 inc  
P&P.

Compatibility: Any Amiga.  
73%

## MOAN CORNER

Before I start this  
month's column, I've just got to moan about the falling  
standards of PD presentation over the past few months.  
I'm not going to name names, not certain PD companies  
have been putting out a lot of stuff containing their  
own intro screens, etc, that either don't display (or  
change) across, or doesn't work after the intro have  
been put on.

PD companies, if you read much about with other  
people's computers, at least check that the disks  
work after you've loaded them about. And another  
point that really gets my goat are the endless compila-  
tions which all contain identical versions of the same  
utilities, not mixed with other equally over-used pro-  
grams. How the hell are people supposed to work out  
which disks to buy if you keep rehashing the same old  
stuff - sometimes even rehashing it?

Project Farm 4.00 Voices

Techniques:  
1. Analog  
2. Auto Probability  
3. Auto Jitter  
4. Auto Jitter  
5. Auto Jitter  
6. Auto Jitter  
7. Auto Jitter  
8. Auto Jitter  
9. Auto Jitter  
10. Auto Jitter  
11. Auto Jitter  
12. Auto Jitter  
13. Auto Jitter  
14. Auto Jitter  
15. Auto Jitter  
16. Auto Jitter  
17. Auto Jitter  
18. Auto Jitter  
19. Auto Jitter  
20. Auto Jitter  
21. Auto Jitter  
22. Auto Jitter  
23. Auto Jitter  
24. Auto Jitter  
25. Auto Jitter  
26. Auto Jitter  
27. Auto Jitter  
28. Auto Jitter  
29. Auto Jitter  
30. Auto Jitter  
31. Auto Jitter  
32. Auto Jitter  
33. Auto Jitter  
34. Auto Jitter  
35. Auto Jitter  
36. Auto Jitter  
37. Auto Jitter  
38. Auto Jitter  
39. Auto Jitter  
40. Auto Jitter  
41. Auto Jitter  
42. Auto Jitter  
43. Auto Jitter  
44. Auto Jitter  
45. Auto Jitter  
46. Auto Jitter  
47. Auto Jitter  
48. Auto Jitter  
49. Auto Jitter  
50. Auto Jitter  
51. Auto Jitter  
52. Auto Jitter  
53. Auto Jitter  
54. Auto Jitter  
55. Auto Jitter  
56. Auto Jitter  
57. Auto Jitter  
58. Auto Jitter  
59. Auto Jitter  
60. Auto Jitter  
61. Auto Jitter  
62. Auto Jitter  
63. Auto Jitter  
64. Auto Jitter  
65. Auto Jitter  
66. Auto Jitter  
67. Auto Jitter  
68. Auto Jitter  
69. Auto Jitter  
70. Auto Jitter  
71. Auto Jitter  
72. Auto Jitter  
73. Auto Jitter  
74. Auto Jitter  
75. Auto Jitter  
76. Auto Jitter  
77. Auto Jitter  
78. Auto Jitter  
79. Auto Jitter  
80. Auto Jitter  
81. Auto Jitter  
82. Auto Jitter  
83. Auto Jitter  
84. Auto Jitter  
85. Auto Jitter  
86. Auto Jitter  
87. Auto Jitter  
88. Auto Jitter  
89. Auto Jitter  
90. Auto Jitter  
91. Auto Jitter  
92. Auto Jitter  
93. Auto Jitter  
94. Auto Jitter  
95. Auto Jitter  
96. Auto Jitter  
97. Auto Jitter  
98. Auto Jitter  
99. Auto Jitter  
100. Auto Jitter

## ALGORHYTHMS

algorithmic music  
software

Almost since the birth of written music, people have  
been trying to find an easier way to create tunes. As  
there are only a finite number of musical forms, and a  
limited number of different ways to arrange the notes of  
a piece, much effort has been devoted to seeking a  
mathematically-based answer to the problem.

Algorhythms is a program which adopts such an  
approach, using algorithmic equations to calculate the  
different musical elements. Unfortunately,  
although I consider myself a moderately competent  
musician, I just could not understand the manual sup-  
plied with the package, and consequently cannot go  
into a great deal of detail about the inner workings of  
the program.

The program has been written by Thomas E  
Janzon, and although I've never heard of him, the  
manual seems to suggest that I should have. He's  
been involved in developing new systems of musical  
arrangement and notation, and judging by this pro-  
gram, he's into some pretty heavy stuff. Algorhythms  
has been designed for MIDI users only, and its full  
definition is (very deep breath). An algorithmic com-  
position program which uses sinusoidally-varying  
parameters.

If that still hasn't put you off, you'll find that the  
program is well worth a look. Tunes are represented  
by four sine waves representing the pitch, rhythm,  
dynamics, and texture of the music. The sine waves  
may be of any amplitude and frequency, and can  
begin at any point within their phase. As a tune is

## SUPER SOUND II v2.1

sample editing software

There's never been a really decent Public Domain sample editing package - until now! With the release of Supersound II, Amiga owners have an editor which has features even the commercial packages don't! Before I start, I should just mention that the PD version of Supersound limits you to a sample size of about 65K, but as most instrument samples are considerably smaller than that, it shouldn't be too much of a problem.

The program looks very professional, and when you take a look at the two effects menus (which contain 18 effects), you can see how much trouble David D. Reilly, the program's author, has taken over it. Of course, it has all of the other features one expects to find in a sound sample, such as multiple buffers, variable rate sampling, replay, and a very powerful magnification feature. However, it's in the area of special effects where it really shines very nicely.

It includes options such as variable bass and treble boost which can wring a sample, but it also has unusual options such as White fl, which gradually enhances the brightness of a sample. It does so by contracting the effects of the Amiga's high-pass filter which tends to remove parts of a sound which are sometimes desirable. Supersound can output both IFF and RAW samples, but it can't deal with multi-active waves though.

The program has a bank of icons to control its main features and these are supplemented by seven quite full menus. One minor gripe is the program's loop feature, which simply seeks out the zero points in a sample with no consideration for the phase of the loop points. This is only a small point, though, as personally I prefer to set my loops manually.

The full commercial version of this program will only cost eight pounds, whilst a printed manual is available for three pounds. If you don't already own Audiosister III or Audiosister IV, give this a very close look, you may be pleasantly surprised.

#### DISK NO: 0707

Available from: NBS, 1 Chesham Lane, Newport, NSW,  
PD30 5DA.

Tel: 0363 529594

Price: £1.75 inc P&P.

Compatibility: Any Amiga  
Memory: 1MB

80%

#### Super Sound V2.1 (CD-ROM & RAW Samples - Sample length - 157K)

Sample Name	1	Copy New File	157K
Sample Data	2	Copy New File	157K
Sample Length	3	Copy New File	157K
Sample Start	4	Copy New File	157K

## TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOSAURS

education

Although the fossilised remains of dinosaurs have been discovered countless times since mankind first walked the Earth, the earliest recorded fossil was discovered as late as 1814. Since then, dinosaurs have remained as one of man's most enduring fascinations, evoking a sense of wonderment in adults and children alike. This is probably because they were the living embodiment of a million fairy tales and monster stories. *Total Concepts* is a new range of educational/general interest titles designed using Hyperbook which presents this dinosaur story in an up to the minute way that is both very easy and entertaining to use.

The program is split into two parts: text and pictures, each of which can be viewed separately from the other. The text comes in the form of a single large file which can be either read from end to end, or dipped into at particular points of interest. A menu indicates the available chapters and, after a brief introduction, these chart the evolution of dinosaurs from their aquatic days until their extinction at the end of the Cretaceous period over 65 million years ago.

At various points throughout the text, graphic ovals appear, and clicking on these reveals a digitised picture to supplement whatever the current subject may be.

One or two of these pictures are a little dubious in quality, but generally the digitising is superb.

This is an ideal program to supplement the junior school curriculum covering the subject, as the text, whilst thorough, is written in a lucid and interesting manner.

By the same token, because there's not too much text, it makes interesting reading for non-students who may be interested. A very nice program. Well presented, easy to use, and interesting. Check it out.

DISK NO: PE011.

Available from: Valley PD, PO Box 15, Peterlee, Co.

Durham, SR8 1NZ.

Tel: 091 5871185.

Price: £1.25 including P&P.

Compatibility: Any Amiga.

Memory: 512k.

70%



## DISK TOOL BOX

disk utilities

It wasn't until I accidentally deleted some valuable files from my hard drive recently, that I realised how few disk utilities I owned. Fortunately, I had *Quarterback Tools* to hand, but if you haven't got such a luxury, this disk contains a few very useful tools. Although it doesn't contain anything to retrieve deleted files, it does, however,

include several other tools which are identical to those found on the *Quarterback* disk.

Perhaps the most useful of these is called *No Errors* which lets you compare to use disks which contain hard errors. These are faults caused by physical damage to the media and, unfortunately, AmigaDOS doesn't usually detect such faults when writing to a disk. This means that if you get a 'dirty disk' you should destroy it, rather than risk writing valuable data on to it.

*No Errors* searches through a damaged disk and

## PLAY590

long sound sample player

Although the Amiga has capable sound sampling abilities, these are severely hampered because samples can only be played from Chip Memory. For most people, this means that they're limited to a maximum sample size of 512K, and even A500s and A3000 owners can only use 2Mb at a time.

*Play590* is a great little routine which will replay samples stored in Fast RAM, or on disk. In doing so, it also lets you increase the sample frequency up to 32.768KHz. As we will suggest, it's actually been designed with hard drive users in mind, and when used in conjunction with a 40Mb drive is capable of replaying an entire album of sampled sound in one go!

Of course, the major obstruction to replaying long samples is the ability to record them in the first place. The program's author suggests that you should use one of the numerous linker programs to join your samples together once they're on disk. However, if you own *Autodirector III*, these also contain a utility which lets you sample straight to drive in the first place. Because *Play590* only occupies one sound channel per sample, it's thus theoretically possible to replay long, entirely different tunes simultaneously. With a bit of care, all you home DJs could start a whole new trend in mixing! The program is very easy to use, and will work with samples stored on hard drive, floppy disk or any form of RAM. Essential software for sample owners!

DISK NO: U706

Available from: NOS, 1 Clavin Lane, Newport, Isle of

Wight, PO30 5QA.

Tel: 0843 529584.

Price: £1.75 inc P&P.

Compatibility: Any Amiga.

Memory: 512K.

70%

marks the faulty sectors 'Out of Service' thus prohibiting AmigaDOS from attempting to write to them. Also on the disk are two optimiser programs, which restructure the data on your disks so the space is used to better effect. It arranges the files more logically and the information can thus be retrieved faster and with less irritating grinding as the heads slap back and forth looking for the fragmented data.

Another invaluable program (especially for hard drive owners) is a file location program called *File Search*. Simply specify the volume to be checked and the file to

be found (wildcards are also supported), and *Search* will hunt through every directory and sub-directory until it's found whatever you are looking for!

DISK NO: U758

Available from: Grand Zero, 4

Chandos Road, Redbank,

Wrexham, N55 6PE.

Tel: 0272 732574.

Price: £1.40 per disk inc P&P.

Compatibility: Fits Search only

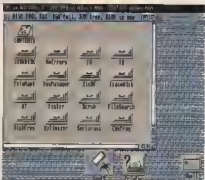
works with 2.0 machines, but

everything else is compatible

with all Amigas.

Memory: 512K.

73%





NEWSFLASH  
8833 Mk II Monitors  
Genuine UK Model with  
£19 Promotion ONLY £189.95



CLEARANCE SALE  
EX DEMO A590's £199  
EX DEMO A500's £199

AS500  
LIMITED STOCKS  
ORDER TODAY  
AND RESERVE ONE

# DIAMOND

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

DIAMOND'S SALE HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO MATCH HUGE DEMAND

1Mb RAM **PACK** 1Mb RAM

### THE FANTASTIC NEW AMIGA 600

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS EVERYWHERE

ONLY £345 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+£19 Promotion

INCLUDES CONNECTING LEAD  
ONLY £539 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

Free Deluxe Points III + game while stocks last

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb RAM **PACK** 1Mb RAM

### THE EVEN MORE FANTASTIC NEW AMIGA 600 HD WITH 20MB HARD DISK

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS EVERYWHERE

ONLY £448.95 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+£19 Promotion

INCLUDES CONNECTING LEAD  
ONLY £639.95 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

40MB HARD DISK VERSION  
ADD £199.95

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb RAM **PACK** 1Mb RAM

### THE ALL NEW EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK PACK NEW AMIGA 600 +10 GAMES

One Of Fire Col'Up, Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles, Cadaver, Cap'n Jack, Shuffl'puck Cadd, Emulon, Powerplay, Grand Manner, Slam, Tower Of Babel

+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc + Mousemat, Telescreen Dual Cover, Joystick, 10x3.5" disks, 1 disk storage box  
COMES WITH FREE MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £399.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+£19 Promotion

ONLY £588.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

1Mb RAM **PACK** 1Mb RAM

### 600 WORD PRO PACK AMIGA 600 PLUS

With the NEW AMIGA 600 14YD with 20MB hard disk AND 9Pin Serials/Printer + Transwarp Word Processor + All AMIGA standard features. Mouse etc  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £599.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor  
+£19 Promotion

ONLY £795.00 INC VAT  
ADD £75.00 FOR COL PRINTER  
ADD £80.00 FOR QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

### PACK INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE PACK INVEST IN YOUR CHILD'S FUTURE WITH A REAL COMPUTER

A 386 Desktop PC running at 16MHz, 40Mb hard disk, 2Mb RAM, single 3.5" floppy drive, DOS 5, colour VGA monitor

ONLY £699.00 INC VAT  
1 Year Warranty included

NEW PHOENIX 386 Notebook with 60Mb hard disk and 2Mb RAM

ONLY £899.00 INC VAT

Full Range of PC's Available

Come in to one of our showrooms for a free demonstration

\* Less £150 when you PX your old AMIGA 500

LIMITED STOCK

### PACK INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE PACK WIRED FOR SOUND WITH A REAL COMPUTER

A 386 Desktop PC running at 16MHz, 40Mb hard disk, 2Mb RAM, single 3.5" floppy drive, DOS 5, colour VGA monitor, joystick, Audio compatible sound card

+ 10 Amazing Games inc: Battlechem, F16 Combat Pilot, Golden Age, Gunship, Populous, Silent Service, World Class Golf, P47, Carrier Command, F15 Strike Eagle

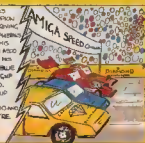
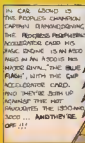
ONLY £799.00 INC VAT

1 YEAR WARRANTY inc

+ Less £150 when you PX your old AMIGA 500

LIMITED STOCK

## The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND



Checkout the price on  
**PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS Products!**  
Nobody in the UNIVERSE  
Can touch Captain Diamond  
On Price!

## A500 ACCESSORIES



If top service is not enough just take a look at some of these price comparisons with other so called top Amigo retailers taken from Amigo Shopper July issue or by phone on 9th June.

**YOU CAN'T BUY CHEAPER THAN DIAMOND**

	31A Supplies Ltd	Future World	Ref Choice	1st Centre	Idlogic	We Serve	Dynamic Computers	Evisham	Gordon Howwood	also shop	Diamond
UX 8833 Monitor	£229.99	£229.95	£234.99	£219	£209.99	£199	£199.95	£219	£249.95	£240	<b>£189.95</b>
HP Designer Colour	£575.00	N/A	£599.99	£539	N/A	£559	N/A	£559	N/A	£699	<b>£491.15</b>
Star LC200 Colour	N/A	£209.95	£199.99	£189	N/A	£189	£169.95	£199.99	£209.95	N/A	<b>£168.95</b>
Rocite Drive External	£54.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	£55.99	£56	N/A	N/A	N/A	£59	<b>£49.95</b>
10 Blank Disks	N/A	£9.99	£4.99	N/A	£7.99	£7.50	£3.99	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>£3.50</b>
Amiga 600	N/A	£399.99	£359.99	N/A	£379.99	£369	£364.95	£349.99	£399.95	£399	<b>£345</b>
Citizen 224 Colour	£240	N/A	£244.99	£239	£224.99	£239	£244.90	£229.99	£254.95	£234.25	<b>£219.95</b>
Pen Pal Word Pro	N/A	£79.99	£53.99	£53	£54.99	N/A	N/A	N/A	£79.95	N/A	<b>£39.95</b>
GVP Series II 52Mb H/D	N/A	£379.95	£354.99	£349	£349.99	£359	N/A	N/A	£349.95	£379	<b>£345</b>
Progressive Peripheral 68040 Accelerator card for A500	Captain Diamond scoured the pages of every magazine he could lay his hands on and unfortunately he could not find any other supplier who felt technically competent enough to retail the amazing 68040 product, so if you want to speak to the experts speak to Diamond the largest Amiga dealer in Northern Europe.										<b>£725</b>

**If you bought CDTV and are now living to regret it read on**

„Commodore made multimedia available to the masses with the Dynamic Total Vision (CDTV), but it looks set for dinosaur status in the light of Phillips' Impressive Compact Disc-Interactive (CD-I). Chris Cain's (Senior Staff Writer PCW) comparison of the two systems gave him the best hardware experience he's had for five years...."

Personal Computer World July 1992

Did you bet on black and it come up red?  
Did you buy Betamax when everybody bought VHS?  
Have you booked your summer holiday in Yugoslavia?  
I bet you've got CDTV.

Well don't worry we won't take the micky anymore because you're not the only person who fell for all the hype, but don't panic, **Captain Diamond** as always is here to save the day. You can bring your old CDTV into any branch of Diamond until the end of August and we will give you a brand new all singing all dancing CD-I system for only **£449**

MUSIC X  
£249.95

P/X Your old 500  
for a new Amiga 1500  
for ONLY £399.95  
WITH WORKBENCH 2.04  
PEN PAL £39.95



PART EXCHANGE EX DEMO  
AMIGA 500 +3 MONTHS  
WARRANTY ONLY £199.95  
EX DEMO A590'S FROM £199.95  
WITH 2Mb RAM £249.95

DISKS  
ONLY  
£49 EACH

# CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Application Software	
<b>Accounting &amp; General</b>	
Adventure	£24.95
Answer Book for 2 or 3	£19.95
Art Director	£32.99
Art Director Pro 2	£139.99
Big Alternative Scroller	£34.99
Broadsheet Writer 2	£154.99
Calculated	£64.99
Deluxe Font IV	£54.99
Design Media Station	£109.00
Drawery Animation Stud	£64.99
Image 2	£194.99
Mediation	£115.95
Personal Finance Mgr	£119.99
Personal Font Master	£34.99
Real 3D	£64.95
Realisation Master	£149.99
Realtime 2	£89.99
Professional Calc	£129.99
Pro Video Post	£117.60
Real 3D Engineers	£99.95
Security Animation	£40.90
Spectra Colour	£39.99
TV Text	£34.29
Video Director	£99.99
Video Angles	£84.99
Video Colour Solution	£139.99
Video Pro	£49.99
<b>Music &amp; Sound</b>	
AMAS 2	£69.95
Audio Engineer +2	£149.99
AmixMaster 4	£44.28
Audition 4	£34.99
Burn & Pipe Pro	£144.99
Deluxe Music Control Set	£159.99
Dr I Capital Apprentice	£38.85
Dr TICS Level II VQ	£147.00
Isis	£69.99
Musical K 1	£69.95
Perfect Sound	£29.95
Stereo Master	£39.99
Sound Master	£39.99
Techno Saved Turbo	£29.99
<b>Educational</b>	
Answer Book 2/3	£15.25
Answer Book 5/6	£15.25
<b>Answer Book Data Disks</b>	
Arithmetic	£7.69
20th Century	£7.69
Spelling	£7.69
World Geography	£7.69
General Science	£7.69
Competition 6	£26.99
<b>Distort Sans 4.0</b>	£27.69
Fast School Series	£15.99
French Matrices	£15.49
GL Notes Plus	£34.99
Macro Intex Typing	£22.99
Memo Series	£14.99
<b>DTF &amp; Wordprocessing</b>	
Executive 2	£59.99
Gold Disk Video	£30.50
Kirivanda	£29.99
PageMaster 2	£39.99
PageMaster 2.2	£126.99
Pen Pal	£39.95
Personal Write	£19.99
Pro Page 3.0	£199.00
Quickwrite	£29.99
Scrubble	£24.95
Transwrite	£29.99
Wordways 1.1	£79.99
World Platform	£49.99
<b>Development &amp; Utilities</b>	
AMOS or Easy AMOS	£29.99
AMOS 3D	£22.99
AMOS Compiler	£19.99
Bitio Tester	£69.99
Can Do V1.6	£84.99
Cross Box	£22.99
Dev Pac 3.0	£49.99
Directory Opus	£25.99
Disambler	£32.99
Hi Speed Pascal	£84.99
Home Accounts 2	£34.99
Hyperbook	£42.99
Intex C V2 1st day	£171.19
Quattroback	£39.99
Quattroback Tools	£44.99
SAS C	£136.99
Superbook	£299.00
Superbook Pro 4	£274.99
Superbook Plus 2	£30.39
X Copy	
<b>Pen Pal</b>	£39.95
<b>Wordways 1.1</b>	£79.95
<b>Works - Integrated spreadsheet, word processor &amp; database</b>	£69.95

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR LC20	£116.32	NEW PANASONIC	
CITIZEN 124/D	£179.77	2180 COLOUR PRINTER	£199.95
STAR LC 24/D	£158.62	SEIKOSHIC SP1900+	£111.62
STAR LC 200	£168.95	PANASONIC KXP 1123	£153.93
STAR LC 24/200 COL	£233.82	OKI 380	£198.58
SWIFT 9 COLOUR	£179.77	SWIFT 9X	£259.95
SWIFT 9	£169.20	SWIFT 24X	£354.85
NEW SWIFT 24E COL	£267.90	NEW SWIFT 224	£206.80
KB 24 200 COL	£348.97	NEW SWIFT 224 COL	£219.95
KB 24 250 COL	£417.12	NEW SEIKOSHIC 24 PIN	£245.57

## INK JET PRINTERS

HP FAINT(IE)	£632.15	CANON BJ10EX	£217.37
HP DESKJET	£326.65	CANON BJ300	£339.57
HP DESKJET CCA	£491.15	CANON BJ320	£327.82
STAR 548	£209.15		

## LASER PRINTERS

OKI 400	£551.07
HP II P	£807.22
OKI LASER 800 C SMB	£999.92
OKI LASER 800 Dual bin C SMB	£1199.67
OKI LASER 830 Postscript 2Mb	£1099.80
OKI LASER 840 Postscript 2Mb	£1399.42

**STAR BUY**  
**OKI 400**  
**1.5MB RAM**  
**£699.95**

## TOP 30 GAMES SOFTWARE

Monkey Island II	£22.79	Conan Collection	£13.74
John Madden Football	£15.59	Jimmy White's Snooker	£17.99
Epac	£17.99	Imagery Bear Vol 1	£15.59
Eye Of Beholder 2 1Mb	£21.59	Monkey Island 1Mb	£15.59
The Manager	£18.59	Personal Stars	£15.49
Football Dreams	£14.29	WWF Wrestling	£15.59
Project X	£14.29	Unravel Collection	£11.99
Jaguar XJ220	£14.29	Pacific Islands	£17.99
John Barnes	£15.59	Black Crypt	£15.59
Grand Prix	£20.99	Harlequin	£15.59
Dizzy Excellent Adv	£13.74	PGA Golf & Courses	£17.99
Space Crusade	£15.59	Magic & Magic 3	£21.59
Megadominoes Plus 5AM	£18.59	Special Forces	£20.99
SIM ANT	£20.99		
A320 Airbus	£19.79		
Conant Action	£20.99		
YRQOM	£15.59		

**PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY FOR GAMES SOFTWARE NOT AVAILABLE ON MAIL ORDER**

**CLUB MEMBER PRICE ONLY**  
**PLEASE BRING THIS ADVERT WITH YOU**

LET CAPTAIN DIAMOND PUT YOU IN THE CLUB FOR ONLY £10

## DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE U.K.

<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 14/6 FERRY ROAD EDINBURGH TEL 031 554 3557 FAX 031 554 2115	<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 232 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD LONDON W1 TEL 071 580 4355 FAX 071 580 4399	<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> (HEAD OFFICE) 84 LODGE ROAD SOUTHAMPTON TEL 0703 232777 FAX 0703 232679
<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 1022 STOCKPORT ROAD MANCHESTER TEL 061 257 3999 FAX 061 257 3997	<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 406 ASHLEY ROAD POOLE - DORSET TEL 0202 716226 FAX 0202 716160	<b>CORPORATE SALES</b> SHARON/DAWN/BARBARA EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT GRANTS ACCREDITED
<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 1045 HIGH ROAD CHADWELL HEATH ROMFORD TEL 081 597 8831 FAX 081 590 8959	<b>DIAMOND COMPUTERS</b> 443 GLOUCESTER ROAD BRISTOL TEL 0272 522044 FAX 0272 521738	<b>14 DAYS ADD 2%</b> <b>30 DAYS ADD 5%</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving us your Access or Visa card number, or send a cheque or postal order to your local Dealer. MAIL ORDER May 071 580 4355  
Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. Minimum Courier Service £10.00  
Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Booklets arrive clear on the same day  
All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice

POSTAL SERVICE FROM OUR TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD BRANCH ONLY

## THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock from one of our UK computers then we will match that price

Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring it with you

This Pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in clearing down or stock clearance sales



THE ONLY AMIGA GUIDE WORTH READING. . .

# blue pages

Welcome to the blistering Blues where each month a dedicated band of Amiga enthusiasts wax lyrical about everyone's favourite home computer and offer tips and advice on how

## contents...

to get the most out of your machine. This month we've got the concluding part of our huge

mouse round-up, the second part of our OctaMED Pro tutorial, the third and final instalment in our ARExx series, and all our regular columns and pieces of trivia. And that still leaves room for Q&A, where our readers can get answers to their technical queries and problems, and the ever-controversial Paints of View. Take it away...

### 148 MOUSE BUYER'S GUIDE

Our tatty friends are once again put to the test as we finish our in-depth look at the best mice on the market and recommend the best buys and the ones to avoid. If you're thinking about upgrading your Commodore mouse, this is the place to look.

### 152 INSIDE INFORMATION

Back from his hole in the good ol' US of A, Rik Haynes offers his opinions on the recent CES held in Chicago and provides a sneak preview on forthcoming games and gadgets. There's also the top twenty games chart and our rose-tinted look at games gone by.

### 154 BACKCHAT

There's plenty of spleens being vented this month in the pages you, our opinionated readership, write. Got a gripe or a point of view? Then get on your soapbox in Backchat and make yourself heard...

### 156 COMMS

Our man next to the mouthpiece, Dave Burns, starts a step-by-step guide to setting up your very own Bulletin Board. If you've always wanted to rule the airwaves, now's your chance...

### 158 EDUCATION

Mike Gerrard goes behind the scenes to find out the rigorous tests Commodore perform on commercially-available software and asks a tester for his views on the best educational programs to buy.

### 160 AREXX

So what's ARExx and why all the fuss? In the final instalment of his three-part feature, Alex Gian reveals yet more secrets behind the Amiga's newest language and gives a helping hand to the new user.

### 164 MUSIC

Sampling sounds isn't as easy as it first appears. Tony Horgan reveals some of the tricks and techniques he's amassed over the years and takes a look at two new dance sample packages.

### 167 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Let Mr Technical, Mat Broomfield, solve your Amiga-related problems with a massive five-page Q&A section. If you've got a query, Mat's got the answer, so drop him a line.

### 172 OCTAMED PRO TUTORIAL

After last month's giveaway of OctaMED Pro V3, CU AMIGA is proud to present the second part of our in-depth tutorial to the best music package available for the Amiga. Mat Broomfield is your guide as he delves ever deeper into the mysteries that are MED.

### 177 NEXT MONTH

If you want a guide as to what to expect in the next edition of CU AMIGA, here's the place to look.

### 178 POINTS OF VIEW

Are samples illegal? What about digitised images from blockbuster movies? We got Steve Keen to ask the opinions of industry experts as to the legality of some of the top demos currently available on the PD circuit.



In the second installment of our comprehensive mouse round-up, Mat Broomfield reviews another selection of rodent controllers to help you choose the perfect control device...



# mouse round-up

## COMPLETE CONTROL

Last month, I reviewed what seemed to be the male contenders for the title 'Mouse of the Year'. This month, though, my desk has suddenly become infested with new devices, and the number one spot (currently held by the Contriver and Power mice) is under heavy attack.

This month I'll be looking at some more contenders which show that a Mouse doesn't have to be designed as a boring rectangular lump of plastic. It's also apparent that such control devices don't have to stick to the conventional shape either, and our betch we review this month celebrate two very unusual-looking units indeed...

### 1 KIDZ MOUSE

LOGITECH (0344) 831313  
£32.00

When I first saw this mouse, I thought that somebody was having a joke at my expense. The Kidz Mouse looks like one of those novelty items which are born as the result of a drunken conversation, but never really serve any useful purpose. Why my scepticism? Well it's the shape of the thing: it's been designed to look like a real mouse – complete with snout, tail, and little eyes!

In my experiences, hardware which has been designed around the shape of an animal usually ends up being a

bit of a pig (or dodo – choose your own analogy!). I offer you the Cheesah Tortoise joystick and those sitting duck phones as examples. As you can tell by the name, this particular mouse has been designed especially for kids, and is safe for any child of three-years-old or more. It has a dinky little shell which will fit snugly into small hands. In addition, where a real mouse's ears would be, this little beastie has two bright blue buttons.

The bell is smaller than usual, and the ball cover is Philips-screwed into place to prevent inquisitive little hands from getting to the ball, and perhaps choking on it. Uniquely, the

cable extends from the rear of the mouse (beneath where your hand sits), but it's secured to the side of the mouse and guided towards its front.

At 200 DPI, it has quite a low resolution, but this is aided by the unit's responsiveness. As the Kidz Mouse is too small for adult hands to hold in the traditional way, I found myself adopting a more arched hand position, almost as though I were doing press ups with my fingers – weird as it may sound, though, after a brief period of familiarisation, I found this unusual position quite comfortable. More importantly, I felt that I had far greater precision in this position than

In my more common hand position.

In all honesty, it's a bit surprising that I can report the Kidz Mouse to be a great success for both kids and adults alike. It's light, yet well-made, looks cute and feels very positive – everything a mouse user will appreciate, in fact. It's just a pity it's so expensive.

RESPONSIVENESS 90%  
ERGONOMICS 80%  
DURABILITY 90%  
PRICE 50%  
INNOVATION 70%  
OVERALL 78%





## 2 MEGA MOUSE

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
081 365 1151  
£14.95

Back in the days when replacement mice were only just gaining popularity, a company called Neikos released a mouse which, at the time, was a pearl amongst swine (?!—Ed). Unfortunately, they changed their design soon after, and the ergonomics which made their original mouse so popular were seemingly lost forever. It's come as no surprise then, if I tell you that the Mega Mouse is exactly the same as the original Neikos, and was made at the same factory.

To be honest, the ergonomics are not quite as impressive today as they were but, even so, the mouse nestles snugly into the palm of the hand, giving very positive control. It also has the fastest and most sensitive microswitch buttons I've used on any mouse, and they require very little pressure to activate them.

Although its resolution is not specified, I suspect it's probably 200-300 DPI, although it feels much higher because the mouse is so smooth and responsive. The whole thing is reassuringly solid, and proves quite durable although the thick cable turned out to be the weak spot on my previous mouse. A nice mouse at a very fair price.

RESPONSIVENESS 95%  
ERGONOMICS 87%  
DURABILITY 70%  
PRICE 85%  
INNOVATION 60%  
OVERALL 79%

## 3 THE BRUSH

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
081 365 1151  
£29.95

In the quest to find new input devices, we've seen the light pen and the graphics tablet, and now Gasteiner bring us The Brush, a hybrid of the two. The Brush is basically a mouse stuck on the end of a pen, with the two buttons mounted on its upper side near the stem.

I had high hopes for this, but unfortunately none of them have been realised, which is a pity because the basic idea is very sound. There are three main problems, which between them, detract from the unit's usefulness. First, its resolution: at 150 DPI it's the lowest resolution of any device tested, and this lends to make smooth control very difficult—try as I might, I just could not draw a smooth circle in DPaint using it. Instead, everything ended up looking like a square with slightly curved corners.

The second problem is the positioning of the buttons. The left button is the lower of the two, and is moderately comfortable to use, but because the right button is higher, this proves quite uncomfortable. The problem would be alleviated if the left button were halved in size, and the right button moved down by a centimetre.

The final problem is in the action of the small plastic ball used to register the user's movements. It's housed in a square casing about two centimetres on each side. This casing is only fractionally higher than the level of the ball which means that you have to keep the pen vertically vertical all the time it's in use. Some kind of ball pen-type arrangement would have worked better.

In the unit's favour, it requires a very small working space, and as long as you're not drawing or using the right button extensively, it feels quite comfortable. It's also relatively cheap—but these plus points hardly make it an essential purchase.

RESPONSIVENESS 90%  
ERGONOMICS 50%  
DURABILITY 60%  
PRICE 70%  
INNOVATION 95%

## 4 ALFA DATA INFRARED MOUSE

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
081 365 1151  
£44.95

One of the most annoying things about using a mouse, is that its cable keeps getting tangled up. It's also the cable that's usually the first part to break. The infrared mouse transmits your movements to a receiver in exactly the same way as a TV remote control does, negating the need for any wires at all.

My first impressions were disappointing because the mouse seemed to cause the screen cursor to act as if it were on a rubber band and had been accelerated with a program such as DMouse. This was caused by the slight delay between my movements and the on screen cursor's reaction. After a short while, I realised that if the mouse is moved a little more slowly, it behaves exactly the same as any other mouse.

In styling, the mouse is very similar to the Contrive mouse reviewed last issue. It sits comfortably in the hand, but doesn't represent state of the art as far as ergonomics are concerned. It claims a transmission angle of 45 degrees, with a receiver angle of 70 degrees. My own findings contradicted this because, providing the mouse was within the receiver's five foot range, and in sight of it, I found that there was no angle at which it wouldn't work.

At high speeds, the mouse becomes a little unpredictable, but its 260 DPI resolution is more than adequate for 'normal' requirements. The receiver also doubles as a recharger for the mouse, so whenever you replace the mouse on its stand, it gets a quick top-up. A very exciting mouse, at a moderate price considering the technology.

RESPONSIVENESS 75%  
ERGONOMICS 85%  
DURABILITY 70%  
PRICE 80%  
INNOVATION 95%  
OVERALL 81%

## 5 AXELEN MOUSE

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
081 365 1151  
£15.95

If this mouse were a car, it would be a Ford Sierra. It has no sporty curves or flashy racing trim, and it's not the fastest nor dearest thing available. It's just good, solid, reliable engineering, with a little touch of style.

The Axelen is a switchable mouse which can toggle between Amiga and Alan machines. Although made of plastic, it's quite heavy, and I suspect that this may make it a little brittle if dropped too many times. The buttons give a nice definite click, and are perfect in terms of responsiveness. Although it doesn't have the almost organic shape of mice such as the Zydec, it fits very comfortably into the palm. At 300 DPI, it has a high resolution, and this is reflected in smooth and positive control when using art packages.

The package comes complete with a mouse house, and mat, and represents good value for money.

RESPONSIVENESS 85%  
ERGONOMICS 85%  
DURABILITY 60%  
PRICE 80%  
INNOVATION 50%  
OVERALL 68%



THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST



17  
BIT  
SOFTWARE  
Est.  
1988

**Summer PD Games  
Special Offer**  
All these games for  
only \$14.50 Inc. P&P

**Summer PID Games  
Special Offer**  
All these games for  
only £10.50 Inc. P/P

Drp, Bally, Yahtzee, The Trc,  
Steep, Indulge, Aleo, Tron, Chess,  
Tiles, Dates, Skyflight, Lant,  
Jackland, Bounce, Blumoon,  
Welltrix, Wordsearch, Asteroids,  
Gravity, Ping Pong, Orbit, Minblast,  
Gravastack, Car, Run, Mr Munk,  
Mutants, Backgrounds, Diplomacy,  
Roll on, Trek triv, Monopoly, Cat,  
Cosmo, Maze, Dad, Pharo, Jutpsy,  
Kung, Raps, Five, Crochbit, Death,  
Tiny, Act, Train Set, Yawn, Wraith,  
Menton, Amigs Worm, Pipeline,  
Mines, Bounce, Space War, Colossal,  
M Command, Trapped, Cive,  
Runner, Spades, Pacman, Checkers,  
Wibble, 31, Conquest, Zeou, Rubic,  
H Ball, Joy, Dumbell, Parandos,  
Tumble Tons, Word Search,  
Amigastrator, Mirror Wars,  
Klondyke, C-S Challenge, Matchpich,  
Squalling, PHEW!

**DISK ONLY GAMES**  
FISH FLASH £10.50  
THE 17-BIT SWARBLE  
PACMAN  
17-BIT SWARBLE  
THE 17-BIT FORCE IN PD

**DISK PRICE**

**1 FREE DISK WITH EVERY  
10 PURCHASES**

17-BIT £1.10  
AMFM £2.50  
FISH £1.10  
SCHEME £17.15  
T-BAG £1.10  
CLR £3.50  
NEWSFLASH £6.95

Price is per disk not per title A + B is  
2 disks ABC is 3 disks, please note  
this does include Local Post

PAGE 1 REATOR  
ENTRY LEVEL DIP  
WITH MANUAL  
ONE & CASH  
SUPER VALUE

**ORDERING DISKS**  
 M.L. MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ARE  
 TAKEN. OPENING TIMES ARE:  
 MON - FRI 9am - 5pm  
 FRI - SAT 9am - 5.30pm  
 PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND  
 PERSONAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO  
**17 BIT SOFTWARE**  
 OF 80 ADDRESS IS  
 1ST FLOOR OFFICE, 28  
 MARKET ST WAKEFIELD WF1  
 1JN TEL: 01924 466962  
**20 INCH 5.25**  
 FLOPPY DISKS  
 (A500 20 MIN/MIN) £1  
**PERSONAL CHARGES AS**  
 FOLLOWS:  
 1 - 9 DISKS 50p  
 10 - 19 DISKS 75p  
 20+ DISKS £1

**64 NOSTALGIA**  
OVER 320 GREAT  
COMMODORE 64 MUSIC  
CONVERSIONS ON 5  
MEGASTASTIC DISKS  
JUST ASK FOR NOSTALGIA  
64 WHEN ORDERING  
**ONLY \$5.50 INC P/P**  
EVERY CLASSIC 64 TUNE IS  
THERE FROM ALL YOUR  
FAVORITE COMPOSERS,  
INCLUDING ROB HUBBARD.  
THIS PACK OF DISKS ARE  
NOT TO BE MISSED!

**AMFM 6**  
The latest from Bjorn Lynne  
Contents: Sounds for Roland  
D110, Pro Play 2, Casio CZ101  
Storage System, Med Modules,  
Midi Stuff, 20 Drum tracks for  
Manc X.  
The worlds only serious music  
Disk Mag **ONLY £2.50**,  
sample disks also available at  
£2.50, watch out for the CD  
from Bjorn, for more Info Use  
the contact address on AMFM  
It should be ready Mid August.  
All AMFM Disks are heartily  
recommended!

# mouse round up

## LOGIMOUSE PILOT

LOGITECH  
(800) 441-8913  
\$27.00

Initially, the most outstanding thing about the Pilot is its high price. Can it justify such a price tag? Well, in some ways, the answer is yes. For example, it's the most stylish, and features the best construction of all the mice in our round up. It also comes with a two-year guarantee. The unit is shaped like a quarter circle, giving it a very high-tech look. I'm still not sure that I like the low slung back in terms of comfort, though. It's not exactly uncomfortable, but it feels quite different to what I'm used to.

At 200 DPI, the mouse has a lowish resolution, but, like its cousin the Kids Mouse, the Pilot feels very smooth, its feet are slightly weak point as they're not as slick as they could be and it requires a little more effort to actually move the device across the surface of a mouse mat.

The Pilot looks and feels well made. From its precisely fitted buttons, down to its perfectly fitting bottom shell, there doesn't seem to have been a single corner cut anywhere. I think that it will take a little bit of getting used to, but when you're comfortable with it, I think that the Pilot will serve you faithfully for a long time to come.

RESPONSIVENESS 90%  
ERGONOMICS 80%  
DURABILITY 95%  
PRICE 60%  
INNOVATION 70%  
OVERALL 79%

## IT'S A MOUSE

FIRECREST DISTRIBUTION  
(0201) 690933  
£12.95

Returning to my earlier car analogy, this mouse would definitely be a Skoda or a Lada. It works fine, but there's no style value whatsoever. Although it doesn't look as if it's undergone much ergonomic styling, it feels substantial in the hand, and its shiny plastic shell is very appealing.

Screen movement is smooth, although not as responsive as it could be. The buttons have a nice positive feel to them, and although the mouse doesn't seem as though it's been constructed to last until the year 2000, I don't think it's likely to fall apart in your hands either.

RESPONSIVENESS 65%  
ERGONOMICS 65%  
DURABILITY 65%  
PRICE 80%  
INNOVATION 60%  
OVERALL 65%

## TKB-MT-A TRACKBALL

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
(081) 365 1151  
£34.95

Here's an input device which is ideal for disabled people, or users who don't have a lot of desk space. It uses the same technology as a standard mouse, but instead of rolling a ball across a mat, you roll your hand across the ball which juts up out of the top of the unit.

It features large left and right buttons located to the sides of the unit, and a third 'auto-fire' button at the bottom. Pressing the auto-fire button has the same effect as pressing the left button continuously, without having to keep the left button depressed. The unit only has a resolution of 162 DPI, and this is noticeable when using art packages. The ball is large and well balanced, so it feels as if there's something of substance beneath your fingers when using it.

Due to its weight, the ball can be freely spun, whizzing the cursor in whichever direction you require. For non-precision operations, this more than makes up for its low resolution. It takes a bit of practice to make precision movements, whilst pressing a button, especially using only one hand. As the unit isn't constantly being moved across the desk top, durability isn't such a problem, but it nevertheless comes with a two-year guarantee, and looks as if a tank manufacturer may have had something to do with its design.

I tested the unit at every angle from horizontal to upside down and it worked fine in each case. This means that users with severely limited mobility, could have the trackball mounted at any angle within convenient proximity of their hands. I wouldn't chuck out my current mouse in exchange for this, but it makes a nice addition to the collection.

RESPONSIVENESS 50%  
ERGONOMICS 75%  
DURABILITY 99%  
PRICE 70%  
INNOVATION 70%  
OVERALL 73%

## CAL MOUSE

GASTEINER TECHNOLOGIES  
(081) 365 1151  
£34.95

Last month, when reviewing the Golden Image Optical mouse, I told you how disappointing it had been. Now Ats Delta (a Golden Image affiliate), have stepped in to restore the good name of optical mice everywhere.

As you may recall, optical mice require a special mat to work properly, and the Golden Image mouse suffered because its mat kept bending, causing a drop in responsiveness. This problem has now been ironed out, and the Ats Delta mouse uses a mat which is attached to a rigid backing for maximum control. Speaking of control, the mouse has an impressive resolution of 300 DPI, but unfortunately even this cannot compensate for the inherent inability of optical mice to draw smooth diagonals and curves at slower speeds. But this only becomes a problem if you're using an art package of some description. The mouse is pleasantly styled, and both buttons have finger-locating ridges so that it can be used without looking at it. The best thing about this mouse, though, is that it never needs cleaning, and it doesn't have a ball which can get stuck from time to time.

Although it's not so hot with the art packages, this is a real luxury mouse, and will enhance anyone's Amiga.

RESPONSIVENESS 75%  
ERGONOMICS 80%  
DURABILITY 70%  
PRICE 80%  
INNOVATION 90%  
OVERALL 79%



# information

Want to know what's what in the wild and crazy world of computers - then look no further. First of all, we take a look at the recent CES Show's many offerings, before taking a trip down memory lane and visiting the charts...

## SUMMER MADNESS

Over 150,000 visitors flocked to the CES in Chicago last month. Rik Haynes tricked his way past the lengthy queue for a first look at *Elite II*, *SimLife* and the rather promising future of electronic personal organisers...

### ENTERTAINMENT USA

Since 1987, leading players in the consumer electronics industry have come together every six months to showcase the latest goofy gadgets and wacky widgets from their R&D labs. Back in the early days of CES, naive people predicted far out stuff like the 3D holographic TV and robot housekeeper were just round the corner. There's never a shortage of crazy ideas at this event and, in spite of domination by Nintendo and Sega, the Amiga can still sport a few corners. It's just that you have to hunt around for them.

The biggest surprise of 1992 was to be found hiding away on a small video monitor deep inside the Konami stand. After years of waiting and much speculation in the press, *Elite II* has finally made its debut. And, judging by the short demonstration running next to *Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles IV* and *Batman Returns*, programmer David Braben has done us proud. Fans of his first venture into interstellar trading and combat will be glad to know they can now travel down onto the surface of planets and battle gigantic spaceships across the galaxy and beyond. Unlike that lacklustre Amiga conversion of the original *Elite*, Braben is taking care of the second outing himself. This means impressive 3D graphics matched by gameplay that requires a little more thought than the average shoot-'em-up in outer space.

Judging by the success of *Wing Commander* and *Epic*, no self-respecting Trekker will want to miss this one. It all goes according to plan, *Elite II* should be released later in the year accompanied by a flood of licensed coverage in the media.

While we're talking about sci-fi adventures,SSI was proudly showing off a new graphics engine and two slinking games to go with it. Some pundits have previously complained about the shoddy look of games from this strategy specialist. Now the word is out, this phenomenon is strictly a thing of the past. The first game to employ the striking combination of skilled artists and sophisticated CAD packages, simply titled *M*, is a space fantasy with isometric 3D view, smooth scrolling, cinematic sequences, continuous musical score, easy going point and click interface and such like. European distributor US Gold has pencilled *M*, Greater Naval Battles, North Atlantic 1839-1945 and Dark Sun Shattered Lands will be available on the Amiga in late autumn.

### BUSY MAXIS

Following on from *SimAnt*, Maxis is busy preparing more highly original software toys for an unsuspecting public. Although there was nothing to be seen of *SimFarm* in Chicago, the company was happy to give selected audiences a preview of *SimLife* and *El-Fish*. The latter title, co-developed



### IT'S BOGUS... NOT!

Groovy graphics and great games are nice but were there any truly innovative developments at the Consumer Electronics Show? Well, yes. Apple took this opportunity to reveal the next generation Macintosh some electronic personal organiser. Except Newton is much more, of course. It's actually the first glimpse of a revolutionary device that bridges the gap between personal computers and consumer electronics. Sherry has licensed Newton technology from Apple and took commission should have the first commercial product ready in early 1993. This will be a portable electronic notepad that intelligently helps you capture, organise and communicate. It's most powerful capability is the late 20th century - informative. Simply write down notes, plans and ideas as you would with a pen and paper. Newton is right smart and can understand cursive handwriting or clean up rough sketches. It also keeps track of everything that's important to you, ranging from memos and birthday and the phone number of a local Italian restaurant to how to remember the mortgage payments and organising an evening with the boss. You don't have to worry about losing stuff like filing procedures or a generating system. Best of all, the InfoMax can be sent to another Newton, desktop computer or fax machine without the hassle of cables. Labelling Newton as just one more electronic personal organiser is like comparing the Macintosh with a Sinclair Z80. There is no comparison.





# BACKLASH

## PC THREAT 1

I must comment on your views that the Amiga is still the best machine to buy. Okay, so I've been pleased so far but, just recently, I'm starting to get more than a little worried.

Although I can hardly claim to own any piece of software in existence I think I have a fair spread of titles. I use Deluxe Paint IV, Pen Pal, OctaMed and often play games like Grand Prix and Jimmy White, plus the egging hot great Prince Of Persia and Falcon amongst others. As you can see you could hardly argue that I'm buying the wrong software. But I'm starting to panic. Okay, so you regularly ridicule PCs in articles like your DTP piece and you keep telling us we've done the right thing in getting Commodore's offering, but how can the bog-standard 500s and 1500s compete in today's market especially with the latter's price? I mean £1000 for an A500 in a bigger box and a cluster it's super slow? Do me a favour.

The PC is a enemy machine and that's a so-called Amiga fan speaking. A 386 can be found if you shop around for a grand and a bit. Scuse me, but isn't that the same price as a 1500 with a hard drive and monitor? Yup, thought so. I used to think my blocky 32-colour graphics were the best going - but then I saw 256 Super-VGA which were FLICKER FREE! Suddenly 16-colour Hi-res seems rather crap. A 386 chip is going to make a 5800 look rather small like isn't it? What about sound? Hmm. Not too bad, but on a PC, a hard drive is standard and on a Amiga it's a luxury. Even a 500 plus hard disk costs at least 700 quid.

I think that the last point sums it all up. All these hard drives are expensive extras, so few games are going to use them. You can accelerate an Amiga with a faster Motorola, but then the prices soar and most

software won't support it anyway.

And after that we are still stuck with 32-colours. As far as I'm concerned, IBM had better move fast. If they don't get the 68020 standard in the 500 and 68035s in 1500s then the machine won't be able to cope with PC-developed software, and the games just won't be converted. The colours need to be changed fast, I've heard plenty of rumours but what use are rumours to anyone. We need at least a S-VGA matching display if not a better option. Hard drives need to be standard, IBM's lightweight A560 is overpriced at £350. IBM skirted the 16 bit exception, but now they seem to be getting left behind.

I hope I'm not ranting too much, but I'm getting worried about ending up with an obsolete machine. After all, don't you want to see games like *Ultima Underworld* on the Amiga? At the moment we can only stand back and watch the PC getting further away.

David Walker, Norfolk.

## PC THREAT 2

During this turbulent time for the Amiga and its users, I felt the need to put a few thoughts down on paper to help me decide what to do. After moving up from an Amstrad CPC nearly a year ago, my Amiga was the love of my life: stunning graphics, stereo sound and some puzzling games. My neighbours, one with a PC and one with a seriously expensive Macintosh, were made to watch the Bart Simpson intro. Much wailing and gnashing of teeth on their part was the result.

My particular interest has always been Flight Sims, strategy games such as *Redwood Tycoon*, and the odd RPG. Don't get me wrong, I like a good shoot 'em up, but when you reach the advanced age of 41, you get sick of every seven-year-old punk showing you how to get extra sonic

torpedoes on level 32.

Now, twelve months on, my Amiga is no longer the coolest kid on the block. Only 32-colours on screen? shorts the PC owner, demonstrating *Monkey Island 2* in glorious 256-colour high resolution. Leading edge developers are creating games for the last 386 machines with roomy hard disks and sound cards, and whose prices are in free fall due to the price war between chip manufacturers. Anyone hoping to play an Amiga version of *Ultima VII* can forget it, as it takes up 21Mb of hard disk space!

Many Amiga magazines, including yourselves, are going into Ostend mode. Your response to E. Grey's letter in the latest issue is laughable, your defence of the Amiga is that it is constantly evolving (yes, but only if and when Commodore decides), that PCs are hugely expensive (check out the prices, they are falling daily), and that the Chart Show and Tomorrow's World use Amigas. The 279 different manufacturers of PCs must be shaking in their boots about that!

The future of the Amiga as an evolving computer for the masses is in doubt. It will continue to find a niche market in the videographics fields, just as the ST has in music, but arcade game fans will buy a console, and games publishers will only release licence fee-nice and budget compilations. With the advent of very cheap PCs on the horizon, the concept of the 'Amiga as a Home Computer' is dead, and the machine will be on life support anytime now. Does anyone agree?

Martin Baskin, Leighton Buzzard

## COVERMUNTS

I was shocked and disgusted when, while reading through the letters page in your latest issue, I saw your thoughts concerning cover-mounted

games and utilities. It's bad enough that games aren't allowed on covermounts, let alone utilities going on the spout as well! The Amiga is, as you know, a very versatile and powerful machine, yet most users will never exploit even half of its uses due to the high cost of software.

Recent superb covermounts have, in a small way, redressed the balance, but there is still a huge number of utilities waiting to be snapped up. I understand that it costs money to buy these programs and for that reason the magazines need to go up in price, but I would sooner pay £3.95 for a magazine with a good quality commercial utility on the front than £2.95 for a magazine with a few barely useable demos.

Johann Hart, Edgeware

Complete commercial games disappeared from coverdisks last year because of an industry-wide ban. As regards full-price utilities, we'll go on putting them on our coverdisks as long as the competition does, but it's an incredible drain on our finances and, in the long run, the premier ends there. We have to find the money from somewhere (we don't get them for nothing, you know), so other parts of the mag will end up being starved of cash.

Of course, if we didn't include coverdisks, the magazine would cost only £2, and I feel the point we were driving at in our reply. Should we drop our coverdisks altogether? Or keep the format we have now?

## GIVING THE GAME AWAY

After playing *Monkey Island*, and completing it, I needed something else to while away the small hours. I read a review of the PC version of *Monkey 2* and it looked better than I hoped. Realising it would be a few months before the Amiga version would surface, I placed an order for it, and waited with anticipation.

Then, in June, Janki Brambles gave out tips on the air on how to complete *Monkey 2*, even before it came out on the Amiga. Why don't companies release their games across all formats simultaneously, as with Ocean's *Epic*, and save us a lot of heartache with premature hints and tips appearing in magazines.

Mr S Doughty, Derbyshire.



## WHERE DO COMMODORE GO FROM HERE?

I bought one of the first A400s (with an external TV modulator). I bought a RAM upgrade for £140 and later one of the first V40s. I put up with some poor software, but KNEW the machine was a winner. I quickly filled in every registration card, and knew Commodore had put me on their database due the junk mail sent to my various pseudonyms. I have recently bought a CDTV, and I believe it to be a good machine, but once again, it would seem it is up to people like myself to have to establish the machine, only to be rewarded by having to upgrade all too soon. I expect the CDTV will eventually be released with Frik-Motion Video and hard drive as standard, at a competitive price, but once again, Commodore will ignore people like me. I don't expect something for free, but just to write to us, offer us the upgrades at reasonable cost and to feel they give a damn would help. My next step would normally be to buy an A100, but I've decided to buy in full 386 PC instead. I don't think it's as good, but I know I'm not going to be left feeling bitter again. I'll keep the CDTV for the software I have, but the A500 will go. Dave Walker, West Sussex.

We've heard three good opinions regarding the future of Commodore's machine, but we'd like to hear more of what you think. If we get enough, we'll devote an entire letters page to your views.



# set up your own

# ownet

**Is setting up your own board as hard as it appears? Comms expert Dave Burns goes undercover to find out...**

## **EASY WHEN YOU KNOW HOW?**

As promised last issue, we are going to spend the next few issues looking at how to use your Amiga to set up your own BBS. There are many types of software available from PD to incredibly expensive commercial software.

This month, we will look at a PD Program, and next issue we will discuss how to set it to run through a mailer program with a batch file to allow you to join some of the many networking boards.



## **LINK ESTABLISHED**

Interacting with the technology that makes comms possible we are now hooked up to two international information networks.

Firstly, we have a local email echo on the Hritel 6908 (063 483 1380) - through Fido net. You can send us messages via any board that supports this echo and, although we may not reply instantaneously, you can be sure that your comments and messages are being read and that we will get back to you (remember that we still have a magazine to write). We can accept your technical queries, opinions and letters for publication via email.

The other way you can contact us via your modem is by calling CIX. CU Amiga have their own conference there where you can post your queries or your queries direct to the people that matter. This conference is divided into several parts, including one which lets you download files. CIX is a subscription only board, so you do have to pay for the time you are connected.

If you want to contact us via either of these systems you should email "David James Dillingham" on the Fido CU Amiga echo or "cwmriga" on the CIX network, or alternatively join the CU Amiga conference, imaginatively titled "cwmriga". (CIX is on 061 3906448)

We hope to be extending our coverage of the UK via modem at a local level. Whilst we will be thinking up ways to get in touch with you, you could tell your local group to pick up the CU Amiga echo on his home.

See you online soon

---

ATH

# in a board

that are available around the world. FALCON BBS is one of the most popular of the Amiga Shareware BBS Systems, and for a very good reason. The software itself comes with a document file which is roughly 100 pages long and covers everything from unpacking to running the board. Written in plain English, the writer has spent a lot of time making sure that you, the user, will have no trouble setting up and running your own board, either as a stand-alone board, or as a fully networking board.

Falcon is Shareware, which means that you are able to set it up and run it, but if you find that you like it and plan to use it on a regular basis, you must send the registration fee to the author, which not only will make him a happy man but also ensure that you get the updates as they are produced.

## INVENTORY TIME

So, aside from the software, what else is needed to set up and run a board? Well obviously you need a modem. The minimum recommended speed is 2400 as no user likes to log on at a lower speed, especially if they plan to upload or download files to your system. You also need a couple of good compilers — decompilers, not only for the files you put up for users, but also to test files that are uploaded to you. The other important item you will need is a hard drive. There is no way in reality that you can run a board from floppy as the speed is very limiting, and once you have the board software set up, there is no room for messages or files.

OK, everything is together, let's roll!

## WHAT IS A SYSOP?

A Sysop is someone that is prepared to tie up a computer and modem to provide a bulletin board service for other computer owners. A Sysop tends to be at his keyboard for long hours every day improving and adding to his system. They will also get to know their regular callers and is always ready to step what he is doing and have a chat online. A Sysop is not a Technician, or even a programmer. They are someone who enjoys their computer and wants to share his hobby with others. You could be a Sysop.

up our sleeves and set to work. First print out the document file provided with Falcon. This is a must as you will be referring to it quite a lot — not only when you set up, but also as time goes by. I have been running a system for quite a while now, but still need to refer to my docs. Clear a space on your hard disk and create a directory called BBS. Into this create some more directories, Text files, Fonts, RM, MSGS, GEN, FILES, GEN. Following the instructions in the doc files, decompress the system files to the relevant directories. You now have the basic board set up. Easy wasn't it? Go into the config program and fill out a few details such as the name of your BBS, Your name, and the maximum baud rate your system can handle. Now log in and see what you have got.

The first thing you will notice is that the screens are not yours. This is no problem as they are Text files that you can alter with a word processing package, or even create your own. If you have set the config as per the docs, you will find that you have all the facilities of Sysop, and can make a lot of changes from within the system. There are a few message areas, but you can add and delete your own as you like. You can also decide what level of user is allowed access to what areas of the board. You have ultimate power! Experiment, play, push a few buttons. This board is so easy to set up that if you do make a complete mess, it's a simple job to scrap the lot and start again.

## ABSOLUTE POWER

As a Sysop you not only have power, you also have responsibilities. The act of setting up a board means that you are allowing the general public to call your board. The first as users log on is awesome, but so is your responsibility. You are to blame if users leave abusive messages. You are to blame if users upload commercial programs to your system. If a shopkeeper stocks magazines of an abusive, illegal or offensive nature he will be busted, not the writer. The same applies to a BBS. It is your job to make regular checks of what is left on the board. If a user regularly abuses the system you have the power to lock them out. I have noticed that Sysops are a friendly lot, incredibly helpful and always prepared to offer advice or assistance. As a Sysop you are never alone. One chap who is very helpful is Stephen Anderson who runs

Amiga Junction 9 on 0372 278900. Why not give him a call and see what his board looks like? As a bonus, the Falcon BBS software can be downloaded from him, or if the telephone bill is a worry, log onto his board and make arrangements for a copy on disk. You can also leave any questions you have or general messages for CU Amiga here — we want to know what's going on out there.

## GETTING GOING

In next month's column we are going to look at how you can make your BBS

into a fully networking board, allowing people to leave messages worldwide simply by calling your board. We will also be looking at offline message readers which allow the modem user to take all the new messages as a compressed file and read / answer them offline — thus saving pounds off your normal phone bill. So, if you want to know what's what in the Amiga comms scene, you know where to come! So make sure you ask your newsagent to reserve you a copy of CU Amiga, or better still, why not subscribe — you know it makes sense!

## GATEWAY TO ANOTHER DIMENSION

Do my friends tell you you're best in the comms world? I came across a word about a 10 CYBERSPACE GATEWAY. This is most definitely the place to be if you want lots of files to download. Message boards galore, online games or what you like, with other users from all over the country at even the weirdest boards. A subscription board, which means to join in all the fun you will need to pay a subscription, but unlike other subscription boards you will not have to pay anything else. No Online Charges, no Download charges, nothing! Why should you call this board? How about because I say so? No? Well let's take a look at it and see what's on offer. The most popular area is teleconferencing where you can go to chat to whoever happens to be there at the time either publicly or in private. You can even Whop! so that only the person you want to read the message even if there are 20 people online at the time. There is an auction shop where you can order goods and services, like an internet 2400 baud modem complete with software for a mere £58 (this includes a 5 year warranty). Heyho games are what you want. Then why not play blackjack against other users, live and gamble credits. Or how about a big tip to the lucky? Well on a board you watch the race. Text or graphic adventures? It's all here. Another great feature is Dateline. Go to this area. Fill out a form, and wait for the person of your dreams to reply, or even search for the person of your dreams and send them a message.

CYBERSPACE GATEWAY is not a board you can explore fully in one visit, or even in a lot of visits, but no matter what you are looking for you will find it here. Including 600+ Amiga files where the sysops don't care if you download everything. As an added bonus, if you want a look, you can log on and access everything for half an hour absolutely free! Give it a go, and tell Wendy (One of the Sysops) that I sent you.

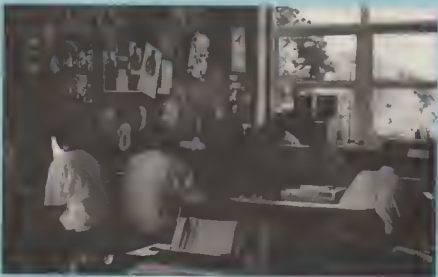
The number to dial is 071 545 6400 (24 hrs). You can even leave a message to me directly by sending E-Mail to "JOURNO".

**NEXT MONTH...** We take a look at more boards and events appearing on the bustling comms scene.

# testing ti

Not all 'educational software' calls itself that. Mike Gerard went in search of alternative mainstream programs and talks to a Commodore software tester about what he thinks is

the best educational software on the market.



Despite Annetta's previous contribution in the software market, it just the thing is gaining the respect it rightly deserves...

## TOP OF THE CLASS

Which is the best piece of educational software available? You might be surprised at the choices from Will Rees, a Northumberland teacher who sees more software than most in his capacity as a tester of educational programs for Commodore. Will recommends the art program, *Deluxe Paint IV*, and the word processor, *Wordworth*.

"The best programs" in Will's view, "are not necessarily those that are labelled educational. I think it's very difficult to label something as "educational" or "non-educational" because these are grey areas. We use the same kinds of facilities in school as are used in industry. If you need to use desktop publishing then you desktop publish and use the appropriate package. All these kinds of things are happening in schools, so I don't think you can necessarily label something as educational software, unless it's so narrow that it's specifically targeted at developing some particular aspect of the National Curriculum."

"In terms of English," Will Rees says, "than the thing that you need more than anything else is a word processor. The facilities that are built into

word processors these days, like thesauruses and spell checkers, serve to enhance the quality of written education. I'd recommend *Wordworth* as probably the best of the word processors. It's got good saving facilities in lots of different formats, it's word processing that's almost desktop publishing."

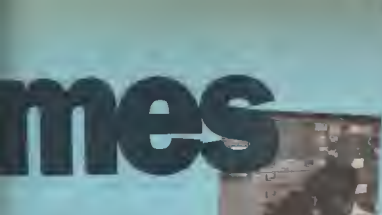
## ON TEST

Will is Head of the Creative Arts Faculty at the King Edward VI School. In charge of a bewildering variety of subjects such as art and design, CDT, home economics, PE, music, drama, expressive performing arts and technology. The school is in Morpeth, the county town of Northumberland, about 14 miles north of Newcastle. Morpeth is one of the smaller county towns with a population of only 15,000, but King Edward VI has some 1240 pupils in the 13-18 age range, with 390 in the 5th form. It figured in a recent *Guardian* poll of the Top Twenty State Schools, and always features highly in terms of its examination results. Its high profile is due in no small measure to its headmaster, Michael Duffy, who writes regularly for the back page of the *Times Educational Supplement* as well

as appearing on television and being involved with various government bodies.

It was this high profile that led in part to Will Rees's role as a software evaluator. "The software testing," he explains, "developed in two main ways. First of all was Commodore's original support scheme, whereby they put a few people in the field to help develop educational practices in various areas. When I heard that the scheme was going to happen I immediately nabbed the fellow who'd been put in charge locally, who was an ex-teacher from Tyneside. In fact, we knew more than he did, initially, but we worked together which is the best way to do it."

What also happened was that I got invited down by Commodore to a few of the seminars that were going on at the time, like the PET Show at the Barbican, and got to know Peter Tait, who became their National Business Development Manager. Through that, various people were brought to the school to see what we were doing, people who were developing Amiga hardware and software. The relationship between Commodore and ourselves grew to the extent that one day I got



a letter from them saying that they were intrigued with software, and would be interested in field-testing some of it for them?

## EVALUATION

The software which Wilf Rees receives is at the stage of being almost ready for release, and his job is, as he says, 'to knock the corners off'.

'We're looking for anything whatsoever. It may be the relevance, it may be the way in which it is presented, it could be anything. We report on any aspect of the software which we feel could be improved or is inappropriate and doesn't do what it's meant to do, or which could do more than it does or whatever.'

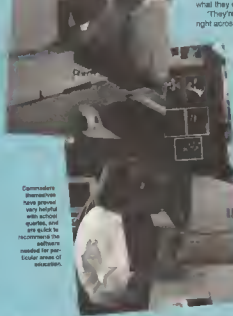
'When it reaches us it's virtually ready to go. It comes with manuals, though sometimes it's not boxed, it's more likely to be in a polythene bag. We've never found anything seriously wrong, they've got past the stage of having major flaws. That kind of thing really has to be ironed out at the design stage. They're looking for us to confirm that it is relevant to what they claim it to be relevant to. Let's say they're aiming at National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Science then it must answer National Curriculum Key Stage 2 Science and not miss out any of the vital attainment targets that should be there. Those are the kinds of things that we address as well as the quality of the software itself in terms of how well it does it, what the overall feeling of the piece of software is, in terms of its price, that kind of thing.'

'I also run in-service courses for my authority and surrounding authorities on using IT in various aspects of education and obviously Commodore were interested in this too. It means I would be able to put software out - say I've Maths software aimed at 8-11 year olds, I'd share it round the various schools in the area and say, "would you have a look at this and be prepared to write me a couple of sides of A4 on these specific points?" It's a nice cheap way for them to get it tested, for the price of one piece of software. We had dozens of pupils and a few teachers loose on it, and the teachers are happy to do it as they get to keep the software.'

## AMIGA REVOLUTION

There are seven or eight other schools in the area using Amigas. 'Amigas are very popular up here,' Wilf confirms, 'very popular indeed.'

Amigas, though, were totally unknown when Wilf arrived at the school about five years ago, to find a single BBC-B micro. He added three Archimedes 310 machines within a few months of arriving, but he admits 'This was more out of ignorance than anything. It happened to be the latest model at the time, which cost a lot of money, but it



Commodore themselves have proved very helpful with school queries, and are quick to recommend the software needed for particular areas of education.

turned out to be a blind alley. They could have upgraded in terms of expanding the memory, so was stuck with these things with 1Mb memories which were very clever and sophisticated 32-bit machines but restricted.'

'I was looking round to get something else and I'd heard of the Amiga but never seen one in action. I was introduced to them by a local dealer at Microtech in Morpeth. He suggested I come and see them, and I've never looked back from there. I started off by buying one, then I bought another three, then I bought another five, then a couple more. I'm not sure how many we've got now, I'd have to go round and count them, but we're well into double figures. And we've gradually built up various add-ons, things like digitisers - audio and visual - hard drives, samplers. In fact, if anything comes on the market I tend to have a go at it, see what they do.'

'They're housed in a resource centre, and used right across the curriculum. The way in which I use IT is not in a specific task-oriented way. The kids are introduced to them, how they work and so on, but from then on it's a resource centre that the pupils can move in and out of when they want to perform a particular task. So, for example, if a kid's working on something and wants to present it as a bit of desktop publishing, they come in and do that, go away, they find they want to digitise an image, they come and do it, and so on.'

'What's nice is that we have another resource centre in the school which is much better equipped in terms of money spent on it, which has got PCs and Archimedes and all sorts of other things, but we get kids coming from around the school into our area because they're familiar with the Amigas. They have them at home, you see, they can work on software in school. They can move files in between home and school. It's quite nice because at the end of the day we have to tell the kids to clear off because we all want to go home.'

**TOP OF THE CLASS** Which software would Wilf recommend to parents? 'I tend to do something called Maths Adventures a little while ago from Kivotos and particularly aimed at younger children and that was quite good. I've just done another one which is amazing, called Spellbound from Leader Software. That's a really good bit of software, very clever, it makes you think and it's entertaining. In terms of value for money the PD market is always worth looking at. There's some very good selection of stuff in the Puffin Catalogue. All of the Fish disks are good as was the T-Rex releases.'

'If they're looking in terms of developing the kids' interests in the computer as a tool rather than as a game-playing machine, things that will have relevance in terms of what they're doing at school, two or three products stand out mind that I'd recommend. Tekno-Angie is one that's just come onto the market from HBI Marketing. That's an input-output interface which allows control for electronic experiments by plugging a hardware device into the parallel port. It allows you to do a lot of experiments with it. It's also extremely well supported with good documentation on electronics and the nature of components.'

'Then there's a nice package from Gensoft called Compendium II, with six different programs. One is Weather Watcher, which allows you to collect data and input measurements from various external devices like moisture/humidity thermometers and processes all the data on statistical graphs, bar charts and so on. Something like that has a timescale and is the physical side of geography. It's a nice package.'

And what's the most popular educational program in the King Edward School at the moment? 'Deluxe Paint IV, without a doubt. It's a tremendous bit of software really. I think it's probably the best bit of software for any home-based personal computer. And very educational.'



EVERYTHING YOU NEEDED TO KNOW ABOUT...

# AREXX

Whether you are new to the Amiga system, or an experienced programmer developing prototypes or interfaces, AREXX is a great little language to use. Learning to use it efficiently adds an extra dimension to its versatility. It's lucky Alex Gian is here to show you how, really...



## USING IT!

This is the third and final part of our 'Introduction to AREXX' series. In the first part, we had a look at the basics of the language and its general structure, whilst last issue we looked at two of the more novel aspects of AREXX - its parsing and its debugging facilities. Each of these sections has also been accompanied by a section giving a detailed summary of all the AREXX instructions and functions. With another contained this issue, you should now have a complete AREXX mini-manual.

This time we look at more specific ways to use AREXX - ways that are distinctive to the language, and which will help you get the most out of it. In particular we will look at the following two areas in some detail: the custom AREXX ports, and the various ways they are used in Interprocess communication, and the various methods of storing data in the memory, whether by the use

of variables, or by writing to it directly. This is quite important as, in certain cases, it can lead to substantial speed increases.

## THE AREXX PORTS

We already know that AREXX uses ports as the means to send messages. So what exactly is a port? In order to get a clearer idea, we must first have some understanding of multi-tasking.

### MULTI-TASKING

Consider a computer that does not multi-task. If we want a program to pause, we can create a little loop which goes round and round doing nothing in particular for as long as we need. This method was popular on the first home micros. Of course, the processor is kept very busy

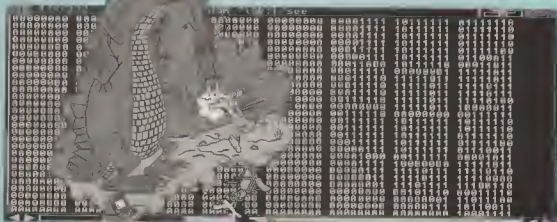
going around doing nothing, but since there is nothing else competing for its attention, it does not really matter. Clearly this is unacceptable when multi-tasking. Any loop like the one described above would 'steal' time from other programs running, and degrade the machine's performance. To get around this problem, multi-tasking Operating Systems have ways of putting a task to 'sleep', so that it takes up minimal resources whilst inactive. Then, upon receiving a suitable signal, the task can recommence (of course, even this type of checking involves some kind of a loop, but as it is part of the Operating System, it is many, many times faster than any user program).

Another way of looking at this, is that there is a central program which handles all the tasks and coordinates all the necessary signals between them. On the Amiga this program is known as the Exec. The signals that are passed around and the bits of

code that deal with them are known as messages and ports. Obviously this is a very broad generalisation, and there is much more to it in reality. The messages sent have a standard format, and extra information can be tagged on to them. Ports, too, have a standard format and can be customised. AREXX takes advantage of this to implement its own custom port and message specification, which allows all programs with AREXX interfaces to communicate with each other when running on the machine (see the first article for more details).

## A GUIDE TO THE GOOD HOST (Commands And Functions)

Every AREXX-compatible program has at least one AREXX port, known as the host port, or host address. Once you have a closer look at pro-



Over the next few months, AREXX support is going to continue to grow, with more software supporting this fine language. Stay tuned for more news on such developments...

# THE BUILT IN AREXX MEMORY HANDLING FUNCTIONS

gisms that support AREXX: you will notice that there seem to be two different kinds of hosts — command hosts and function hosts.

However, there is in fact only one type of AREXX port. Depending on how it handles AREXX messages, an AREXX interface is said to be either a command host or a function host. This is a question of programming style and functionality; there is no restriction on an AREXX port, and there's no reason why it should not act as both a function and a command host, although this is not common.

To illustrate the differences between these two approaches, imagine we have two applications with AREXX interfaces, both doing the same job — for instance, setting your printer codes, and returning the old setting as the result. We'll call the function host port "F\_HOST" and it will use the function SETPRINTER(); let's call the command host port "C\_HOST" and assume it uses the command SETPRINTER. Both versions accept either "NLQ" or "DRAFT" as arguments, and also return either "NLQ" or "DRAFT" as the result. Here are the differences between the two approaches:

**Command Hosts** — In order to issue a command to a port, the port must be specified using the ADDRESS instruction. If we want to get a result from the command we must also specify the RESULTS option. So the code in our program to make use of the command host would be: SETPRINTER ADDRESS C\_HOST "SETPRINTER NLQ" address = RESULT

**Function Hosts** — Function hosts are much simpler to use. All you have to do is call the function attribute — SETPRINTER[NLQ]. You do not have to specify a port, most function hosts attach themselves automatically to AREXX when first run. To all intents and purposes, the functions of a function host are extensions of the AREXX language itself, just like custom AREXX libraries.

As you can see, function hosts are more flexible, and can be used to implement complete extension languages to AREXX. For instance, a graphics package can have functions like DrawCircle(), FillArea(), etc., and these can be used as if they were actual AREXX functions. Each function can have up to fifteen arguments, whereas commands can only have one argument string. Function hosts also allow results to be returned more readily. One possible problem with function hosts, is that on one day you may come across a function name clash. Command hosts, on the other hand, are quite adequate for simple jobs, and in some cases preferable. To date, most packages with AREXX support have been implemented as command hosts.

As AREXX becomes increasingly popular, many different custom

AREXX-based languages are bound to appear. Since they all work the same way, you only have to learn AREXX once in order to use any of them. All that changes are the available functions! In effect, AREXX implements a scripting language standard.

AREXX seems to be establishing itself extremely well in the videographics arena, where task automation abilities are particularly useful. These major packages to appear recently all have AREXX support of some sort, as does the mighty Video Toaster. The well-received AVideo in particular, uses an AREXX interface, as described above, to implement a custom language, "Opene", for video production. Since AREXX is so easy to learn, it makes a good vehicle for users who are not too technically-minded, and yet want to achieve impressive effects easily with their software.

## GETTING THE MESSAGE

Learning to use the AREXX ports from within AREXX is not too difficult. The xosupport library provides some functions to allow us to try reading of the ports. You can see these listed more fully in the section on the function descriptions.

Basically, there are a few things to remember. When you start waiting for a message, your program goes to 'sleep', lightening the load on the system. Once it receives a message, it 'wakes up', it then places a (substantial) extra load on the system until you 'reply' to the message. Therefore it is very important to reply as quickly as possible, even if the message you received was not directly relevant to you. 'Unanswered' messages, known as 'busy-waiting' loops, are one of the worst programming mistakes you can make on a multitasking computer! The general idea is to copy the message received into a variable for future examination — then reply immediately to the message. Once you have done so you are free to examine your message at leisure. Note that you must copy the message before replying, otherwise it is lost.

This method of handling messages is standard on the Amiga, and applies to all Amiga messages, not just AREXX ones! For instance, if you were programming in a language such as C, you would handle Intuition (ICMB) messages (mouse-clicks etc) in the same way too, in fact any program that is composed of more than one task uses ports and messages to communicate between tasks. In this respect AREXX — because of its relative simplicity — can be a very good introduction to the principles involved.

Listing 1 gives a simple example of how to go about this. It uses functions from the xosupport library, so you must remember to add it to your library list, by typing the line, `LIBB IN:XOSUPPORT.LIBRARY 0-30 0` at your Shell, or including it in your startup-sequence. First we open

GETSPACE(length) — reserves a memory block of size 'length', and returns the 4-byte string of its starting address. This function is under AREXX control, and any memory reserved by it will be freed when the program exits.

FREETSPACE(address,length) — this is not really necessary, since the system frees memory allocated with GETSPACE() automatically, but it can be useful for deallocating any large blocks of memory as longer in use. The function should return either 0 or 1, depending on its success, but currently there seems to be a bug on some systems.

EXPORT(address, var, [len], [pad]) — this copies the contents of 'var' in the specified address in memory, which must be given as a 4-byte string. The optional arguments 'len' and 'pad' work in the same way as we have already described in the previous issue: 'len' specifies how many characters of 'var' should be copied, and 'pad' specifies how the remainder should be filled. NB. When writing to memory, if you exceed the allocated bounds, the system will probably crash.

IMPORT(address, [len]) — this returns the value of the address (allocated by GETSPACE()).

STORE([address, var, [len], [pad]) — works like EXPORT, except that it returns the old contents of the address. If used with no arguments, it will yield the available memory.

## OTHER MINOR FUNCTIONS

### STRINGS:

COMPARE([x, [chars]) — without the optional argument, this removes all blanks from the string 'x'. If the optional argument is present, then it removes all the characters in 'chars' from 'x'.

SPACE([n, number, [pad]) — This function is used with sentence-like strings and places 'number' blanks between each word. 'Pad' may be used as an option instead of blanks.

SUBWORD([n, number, [len]) — This function is also used with sentence-like strings. The value it returns is the word in the sentence corresponding to 'number', 'len' words, starting at 'number', will be returned if this option is specified.

VERIFY([chars, "a-z"]) — this function takes the characters in 'chars' and checks that they are all in 'a-z'. If they are, it returns 0; otherwise it returns the position number of the first character in 'chars' which is not in 'a-z'. If the 'a' keyword is supplied, the function does the exact opposite, returning the position keyword of the first character to 'others' which is in 'a-z'.

XRANGE([a, [b]) — the acceptable arguments are 0 to F. The return string starts at 'a' and ends at 'b', with all the intermediate values. For example, XRANGE(0) gives "0ABC...F". 'a' and/or 'b' are omitted, the string is returned in base ten, and the omitted options default to '0's and 'F's respectively. For example, XRANGE(0) returns "0102030405060708".

FILES.EOF([filename]) — checks the specified logical filename — obtained by OPEN(), and returns 1 if the end of the file has been reached, otherwise 0.

SEED([operand, offset, [opt]) — is used to move about in an opened file. The returned value is the position in the file after the offset has been added to the current position marker, B, E, and C are valid options and move to the beginning, end, or current position, respectively.

GENERAL: HASH(string) — returns the hash value of the string as a decimal number.

ERRORTXT([number]) — this explains the AREXX error message associated with 'number'.



best out of AREXX, use its easy parsing and string handling to do the "dirty work" for you, but when processing large blocks of data, handle it directly in memory, rather than as string variables.

There are two general cases when writing data directly to memory can be useful, when we have to produce very long strings or blocks of data, and the usual method of concatenation is too slow, as in the example above. Or when we have to produce data corresponding to Operating System structures which we may want to use with various functions. Examples of this may be bitmaps, requesters, etc. Portions of these structures may then be elided by writing directly to the relevant fields.

AREXX allows two ways of doing this. In the first case, by using built-in functions, AREXX reserves and keeps track of the blocks of memory that are written to, and it frees them automatically when your program exits. These functions are listed in the separate section. In the second case, calls can be made to library memory allocation functions like the one found in rexxsupportlib library, or in other third party libraries. In this case, it is the programmer's responsibility to free these locations before exiting. It thus is not done; they will persist and eat up memory. However this may be useful if done deliberately. The addresses of such blocks may be stored in global AREXX structures like clips, for later use by another program.

In either case, when memory is written to directly, extreme care must be taken, since writing outside allocated areas can easily wipe important system data and crash the machine.

## BIGGER STRINGS

To give you a taste of all this, the example in Listing 3 does the same job as Listing 2. However it writes a string of 10000 characters, (in units of 4 bytes), in about 30 seconds - the equivalent form of Listing 2 takes about two minutes.

Instead of EXPORT(), you use the POKE() function from rx\_init library (supplied with the last issue) the time comes down to approx. 20 seconds. Further, the time taken increases proportionally to the length and not exponentially. A 64k string could therefore be written in the time it takes AREXX to do 84k iterations. In our example, we are talking about a couple of minutes (Listing 2 would take a couple of hours.)

The word here with all the conversions is due to the fact that the argument to EXPORT() must be a 4-byte string, while DDECS() returns 3-byte strings for addresses less than 16 Megabytes. You would have to add extra code if DDECS() returned anything other than a 3-byte string. These conversions are quite time-consuming, and less than elegant. It could certainly benefit from that compiler. But perhaps there is a better way to do this, which I have missed - it is certainly needed. On my system I have written a small function host just to do the job of handling address strings.

## INTERPRETING STRINGS

We have now almost come to the end of our introductory overview. There is still one area of AREXX which we have not dealt with, and that is its ability to interpret strings as if they were actual AREXX clauses. This is a very important ability, as it allows programs to add new code to themselves while they are running. Powerful problem-solving techniques can be developed with this approach, usually only available in languages for Artificial Intelligence applications, like those of the LISP family.

However, the subject is quite advanced and reaches into areas including self-modifying programs. We may look at some of its practical uses another time. In the meantime Listing 4 gives a small idea of its operation. Essentially any AREXX program passed to the INTERPRET instruction as a string will be executed exactly like a normal line of AREXX code. You can use the example as a basis for your own experimentation.

Listing 4

```
/* interpreted clause "x" = 16 string = "x"
= "x" & "2" ; say "x" interpret string
```

This issue's covardak contains an example AREXX script, which illustrates most of what we have said here, particularly with regard to ports and function hooks. It is based around the freely distributable and popular rexxsupportlib library. Even though this library has minor incompatibilities with Wordbench 2.0, I chose it because it provides an excellent illustration of a variety of techniques.

Enjoy your experimenting with AREXX!

## NEXT MONTH

With AREXX pretty much explained, the September edition of the Amiga will feature the first in a series of BASIC tutorials. If you have struggled with BASIC in the past, this section will prove invaluable and will offer short cuts, tips and cheats to aid your lack of speed. So, if you want to get in the know, be here next month.

## THE BUILT IN AREXX MEMORY HANDLING FUNCTIONS

**R** resets the counter and returns the time elapsed since reset.  
**E** time elapsed since reset.

TIME(option) - the following options are available:

**M** hours since midnight  
**M** minutes since midnight  
**S** seconds since midnight

## REXXSUPPORTLIB FUNCTIONS

This is a custom AREXX library which is supplied as part of the distribution. Like all custom libraries it must be added to the AREXX library list before use. This can be done from the startup-sequence with the call command, or from within AREXX, by using the AD LIB() function.

### MEMORY:

**ALLOCMEM(size,flag)** - uses the exec.library call to allocate memory, and returns the address of the memory block. The optional flag is an exec style flag to specify the type of memory, i.e.: '0000 0001' - PUBLIC, '0000 0002' - CHIP, '0002 0000' - FAST, etc. These values can be ORed for more than one attribute.

**FREEMEM(address,length)** - used to deallocate memory allocated by Exec. Note: This does not free memory reserved by GETSPACE().

### PORTS:

**OPENPORT(portname)** - opens an AREXX port with the specified name.

**CLOSEPORT(portname)** - closes the specified AREXX port. Of course, it can only close ports opened by OPENPORT().

**WAITPKT(portname)** - waits at the specified port until a message is received.

**DETPKT(portname)** - returns the address of the first message packet queued at the specified port, or '0000 0000' if there are no messages.

**GETARG(packet,length)** - is used to extract the data from the message packet, back if it is replied to. If no second argument is given, the value returned in the command or function name. Any number from 1-10 can be used to extract any arguments, if the packet was a function call.

**REPLY(packet,returncode)** - replies to the given message, and sets a return code for the reply (0 = OK). Messages must be replied to as quickly as possible, after the arguments have been extracted.

### GENERAL:

**SHOWLIST(syntax,(name))** - Prints and the system list specified by the options. This may be Devices(), Libraries(), Ports(), (Ready tasks) or Waiting tasks. If a "name" is given the list is checked to see if it is contained, and returns 1 if it is, otherwise 0.

**SHOWDIR(dir,flag)** - returns the contents of a directory as a string. Valid options are 'All', 'Files' (files only) and 'Dir' (subdirectories only).

**STATEID** - returns a string containing information about a file, including the size and protection flags.

**FORBID** - forbids multi-tasking on the system. All activities other than the program will temporarily stop. This includes mouse movement etc.

**PERMIT** - permits multi-tasking again, after a call to FORBID.

**NULL** - returns a 4-byte null string, i.e. '0000 0000'.

## REXXMATHLIB.LIBRARY

This is a custom AREXX library which supplies AREXX variants of the Amiga math handling unit libraries. It is not part of the AREXX distribution, but it is mentioned here since it is more than likely that any AREXX user will need functions like LOG(), SIN() and POW(). rexxmathlib.library is freely distributable, and can be found on ProFdisk disk number 227.

Listing 5

```
/* String memory area "x"
BlackAddress = getblackad(0000)
do i = 0 to 9999 by 4
  add = '00' || i || '00' || BlackAddress || i
  call copystr(add, i)
end say "Total time: " (time) - 00
string = repeat(BlackAddress,10000)
exit
```

# improve your sam

## THE OLD RATES

On the surface, the process of sampling a sound seems pretty simple. What could possibly go wrong? Well, quite a lot actually. I'm constantly disappointed by PD music and sample disks which are spoilt by unnecessarily bad sound quality. Once you know how, persuading the Amiga to play high-quality samples is a breeze. This month I hope to enlighten you with some tricks and techniques I've amassed over the years.

The first thing to decide before sampling, is what sample rate you're going to use. As you know, higher rates offer better reproductions, but use more memory. There's no perfect rate for

sampling, though, as different sounds create different demands. Here's a guide to the sample rates you'll need for various types of sound.

**BREAK BEATS**—I find a rate of 16728Hz (that's a period of 214) gives the best trade-off between memory use and fidelity. Sampling at higher rates gives marginally superior results, which is fine if you've got the memory to spare. I wouldn't like to use anything below about 13000Hz, as the top end starts to get scratchy.

**VOCALS**—For crisp clear vocals 16728Hz is really the bottom rate you could use for decent results. At anything below that, S and T sounds develop a lip-it, however, you're sampling speech

There's a lot more to sampling than pressing play and clicking a mouse button. Tony Horgan shows us how to transform puny effects into thunderous window shakers.

from a film, radio or another source where the original quality isn't too high, it's wiser to use a lower rate (anything down to about 8363Hz).

**BASS**—There's a myth that basses sound better sampled at low rates. Like anything else, basses reproduce better at high sample rates. Note that if you're sampling a single bass note, in order to recreate a whole baseline, it's best to sample the lowest note in the pattern. That way, when you replay the baseline, you won't have to play the bass sample any lower than its original pitch, thus avoiding the otherwise inevitable ringing overtones.

**DRUMS**—If your source sounds are clean and bright, it's usually worth your while using a high rate to grab them in all their glory. Most sequencers and trackers can play sounds up to 22000Hz, so why not treat yourself? As drum sounds are generally quite short, you still won't use much memory, but you'll hear the benefits in the top end of your high hats and snares.

## SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO

The most common cause of dodgy samples is a low signal-to-noise ratio. In other words, the sample is too quiet. The Amiga deals with 8-bit samples, which means that every slice of a sample can have any value from 127 to +127. If your sample is too quiet, you're not using the full resolution of 8-bit sampling, and the resulting sound will suffer for this.

The solution is to adjust the volume of the incoming sound with the help of an oscilloscope. Any sampler worth its salt will have one, usually under the 'monitor' option. Run the sound through the oscilloscope, and tweak the volume until the wave just touches the top and bottom of the box, without turning it up so much that it flattens out at the peaks. Too loud a signal will lead to distortion.

## THE EQUALIZER

With sensible use of your graphic equalizer, you can eliminate hum and has before the sound reaches the sampler. Remember to turn the treble down when sampling bass sounds, and boost the lower frequencies a little if you like. Do the opposite when sampling cymbals and so on. When sampling whole drum loops, with both low and high frequencies, try boosting both the bass and treble, with the mid-range kept low.

Even having done this, you're still likely to get unwanted noise and a lack of response at high frequencies. This is where your software filtering



A low input volume will reduce you to the equivalent of 4-bit sampling.



This is the perfect level, using the maximum resolution of the sampler.

# amples

comes in handy (remember to save your sample before you do anything to it). When filtering bass sounds, be careful not to destroy the sound's character by muffling the attack. Most other sounds will benefit from a boost in the treble department. If, after boosting, the sample sounds jingly or scratchy, it's probably because the treble has disintegrated. Try a slightly less severe boost, or if you only have a non-variable boost option, resample with less treble, then boost with the software.

## CUT A GROOVE

Stoppy use of your sampler's 'cut' function will not only waste memory, but also lead to unenlivened

jumps and clicks in your samples. Tight splicing is essential if you're to get a break beat running smoothly. Zoom right in on the first beat of your loop, and cut away anything to the left of it. Then move to the last beat of the bar and dispose of anything after that. If there are any gaps of silence between the sounds, there's almost certainly going to be some background noise in there. Log Highlight the gaps and use the 'clear' function to take out any hiss or hum between the sounds. Better still, cut the sample into a number of pieces and save them out as separate bits. That way you can get them to run at the tempo of your choice.

## GOING LOOPY

Getting a complex synth sound to loop without a very obvious jump can sometimes seem impossible. Quite often I would be: it just wasn't for a technique I worked out for just such occasions.

- 1 Highlight the section of the sample you want to loop
- 2 Copy the highlighted range into the buffer
- 3 Reverse the range
- 4 Mix the section is the copy buffer back onto the reversed range
- 5 Set up loop points at the start and end points of the range
- 6 Move the left hand loop point half a wave cycle to the right
- 7 Increase the volume of the looped section if necessary
- 8 Play the sample

## NEXT MONTH

In our September issue, Tony will review to compose 'proper' music on your Amiga.

## SEEDY SAMPLES

Arriving just too late for last month's sample CD round-up were these two exciting new dance sample packages.

## X-STATIC GOLDMINE

Time And Space (0442 870681) Price £79

A set of two CDs: the X-Static Goldmine really is a stunner. Originally available from The Advanced Media Group, the set is now distributed exclusively by Time And Space, the people responsible for the Zone II Dynamic CDs. Its 3000 samples are divided up in a collection of 512 breakdowns. All the beats are listed by name and track number, and you even get that famous 12 BPMs. Their arrangement on the CD is very cool, with the beats segregated to light, medium, house, rave, and hardcore sections. Not only is the quantity impressive, but the quality is superb. It's really lucky you don't start to finish. The rest of the disk is taken up by an extremely comprehensive drum and percussion section (over 1000 samples), which includes multi-samples from just about every bottom end made by Roland, and buckets of standard and alternative sounds from all over the place. The second CD has a much wider mix of material. Some of the 512 vocals over the proceedings, followed by some great deep techno bassline loops taken all the way from 703. A very analogue ones synth section is next, which gives way to an extremely useful 'raves' section. Here, you'll find loads of electric piano and synth chords, stabs and beeps, all begging to be played back on a catchy little riff.

After more or less a sound by, there's a clever section titled 'Vocoder Lines'. These are beats and lines put through a vocoder, done from the late 80s to the early 90s, often used on ELO's Mr Blue Sky. Oh, and you've got a, the results are wild, and surprisingly effective. After a minimal sort and horn collection, there's a heap of atmospheric synth sounds and background drums. A generous helping of computer speech is rounded off by a few woodid speech samples. Yet more speech is followed by lots of sound is taken from synth and the real world.

The number of samples on the CDs is impressive, but the actual samples themselves are second to none. Basically, the sample reproduction isn't causing the set, have just a lot of thought and imagination into this, and it's just off, if you can't decide between a Creative or X-Static Goldmine, Time And Space are doing an effort on both for £129. Oh, saving

## ANGER 1

The Dangerous CD Company (Tel: 061 368 4221)

Price £49.95

The first of a proposed series of four, Danger 1 is single CD, once again geared towards producers of dance music. No less than 330 break beats fill the first section. They're all listed with BPMs, and given logical names, such as 'Yeah Loop', 'Ambient Loop', or 'Slow Conga Loop'. When you're in the flow, and you suddenly think 'Oh, I've got a good beat on that Danger 1 CD that would work well here', the descriptive names make even a bit sense to find. Sample a few of these pounding beats, and your dance floor starts to halfway think. Drums and percussion continues to dominate the rest of the CD. After a short selection of fills and rolls, you get six multi-sampled drum kits, including the 606, 808, 909 and Akai MPKs. A total of 32 bass drums, 44 snares, 46 high hats and over 100 miscellaneous percussion samples finish off the drums section. The rest of the CD is filled with 67 sound fx, 60 stabs, 22 beeps and 12 string samples.

Although it's not quite the complete hit record package, devoid of any vocal samples, Danger 1 packs very highly on its massive breakdown and percussion selection. Not the best all-rounder, but as a drum and percussion CD, it's definitely one of the best around.



Crank it up too much, and the sound distorts.



Drop up your tempo by silencing sections of noise.

## DIGITALLY MASTERED SAMPLES BY SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARIES

Each disk is sampled from a studio quality master and is output on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of 7.25 sample/disk. They are compatible with all P2 and compressed digital and expansion programs 14.1 or 16.0 or sample to stereo.



40 AFREX  
410 AMERICAN PONY  
420 AMERICAN PONY  
430 AMERICAN PONY  
440 AMERICAN PONY  
450 AMERICAN PONY  
460 AMERICAN PONY  
470 AMERICAN PONY  
480 AMERICAN PONY  
490 AMERICAN PONY  
500 AMERICAN PONY  
510 AMERICAN PONY  
520 AMERICAN PONY  
530 AMERICAN PONY  
540 AMERICAN PONY  
550 AMERICAN PONY  
560 AMERICAN PONY  
570 AMERICAN PONY  
580 AMERICAN PONY  
590 AMERICAN PONY  
600 AMERICAN PONY  
610 AMERICAN PONY  
620 AMERICAN PONY  
630 AMERICAN PONY  
640 AMERICAN PONY  
650 AMERICAN PONY  
660 AMERICAN PONY  
670 AMERICAN PONY  
680 AMERICAN PONY  
690 AMERICAN PONY  
700 AMERICAN PONY  
710 AMERICAN PONY  
720 AMERICAN PONY  
730 AMERICAN PONY  
740 AMERICAN PONY  
750 AMERICAN PONY  
760 AMERICAN PONY  
770 AMERICAN PONY  
780 AMERICAN PONY  
790 AMERICAN PONY  
800 AMERICAN PONY  
810 AMERICAN PONY  
820 AMERICAN PONY  
830 AMERICAN PONY  
840 AMERICAN PONY  
850 AMERICAN PONY  
860 AMERICAN PONY  
870 AMERICAN PONY  
880 AMERICAN PONY  
890 AMERICAN PONY  
900 AMERICAN PONY  
910 AMERICAN PONY  
920 AMERICAN PONY  
930 AMERICAN PONY  
940 AMERICAN PONY  
950 AMERICAN PONY  
960 AMERICAN PONY  
970 AMERICAN PONY  
980 AMERICAN PONY  
990 AMERICAN PONY  
1000 AMERICAN PONY

## BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT £27.95

Now you can use your Amiga to perfect Mechatronics, respond to sensors and control robotic devices.  
11 Outputs for motors etc. Up to 13 inputs for sensors  
2 analog inputs. Easy to program in AMIGA BASIC.  
AMIGAS I/O & RS232C Simple programming commands.  
Amazing Sensor and Control Experimenters Kit £27.95  
8 electronic projects which you can use to do anything you like.  
Includes play Mechatronics, 83 sensor read switch light bulb 4 LED, powerful outputs to disk (includes software for I/O) and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing".  
ROBOTICS CONSTRUCTION SUPPLIES: BUDGY KIT (£39.95), BEARS, CORD CUTTERS AND WHEELS (£41).  
Temperature & Light Experimenters Kit £11.95  
Thermo & Photo sensors which plug into the analog inputs + "Amirnet" software.  
Mainline Computer Module £25.95 (3 pin socket). Handles 15 amps.  
UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE: If not completely satisfied you may return any product within 14 days for a full refund.

## D-A-T-I-P

Cheats, Tips and Game Solutions

CHEATS GALORE  
0891 101 234  
MEGATIP GAMESLINE  
0891 299 388  
AMIGA GAMES TIPS  
0891 299 386  
AMIGA HOTLINE  
0891 299 385  
SHADOW OF THE BEAST 1 AND 11 AND  
BARBARIAN II SOLUTIONS  
0891 442 926  
FIRST SAMURAI HELPLINE  
0891 445 926  
COMPUTER FUNLINE  
0891 299 399  
FOR INFORMATION ON  
ALL OUR HELPLINES  
0891 445 904


ALL LINES UPDATED WEEKLY  
PRIORITATOR: Jacqueline Wright  
PO Box 54, S.W Manchester M15 4LS  
Calls cost 50p min "Cheap Rate" and 40p per min at all other times.

## << NEWS FLASH >> THE LEADING DISK BASED AMIGA MAGAZINE

for the latest in utilities, demos, games, music and art  
plus news and reviews. Issue 26 on sale now - 2 disk  
issue only £4.95.

Issues 24 and 25 also available.

Reserve your copy today and ask for details of our  
subscription service. Phone 051 357 1275, Fax 051 357  
2813 or Write to DATABASE DIRECT, PO BOX 2,  
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EA.



**PIKE'S PD**  
Presents

**99p**  
+ 60p P&P

### THE FISH COLLECTION

FISH DISKS 1 TO 670+ ALWAYS IN STOCK

**DNE FREE FISH DISK WITH EVERY TEN PURCHASED**

PSH434 ENVELOPE, Excellent envelope folder.  
PSH435 SFTLOCK, Password protection for HD  
PSH431 ACHD, Useful menu system for HD users  
PSH427 RCHD, Additive new bookend drive  
PSH430 F-ANIMATE, Brilliant animation tool  
PSH462 EXT REFS v1.2, Keyboard short cuts  
PSH440 VIRUS CHECKER v0.06, A must!

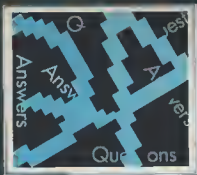
PSH437 LAD DRAINAGE v4, Excellent map generator  
PSH438 NO DELETE, Helps up a requester to capture  
PSH456 SURFACE PLOT 3D, Amazing shape generator  
PSH455 ASHDO, Very addictive Japanese game  
PSH453 ANIMAN, Driest type 1, say it Amazing  
PSH432 MASE II, V3.32, Top quality Database  
PSH451 SPT DARTS SCORE, Very useful darts thingy

Send for our Fish Catalogue, FREE with any order or just 50p  
Please make cheques payable to  
**PIKE'S PD, 22 Northmoor Close, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 3JJ.**

## Advertisers Index

17 BIT .....	150	MANOR COURT SUPPLIES .....	82
ADDITION .....	124	MEDIA SCENE .....	176
RATTLE AXE .....	104	MICROPROSE .....	57,72
CALCULUS .....	97,98,99	NIGHTMARE OIL .....	82
.....	100,101,102,103	NEURAL IMAGE .....	146
COMMODORE .....	6	OCEAN .....	2-3,8,18
CONNECT .....	70-71	OFFICIAL SECRETS .....	24-25,43
C O T V .....	6	ON LINE .....	40
CORTEX .....	34	P O DIRECT .....	116
DATE .....	53	P O SOFT .....	119
DAZE MARKETING .....	84	PREMIER .....	174
DATABASE .....	166	PRODESK .....	84
DIAMOND .....	142,143,144,145	RENEGADE .....	60
DIGITAL INTERNATIONAL .....	31	ROMBO .....	179
DISCOVERY .....	146	SELL OUT .....	176
EAGLESOFT .....	74	SILICA SYSTEMS .....	111
EYESMAN MICROS .....	78-79	SOFTDRIVE .....	94
FAIRBOOTHER .....	72	SOFTWARE CITY .....	155
FIRST CHOICE .....	36,37	SPECIAL RESERVE .....	24-25,43
GOLDSTAR .....	120	SWITCH SOFT .....	166
GREMLIN .....	38	THALAMUS .....	20
GROUND ZERO .....	166	US GOLD .....	11,17,40,89,180
GUINOING LIGHT .....	166	VIRGIN .....	28
H C C S .....	48	VIRGIN RETAIL .....	87
HORBYTE .....	46-47	VIDEO WARE .....	158
MARCA .....	132	VIRUS FREE .....	136
		WALKABOUT MUSIC .....	166





## Mat Broomfield trounces your technical troubles and puts paid to printer problems.

### FLASHING CAPS LOCK

When I turn on my Amiga and insert a disk, it appears to load as per normal, but then the Caps Lock light starts flashing, and the computer automatically resets itself. Could it have anything to do with the 2Mb expansion I recently installed?

Ben Ritchie, London

As mentioned previously, a flashing Caps Lock key is always symptomatic of a problem which needs to be fixed by a Commodore authorised service engineer. In fact, you may have noticed that the light flashes in a particular sequence. The way in which the light flashes can help you to diagnose the exact nature of your problem. If it flashes continuously with no apparent pattern, or the flashes appear to arrive in pairs, it indicates that the keyboard processor is faulty. If the flashes occur three at a time, one of the main circuit board chips (IC 74LS123) is at error.

### A QUESTION OF ACCELERATION

I have an A500 Plus with 2Mb of Chip RAM and a second disk

drive. I'm intending to buy an accelerator and a 52Mb GVP series 2 hard drive (with 2Mb of fast RAM on-board).

I've read in your magazine that this drive is 'notoriously unfriendly to third party accelerators installed on the motherboard'. Could you please tell me if the Microbitics VXL30 25MHz EC with a 68861/2 co-processor is compatible with it, and how compatible is the drive in general?

Would I be better to buy a Rocket hard drive rather than the GVP? I intend to use it for 'serious' applications such as word processing, DTP, rendering, DPaint III and IV, as well as the occasional flight sim.

Could you also please tell me the difference between a 68881 and 68882? I'm pretty sure that the latter is faster, but by how much? Is it enough to justify the higher price tag? Am I right in thinking that the Microbitics accelerator would go in the accelerator slot at the side of the A500? Would the GVP/Rocket interface with this? You also mention that future GVPs will be available with accelerators inside. Could you please give me more details?

David McGuire, Abonhill, Cumbernauld.

Questions, questions! As there is only one main UK distributor for GVP products, I spoke to Silica Systems about your queries and the answers I

received were extremely interesting.

On the subject of compatibility, they say that any accelerators which install directly to the motherboard of an A500 are not recommended upgrades, and therefore contravene the Commodore guidelines. Although they could give no advice about GVP compatibility, but they did say that they were aware of a few problems. For more details, give them a call on 081 309 1111.

The Rocket drive is very good, and uses the same speedy Quantum mechanism as the GVP, although I hear that the controller is not quite as flexible. It does have a major advantage, because the drive can be turned off, whilst the computer can still be used (unlike the GVP, which whirrs away distractingly, whether it's in use or not).

As for compatibility in general, I use a 105Mb GVP Series 2 with my A500 Plus, and I've never encountered a single software problem as a result. In terms of general hardware, anything that plugs into the serial or parallel ports (sound samplers, digitisers, genlocks, etc), seems to work without trouble. Attaching additional hardware to the expansion port at the side of the computer can be a problem because the drive occupies that space. Provided the additional hardware has a through-port, though, there shouldn't be a problem.

The Microbitics accelerator apparently slots onto the motherboard, so I don't know where that leaves you. If any readers can help at all, please drop me a line.

Regarding the difference between the 68881 and 68882 co-processors, the '82 is certainly a lot faster and has improved data handling, but by how much depends greatly on the operations it is asked to perform. Generally, for the price (a co-processor isn't cheap), it is better to go for the 68882.

I don't know if the Rocket drive is more compatible with accelerators than GVP's offering, but the new GVP 640 drive features a 68030 EC accelerator for less than the price of many accelerators on their own. Ranging between £699 and £1095, the drives seem to offer an ideal upgrade path, and I personally hope to buy one as soon as the waitlist will allow.

### CASSETTE CONNECTIONS

I own an A500 Plus and I was wondering whether it's possible to connect a cassette player to it? If so, what do I need to complete the installation?

K.Bradley, Eileston, West Midlands

You haven't said why you want to connect a cassette player, but I'd guess it's for one of two reasons:

1. You want to record or play Amiga sounds through the cassette player.

2. You want to play tapes into the Amiga.

If you simply want to record Amiga music, you can attach a cassette player provided it has input sockets. These may take the form of a microphone socket, phone plugs, or a DIN connector. The latter two options may be labelled 'Line In'. All you'll need is a cable which has two male phone plugs on one end to connect to the Amiga, and whatever type of plug your cassette player accepts on the other end.

If you want to play tapes into the Amiga you will need a sound sampler to interpret the incoming signal. These start at about £25, and range up to around £200. Technosound Turbo and Stereo Master are both reasonable low cost models. If you're simply sampling from your cassette player, then that's all you'll need. However, if you are hoping to load old

Spectrum or C64 games, you'll need an emulator, of which several are available from PD companies.

### A NEW LANGUAGE

I am currently on a programming course in Pascal and

Cobol and I want to know if I can fix up my Amiga to accommodate the languages and

how much it's likely to cost? Phil Murray, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent

There is a Public Domain version of Pascal called PCO which apparently compares favourably with implementations on other computers. It's available from Ed Lib Software for £1.50. Contact them at 7 Sampford Brett Lane, Williton, Somerset, TA4 4JT. Tel: 0984 33220

There are also lots of Pascal converters available in the Frad Fish PD collection. These will convert Modula and C programs into Pascal and vice versa. Most PD libraries stock the Fish disks. Strictly PD also have a language disk which contains Modula 2, MVP Forth, Logo and XLisp. If they're of any interest to you? Contact them at 11 York Place, Brandon Hill, Bristol, BS1 5UT.

I don't know of any versions of Cobol, although I've been looking out for one for a while now. Anyone know of one?

### FONT PROBLEMS

Being a recent convert to the

Amiga Plus from the Spectrum (disclaimer: not), I find myself rather bewildered by the operating system, amongst other things. My main problem is that I can't get the fonts supplied on the Font disk to load into a program—ie Workbench or DPaint III. Could you please explain



how to do this in relatively simple terms?  
Chris Foster, Mosley, Lence

You're talking about two slightly different situations by mentioning both Workbench and DPaint III. DPaint is the easier program to work with. Simply click the right mouse button on the letter 'A' icon on the main screen to call up the font requester. In the window titled 'Create' type in the name of the disk containing the fonts ('AmigaFont2.0' in your case) followed by a colon and the word 'fonts', then press return and DPaint will read from your new fonts disk. The complete title in your case should read (without the speech marks):

'AmigaFont2.0:Fonts'.

An alternative solution, which will also solve your Workbench problem, is to assign the fonts so that the computer always checks your fonts disk first. This can be done as follows:

To do this, open a Shell window and type:  
'Assign Fonts:  
'AmigaFont2.0:Fonts'.

## AMIGA TYPEWRITER

Is there anyway of linking my Brother AX-35 (daisy wheel) typewriter to my

Amiga via a printer cable? The typewriter seems to have a port for connecting it to a computer and its manual briefly mentions an interface unit (IF-20) for such a connection. Are there any special cables I can buy (or even make myself), and which printer driver should I use?  
Mark Seely, Newbury, London

According to Brother, any standard IBM printer cable will work (in other words a standard Amiga cable). However, the greater problem may be in acquiring a suitable driver. Brother say

that you need a standard teletype printer driver (TTI) but I've never heard of such a thing on the Amiga. However, as you're not trying to print graphics, and I presume that the typewriter conforms to ordinary ASCII conventions, you may want to try using the Generic driver from the Workbench preferences.

## STRANGE CRASHES

I currently have an Amiga 500 rev 6A board, with a faster Agnus (8372A) and 1Mb of Chip RAM which I installed myself. I also have an external drive and a Commodore A590 hard drive with 2Mb of RAM, although the actual disk unit has been replaced with an 80Mb Quantum unit.

When I load Workbench from the hard drive the machine tends to crash intermittently giving a software error followed by a Gunt. This can occur as the machine is booting, or even when it's sitting there doing nothing, but it happens most frequently when I'm trying to play games installed on the drive, particularly Leisure Suit Larry V (which works fine on my friend's drive).

If I install Larry it runs perfectly for the first time but after that it will no longer load. I used to have a number of programs running alongside Workbench, such as Directory Opus and various DOS utilities, but I have since removed them thinking that they could be clashing with the games software, but the problem still remains. Any suggestions?  
W. Jewell, Hayes, Middlesex

The symptoms you describe seems to indicate one of two things: either a virus or a power supply problem.

Because you have a fair amount of kit attached to your computer, the power supply is immediately suspect. This can cause intermittent crashes of the type that you describe, and can be precipitated by one type of program more than another, particularly those which attempt to access the floppy drives. When

the computer next crashes, leave it turned off for at least an hour. Does that help? If the answer is yes, and you're not already doing so, I suggest that you try an improved power supply. There are a range which offer 30% more power, but you may prefer to look for something with even more kick to it.

On the subject of viruses, there are a couple which particularly affect hard drives, one of which is called 'Travelling Jack' and could certainly be responsible for destroying your software, although I'm not sure that it would make the computer crash even when you're not using it. As I understand it, this virus works its way around the files of your hard drive adding or deleting parts of them. One way to test this possibility, apart from using a virus killer, is to compare the byte size of the main files on your non-working game, and compare these to the size of the equivalent files on floppy disk. If they're different then you've probably got a problem!

To get the latest selection of virus killers, contact Goldstar Computers for a copy of their New Superkillers disk. Write to them at PO Box 2, Tyldesley, Manchester, M29 7BN. Tel: 0942 885320.

## START UP SCREEN COLOURS

When I turn my computer on, the screen changes from green to dark grey etc. I've been told that this is bad. Why? And what does it mean?

Ben Ritchie, London

Someone has been mis-leading you, Ben. The screen colours which flash briefly when you turn your computer on are good. It's only if one of the colours stay on-screen that it becomes tied.

The colours are used for diagnostic purposes to enable repair people to quickly diagnose many of the more common faults on the computer. Each

colour represents a different fault, and this is the order in which the colours appear: Red, Yellow, Green, Blue, Dark Grey, Light Grey. Here's what they mean:

Red - Checksum error. This is used to confirm that all internal ROM chips contain the information they should.

Yellow - Unexpected Exceptions. Sorry, I don't know what this means! Green - Problem configuring local memory. This is usually caused because the Agnus chip has worked its way loose, so you know what you're doing, you can simply push the chip back into place.

Blue - Problem with the custom IC check. One of the custom chips (Gary, Agnus, Paula, etc.) is faulty.

Dark Grey - Remaining hardware OK. This simply confirms that all hardware not covered by one of the earlier checks is working correctly.

Light Grey - Remaining software OK. This checks that all of the ROM routines are OK.

## WHICH HAND SCANNER?

I'm in some doubt as to which hand scanner I should buy. I've read that the Golden Image scanner includes the best software I like the option of saving the pictures in EPS, but does the Touch Up software include Optical Character Recognition (OCR)? Do any other hand scanners include OCR? How good is OCR software, can it read typed text reliably?  
Win De Groot, Belgium

There seems to be a flurry of activity on the scanner front at the moment, making it difficult to select the best buy. Although I would agree that the Golden Image scanners have a well-deserved reputation, I found the Touch Up software to be a little unstable in that it crashed from time to time with no warning or explanation. As the program is very RAM hungry, I suspect that my elosation of memory was actually

responsible.

At the same time, Calai have just released a cut-price colour scanner which looks very exciting, and Alfa Data (an affiliate of Golden Image), have just released an excellent 256 grey scale scanner which also comes with the OCR software.

OCR is manufactured by Migraph, can be purchased to use with most scanners, and will even work with ordinary DPaint files. Unfortunately, it's so expensive that it only makes sense to get the software bundled with the Alfa Data scanner.

Apparently, the software has a success rate of about 95% and has been pre-trained to recognise nearly twenty typefaces, and it can learn others. So I am sure, I know, it's the most sophisticated version available for the Amiga, but even an accuracy rate as high as 95% can mean a great deal of correction work if you scan a large document.

## PC GAMES ON AMIGA?

I bought my Amiga in August and my cousin bought a PC,

since when we've both accumulated a large number of games. Is there any way I can use his games, or transfer them to disk that I can use on my Amiga? Also, what's the difference between an internal drive and a hard drive? What can a hard drive do for me?  
Mark Crockett, Hereford

Although I have encountered people who claim to have run some unmodified PC business software on their Amigas (very suspect), it's certainly not possible in the case of games which use the PC's graphics and sound modes.

There are 256 and 386 PC emulators available which will let you turn your Amiga into a PC whenever you like, but whether or not you feel your cousin's games justify spending an extra £100-200 is another matter...

The internal drive loads

data from floppy disks which are removable, generally contain about 800K of data, and load quite slowly. A hard drive can store tens or even thousands of times as much data (depending on which one you buy), and loads information incredibly quickly by comparison. However, the disks aren't removable, and the drives cost hundreds of pounds each.

If you only play games, a hard drive is nice, but difficult to justify. If you use a lot of utilities, hard drives can greatly increase both your productivity and creativity because disk swapping becomes virtually a thing of the past, and everything loads so quickly that you can skip from one program to another without any major interruption.

## MIND EXPANSIONS

I've had my A500 with half meg expansion for just over



a year and I'm thinking of expanding further. This is where the problems begin.

I noticed that with my expansion turned on, Battle Chess plays faster. Not too difficult so far, it all seems fairly simple up to this point. To expand further, I'm confronted by a guy called 'Gary' and his girlfriend 'Fat Agnus' not to mention other females whose names mean nothing to me. Who? Why? What the hell are they?

After reading a recent issue of CU and the letter sent in by Ian Mackenzie, I thought 'Hello, does this mean I have to buy loads of stuff, or is there something simple like plugs directly into the expansion port like the hell meg upgrade?'. Don't say read my manual!

I also seem to require some form of speed up chip, but which one? How much is it? Why wasn't it standard on my machine? Do I have to part with money of my hard-earned cash?

Anthony S Wilson, Hull

Why should you read your manual? Because that's what it's provided for! As for why your Amiga is not

supplied with deluxe components at every point - why is a Volkswagen Beetle not supplied with a Rolls Royce engine? To keep the costs down to a reasonable enough level so that 'ordinary' people can afford it, that's why. Accelerators (speed up chips to you), cost hundreds, even thousands of pounds to buy, and would be completely unnecessary for most users.

On the subject of extra memory installations involving the Gary chip: any installation that takes the total memory beyond 1Mb (on a 1.3 Amiga 500), is considered to be an advanced job, not sanctioned or recommended by Commodore. As soon as you start fiddling around with the custom chips, there's a lot of potential for accidental damage, if you don't take care. Having said that, the job is not particularly difficult - provided you're prepared to read the extremely brief instructions that come with the boards!

## DTP VS WP

I've just bought an A500+ and I was wondering what's the difference between a DTP package and a word processor, and which is the best value for money? Also, is a printer driver necessary to print text, and if so how much do they cost?



Shevyn Harris, Flakoff, Lincolnshire

Very good question! In the old days, a desk top publishing package used to be for the design of pages which incorporated text and graphics, and was ideal for professional layouts such as magazines, newsletters, reports, etc. Word processors used to be purely for writing documents, and had little or no graphical pretensions. Nowadays, every word processor thinks it's a DTP package. Packages such as Wordworth (one of the best), have very sophisticated graphics and font handling abilities and are quite adequate for many users. However, if I could only have one package, be

it WP or DTP, I'd opt for Professional Page 3.0 (DTP) every time. In terms of value for money, I'd have to say that *Pen Pal* (which includes a database and art program), at £79.95, and *Wordworth* at £129.95 represent the best buys on the WP front.

A printer driver is necessary to print text, but they come free on the Workbench disks that you got with your computer. Of course you must own a printer too...

## RAM POWER

What is the most powerful memory upgrade available and which is the best?



Michael Dickinson, Atherton, Manchester

If you're referring to a standard A500, you can add up to 8Mb of additional memory using one of the numerous external upgrades that plug into the expansion port. Generally, you'll have to buy a board to plug it into, and the SupraRAM seems very popular. Once you have the board which I think costs between £100 and £150, the memory will cost anything from £25 to £50 per meg.

Although internal memory upgrades don't hurt your computer, they do actually invalidate your guarantee, and should perhaps be avoided as long as it's still valid.

As a matter of interest, certain accelerator cards let you add 32Mb or more of 32-bit memory, but unless you specifically need extra speed, these are way too expensive to even consider.

## MODEM MOMENTS

I'm considering buying a



Richard J Green, Dukastown, Gwent

There are only a few important things to consider when selecting a modem:

1. Is it Hayes compatible? Each modem understands a particular instruction set (used to control it). Hayes compatibility - sometimes known as the AT communications set - is the most commonly available, and means that you won't need to learn a whole new set of commands if you upgrade your modem in the future.

2. How fast is it? Obviously the faster it is, the less time you'll have to spend transmitting and receiving data. Modem speeds are indicated by their baud rate, and commonly range between 2400 and 9600 baud. Many bulletin boards only operate at the lower speeds, but if you have a faster modem it will usually be able to switch down to the speed of the board you're connecting. Different speeds are represented by code numbers somewhere within the modem's title or specifications. V22-2400 Baud, V32-9600 Baud.

3. Does it feature on-line compression? If the data you're transmitting is compressed before sending it, transmission times will be reduced. Compression ratings are indicated by the letter MNP and a number from one to five (five is best).

4. Does it have on-line error checking? Because the phone line is not 100% reliable, data is sometimes lost or altered during transmission. Most modems check the incoming data for such errors, but there is a graduated scale (again called MNP) which determines the level of error correction. An MNP of four is very good.

5. What additional software does it come with? Many companies now include software so that you can use your modem (and a printer) as a fax machine.

6. How much is it? V22 modems start at about £150, whilst V32 machines can cost in the region of £800-900. However, as with most hardware, it's always worth shopping around.

Some good makes to watch out for include Hayes, Pace Linnet,

Courier and HST.

## PRO PAGE 3 FONTS

I've just bought Professional Page 3 - primarily because I



read that it can now handle Postscript type 1 fonts. The program comes with a font manager (that supposedly converts these fonts, but despite having tried to convert hundreds of them, only a couple actually worked. I'm fairly certain that I'm not making a mistake, so what's wrong? Martin Davies, Harrow

You're not the only one to be disappointed by the ineffective font manager that comes with *Pro Page*. The font manager was designed to handle all type 1 fonts, but in fact it only seems to cope with type 1.0 typesets. This is a pity, because all of the most exciting stuff seems to be type 1.1.0. According to the bulletin boards, Gold Disk are aware of the problem, but they say that it's not their fault as they can't be expected to create software to cope with unofficial typesets (as they seem to think the latter type are). Personally, I don't think it matters whether they're official or not. If everybody's using and creating them, Gold Disk should support them. Gold Disk are usually very good on customer support, so hopefully an upgraded font manager should be on the cards for all registered users.

## PROGRAM PROBLEMS

I recently borrowed a book from the library



which contained a program I wanted to put onto the Amiga. However, when I tried typing it into the Workbench CL, I kept receiving the message 'Unknown command'. Could you please tell me how to enter the program so that I can save it to disk? David Dean, Walsall, West Midlands

In the first place, it



depende which language the program was written in. There are dozens of different computer languages, and the Amiga doesn't understand even half of them!

When you type in the CLI or Shell windows you are using a DOS (disk operating system) language. Early Amiges were equipped with a version of Basic. There are several distinct stages to entering a program on the computer: editing, error checking and, in some cases, compiling.

Basic, DOS and machine code use special editors to enter your commands, whereas C and Logo let you enter your programs via any text editor. After entering/editing a program, it will probably have to be debugged and perhaps compiled. For this, a compiler is usually required to convert your programs into a form that the computer can deal with. Each language has its own unique type of compiler, and depending on the language, these can cost hundreds of pounds.

Before you go any further, I suggest that you find out which language the program in your book was written in. Then find out whether or not it's one of the two that come with the Amiga. If not, it is worth your while buying a dedicated compiler?

## OPTICAL ADDITION

I've got a 200Mb Panasonic 50200 optical disk drive and a 20Mb AS50.

The problem is, I can't find any way of attaching the optical drive to my Amiga Plus. Is there a way to perform such a connection?

If not, what sort of PC set up can it be easily linked up to? Jim Fitzsimons, Battersea, London

I'm no expert on connecting optical drives, but Nic Valtch suggests that you can probably attach it using a SCSI interface such as the ICD AO-SCSI, which is available from Silica Systems. Give them a ring on 081 3091111.

As for PC compatibility, the drive is likely to work with all IBM PC compatible machines.

## I WANNA BE...

I would like to become a computer programmer, but I only have a little knowledge of languages.

Which language would you recommend I learn for both games and business programming, and what is the best type of course (schools, college, University, etc)? Craig Shortman, Lleyrymyia, South Wales

The language you choose depends to a large extent on the system you plan to program on. If you plan to work on business mainframes, Cobol is one of the more common languages and you can take full or part time courses on it at colleges and Polytechnics all over the country.

If you plan to work on PCs, Amigas, or other micros, C and machine code are popular. C is especially useful because code written on one machine can be transferred to another with a minimum of modification. In fact (the Amiga's operating system has been written in C, again you can find courses all over the country).

Machine code, sometimes called assembler (or 85000 on the Amiga), is more powerful but tends to be specific to particular computers or processor families. Therefore if on the machine you learn on becomes obsolete, you may find yourself having to learn a whole dialect of the language. It's very difficult to find courses in assembler, and I don't know of any.

The final alternative is to take a University course in computer programming. These tend to cover many languages, and include

**REMEMBER** Please remember when asking questions, that the more information you give us, the better the chance that I can help you. Questions such as 'I've got a printer that doesn't work. Why?' are unlikely to be answered. What printer is it? What have done to try and make it work? What Amiga do you have? Etc, etc. It can also help to include a phone number or address, so that if I need more information, I can contact you quickly.

Furthermore if you thoughtfully include a stamped addressed envelope, I'd just like to remind you that I don't do personal correspondence, I'm just here busy writing the column, sorry.

some theoretical work, as well as giving you a detailed knowledge about how the actual hardware works. These courses are generally between two and three years in duration, and you should be reasonably good at maths to attempt them.

## AMIGA PLUS INCOMPATIBILITY

I received an AS50+ for Christmas and I understand

that it doesn't run some of the older games and business software. In your magazine, I've seen a Kickstart ROM shaver and a Kickstart 1.3 chip advertised, and I'm thinking of buying one or both of these.

Do I need to buy both and I not, which one do I need? Does it make my Amiga completely compatible? Peter O'Connor, Anglesey, Gwynedd

You will need both a ROM shaver and a kickstart ROM chip. The ROM shaver has space in it for two (or sometimes three) Kickstart ROMs.

Both the 1.3 and 2.04 ROMs are plugged into the shaver, which is in turn plugged into the socket on the Amiga circuit board where the 2 04 ROM was previously situated.

A switch from the shaver mounts on the outer case of the Amiga, letting you flip between the two modes as required. In my experience, fitting a ROM shaver does make the two machines compatible. The shaver and ROM cost roughly £50, but fitting the shaver will invalidate your computer's guarantee.

## LC-10 QUESTIONS

I have a Star LC-10 colour printer and need some answers to a few questions

1. What printer driver should I use to get the best result from my print-outs?
  2. What software will allow me to print good quality fonts as small as possible?
  3. Does hi-res or interface effect the font size of print outs?
- Regman, No Fixed Abode

The answers to your first question comes thanks to Ian Cook of Burnfield, Newcastle upon Tyne, who was one of the readers kind enough to send in information regarding his printer drivers, etc. Thanks for those, last

then says that you should use the Epson/IBM (CBM 1250) driver that comes with Workbench, and that its printer should be set to Epson LX-800 emulation. He says that the following DIP switch settings give perfect results for both graphics and text: Switches 1-1 to 1-5 should be on (up), Switch 2-1 on, 2-2 off, 2-3 off and 2-4 on. The last three switches only apply if you are working in English, and should be modified for other languages.

As for printing email fonts, the LC-10 can print using Fine pitched characters (15 or 17 CPI) and this is generally the smallest readable text that you can use. Tell it to print at this size using the 'Print Pitch' option from the Workbench printer preferences. If you really need to print smaller, any program which bypasses the printer's fonts and transmits its own bit maps would do. These include desk top publishing packages such as Professional Page and Pagestream, and even DPaint can be used, although it doesn't include any useful text formatting

commands.

The screen mode that you use only effects the size of a print out when using an art package such as DPaint, in all other cases, the higher resolutions simply allow you to see more detail on the screen.

## UN SOUND SCART

I've connected my Amiga to my video recorder via a Scart lead, but only get sound. Is the problem my Amiga, the lead or my video?

I now hear that you need a Genlock to mix graphics and video, but I can't afford one. My video is a Sony 715 I would be very grateful for any advice you could possibly offer me. Also, can you tell me if there is a PD program capable of producing high quality 3D animations for billing etc (I'm not bothered about key-framing). Justin R Mier, Hallow, Worcester

I don't know how you've managed to get sound only using a Scart lead, as I would have expected that to be the only thing that you didn't get! I assume that's a misprint?

A Scart lead can of course carry both audio and visual information, but in most cases, the Amiga end of the lead doesn't have the additional phone plugs required to carry the sound. You can probably adapt the Scart lead yourself, although off-hand, I don't know which pin assignments you would need to use. However, the Sony 715 video recorder does have separate phone inputs at the front of the machine, so you could just run a lead directly from them to the left and right audio plugs at the back of your Amiga. If you don't fancy making your own Scart lead, you can probably buy one from Visket at Unit 10, Bourne Trading Estate, Westmorland Road, London, NW9 9RN. Tel: 061 204 8690.

I don't really have any suggestions on how to genlock without owning a genlock, but there is a DIY guide to making your own from scratch. It's on Mytix

Hardware Modification disk 2, available from Ground Zero PD (disk number #U140). Contact Ground Zero at 4 Chandro Road, Rindland, Bristol, BS8 4PE.

The RSI Demo Maker lets you make some 3D animations but, ironically, the only PD programs that let you create full 3D sequences are ray tracers, of which there are many. Phone your local PD library to see what they can offer you.

## MORE CHIP RAM

After using Sys Info, I noticed that I have an ECS one meg

Agnes 6372A

My A500 was one of the last to be released before the

Plus version came out. Does this mean that I can add on up to 1Mb of Chip RAM? If so, would the Datel Electronics' Pro RAM be a good source, and would this be compatible with the new A570 GD-ROM?

James Bellamy, Port Vale, Isle of Wight

You can add another half meg of Chip RAM, bringing your total up to one meg. However, this requires a tiny bit of soldering, and a small modification to the A500 motherboard, which you shouldn't attempt unless you're absolutely confident about it.

I'm not sure whether the Datel Pro RAM supports an advanced installation (as the Chip RAM adaptation is known), but if it does, it will certainly be compatible with Commodore's CD ROM drive when (or if) it eventually materialises.

## ECS PART TWO

I own an A500 Screen Games pack, and its

accompanying manual says that it uses the Fel Agnes 6370

However, when I checked using Sys Info, it said that my computer contained an 8372 ECS Agnes

Is the utility at fault or have I got the wrong manual?

L. McSparran, Milford Haven, Dyfed

There's nothing wrong with Sys Info, I suspect

that it was not worth Commodore's expense to reprint all of the manuals just because one chip got upgraded to a superior version.

## ALAS POOR AMIGA

I recently heard that the A500 is not going to be made

any more. Does that mean that A500 owners

are going to lose all third party hardware support, or is the A500 still

far enough so that hardware will be compatible with both machines?

Steven Grant, Tipton, West Midlands

The fate of the A500 is a worry to many people, but I think that there are too

many reasons for hardware development to completely abandon it. Of course,

many manufacturers will already have had projects under way when

Commodore announced the demise of everyone's

favourite machine, and I'm sure that they will ease their efforts to fruition. I think

that we're safe for at least a couple of years, perhaps longer.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

standard IFF or Raw samples, and I have a hundred of these available from Public Domain Libraries.

Having said that, a lot of raw style demos tend to use one of the

Soundtracker-type programs, of which MED and ProTracker are probably the best.

Another alternative is to use a MIDI sequencer hooked up to an instru-

mental capable of generating the type of sounds that you want. The Roland

Sound Canvas is a MIDI instrument that contains

hundreds of instruments and a complete TR808

drum kit—the one preferred by many dance

musicians because it has these drums are so deep.

Analogous instruments are also coming back into

fashion due to the rich tone that they generate, although the choice of

sounds is perhaps not as diverse as instruments that

use sample technology.

If you go for a MIDI sequencer, you can still

use MED, but if you can actually play an instrument, you may wish to buy

a package such as Dr T's KCS which lets you play your music into the computer in real-time.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Unfortunately, the A500 is almost completely incompatible in terms of

hardware, but I doubt if it has a future as glorious as the A500, even though it's likely to be a much more

reliable beast thanks to its surface mount technology.

Also, as I have no printer, are there any companies who will print out my work at a reasonable cost?

Nicholas Gearing, Swanton, Canada

A freshly formatted disk can hold 880k of data, and you can find out the

remaining space using the INFO command. If the disk

to be checked is in the internal drive, simply type

INFO DFR: *return*.

In your case, you don't actually need to save on

the program disk. When the requester appears,

simply type in the name of the disk you want to save

to, followed by a colon (:), followed by the actual

name that you want to give a file. For instance, if your

blank disk is called 'Save' and you want to call your

file 'text1', you would type in 'Save:text1' (don't

include the speech marks.).

I don't know of any companies who offer a

printing service, but perhaps one of our readers knows of such a company?

## COLOR PRINTING

I have a Star LC200 colour printer, and although it

works perfectly in black and white, I can't

get it to work in colour. What am I doing

wrong? David Marley, Rumney, Cardiff

An extremely quick reply to a quick question—there's

what I like to see! Dig out your trusty copy of

Workbench and in the Workbench printer preferences,

there's an option called 'Shade', which

should be set for colour printing. Hope that solves any problems you may be having.

## DISK DRIVE PROBLEMS

Ever since I got my A500 last year, the modulator has failed

to work properly, producing a black and

white picture I suspect this is supporting the

modulator with padding, but even that doesn't

help now. To make matters worse, my Amiga has already

been replaced once, and since then the disk drive keeps playing

up. Sometimes after I put a disk into the drive, it clicks

three times but nothing happens, yet when I take the disk

out and put it back in, it works perfectly. Recently, the computer

has started saying that all the disks have a read/write

error, even though I know that this is not the case. The computer

is still under warranty so should I return it to the shop again?

Paul Clark, Goshill, South Humberside

Yes, you should return it to the shop immediately. The

modulator or perhaps even the socket where you plug it

in is obviously not working properly. The disk drive is

also in trouble, and it sounds as if it's either

become totally unaligned, or as the controller chips

(CIAs) are faulty. Quite often, the heads can become dirty

causing similar problems, but dirty heads aren't rarely

this disruptive. The drive can be knocked out of alignment

if you're very rough or careless about how you insert

disks, particularly if you put them in at an angle.

## ANY PROBLEMS?

If you have any questions of a technical nature send

them to me, Mat Greenfield, at Q&A,

CU Amiga, Priory Court, 30-32

Farringham Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.

That's the end of this month's thrilling

episode, see you again next month.



# CTAW

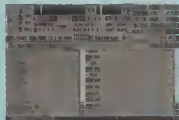


**Mat Broomfield continues his step-by-step guide to the world's greatest music package – OctaMed Pro – given to you free with last month's issue.**

## MAKING YOUR OWN INSTRUMENTS LIST

Last month, I showed you how to use the instruments which came with the demo tune on the disk. I also showed you how to enter notes, add new blocks, and even how to add a couple of effects to the notes. On this month's coverdisk you'll find a selection of instruments to get you started, so I'll be showing you how to access them more quickly via the SLIST menu. I'll also be going into detail about the many special effects which can be added to each note.

Although you could simply load each instrument up from the FILES screen, this can be rather inconvenient because you have to load up the directory of the disk containing the instruments. Following this, select the instrument you want, and click on 'LOAD INSTR'. The whole process can be reduced to two quick mouse clicks by using the SLIST options.



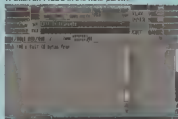
If you click on SLIST in the options palette, you will be taken to the Sample List screen. For now, just click on SynthOrgan1 in the bottom of the left-hand window. You should notice that its name appears in the Major Status Bar beside the number 01. This indicates the sample selected has been loaded into instrument position one. To test that the sample has loaded, press a few keys and you should hear some notes playing.

As you've just discovered, loading instruments via the Sample List Window is the easiest way of doing it.

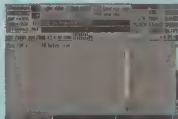
Having done this, let's add our own instruments to the Sample List:



1. Click on FILES in the note palette.

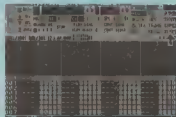


2. Insert the month's disk into the internal drive and click DFO: in the devices list to the right of the FILES screen. The disk drive will start whirring away, and after a while you will be shown a list of all files on the disk. Directories containing additional files are prefixed by the letters (dir)



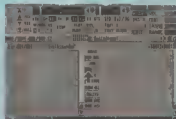
3. Click on the Instruments directory. In the upper half of the screen, the small black directory window

(also labelled DIR), should contain the path name 'CU38 Instruments'.



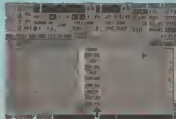
4. Return to the Options Palette and click on the SLIST gadget again.

5. In the centre of the SLIST screen, between the two large windows, you should see a group of gadget buttons starting with the word 'Name'. The raised buttons can be clicked on, but the flat lettering is just there for identification purposes.



6. Find the letters DIR (again!), and click on the gadget labelled ADD underneath them. The path name 'CU38 Instruments/' should appear in white letters in the right-hand window. If you now click on this while writing, the contents of the Instruments directory will be shown in the left-hand window.

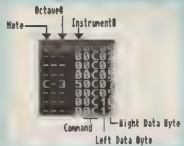
The Instruments directory has now been added to the samples list, but it's not permanent yet. If you turn off the power, you'll have to go through this procedure all over again.



# ED

To make it permanent, you must save the new directory listing. To do this, unprotect the disk you loaded OctaMED from, and click on the S button underneath the words SAVE LIST. This will save your new settings in the S directory of the disk. Whenever OctaMED loads from now on, it will also load the path names of your instruments - always make sure you have a copy of the master disk, though. In case of anything every happening to the disk.

## SPECIAL EFFECTS



OK, so now you know how to load instruments much faster. We can now progress to look at the effects that can be applied to each note. It'll start by refreshing your memory about the composition of a note. Each note consists of eight characters, and looks something like this: C-3 10C24. Each of the characters has a specific meaning and, by changing them, you can completely alter the way a note sounds.

The first three characters (C-3), indicate the note to be played. The next character (1), tells us which octave the note should be played in, and consequently, how high or low its pitch will be. The remaining four characters (0C24) are reserved for commands. These commands work in a variety of ways. Some of them affect only the specified note and will take effect immediately, others require a further command and will alter the entire song.

Each command is represented by a one or two digit hexadecimal number, and most require additional parameters in order to work. For example, the letter C (equivalent to the decimal number 12), tells OctaMED to set the volume of a note. Its parameters will be a number between 00 and 64.

Valid commands are within the range 00 to 1F (decimal 0 to 31). Commands are always positioned in the third and fourth note positions from the right, and single digit commands are always placed in the third position. The first and second positions (known as the right and left data bytes respectively), are reserved for command parameters.

Before we go any further, you should load up the Simple2 instrument found on this month's cover disk. As we look at some commands, you should try out the examples so that you'll be familiar with their effect.

## PLAYER COMMANDS

Here's a list of the various commands, complete with examples of use.

### Command 0 - Arpeggio

This plays a rapid alternation between the selected notes (the principle), and two others. The end result is a kind of warbling sound.

The second and third notes are both higher in pitch than the principle. The amount by which they are raised is specified in the left and right data bytes. For example:

- C-2 10C47 - Plays arpeggio
- 00047 - Continues the effect
- 00047

This plays the note of C, plays the second note four semi-tones higher, and the third note seven semi-tones higher than the last (notes E and G). A semi-tone is the smallest amount by which a note may be raised.

By repeating the command on successive lines without repeating the actual note (as shown above), the effect can be prolonged.

### Command 1 - Slide Up

This raises the pitch of the current note by the number of semi-tones specified in the left and right data bytes. For example:

- C-2 10C00
- 00102 - Slide up by 2 semi-tones
- 00104 - slide up by 4 semi-tones
- 00106 - slide up by 6 semi-tones

### Command 2 - Slide Down

This lowers the pitch of the current note by the number of semi-tones specified in the left and right data bytes. See the above command for an example of use.

### Command 3 - Portamento

This simply another way of creating slides instead of messing around with semi-tones, a target note is specified which denotes how far the slide should go. This command is given with the second note (which is NOT played), and its parameter indicates the speed of the slide. As is displayed here:

- C-2 10C00 - This is the note to slide from.
- 00000
- E-2 10C06 - The slide starts here at a speed of 5

### Command 4 - Vibrato

This causes a pulsing effect. The left data byte denotes the depth of the pulse; the right shows its depth. For instance:

- C-2 1049F - Begin Vibrato
- 1049F - Continues the effect
- 1049F

### Command 5 - Old Style Vibreto

This was an inferior form of vibrato left in for compatibility with older versions of the program. It's not worth learning.

### Command 6 - Hold and Decay

This specifies how a note will end - is it how quickly it will fade away, and whether it does so abruptly or if its volume diminishes to nothing.

The left data byte specifies the decay (whether or not the volume fades), and the right data byte indicates the hold (sustain) of the note. As shown here:

- C-2 1080F - Note retains its volume but has no sustain
- 00000
- 00000
- C-2 108FF - Note loses volume and stops quickly

### Command 9 - Secondary Tempo

This sets the secondary tempo. Although this can be very powerful, especially for MIDI users, you should try to avoid altering this unless you know what you're doing. To give you a bit of technical blurb, this feature alters the number of timing pulses per note (and consequently the number of events that can be triggered per time frame). In most cases where a change of speed is required, the primary tempo (command F), is more than adequate. Acceptable tempos are within the range 01-20 (21-32 decimal). For example:

- C-2 10906 - The default tempo
- C-2 10000
- C-2 10903 - Twice as fast
- C-2 10000

To hear the effect clearly, try this one out using a drum instead of the strings.

### Command B - Position Jump

As you will recall from last month, a song is composed of blocks which can be played in any order. The order in which they play is primarily controlled by your entries in the Block Play List. This lets you jump to another part of the Block Play List, and is usually used at the end of a song which you want looped. If the song starts with an intro you don't want to be replayed in each subsequent loop, you can use this command to jump to a point other than the beginning of the Block Play List.

- C-2 10B03 - Jump to position three in the Block Play List

### Command C - Set Volume

Although each instrument has a default volume, this command can be used to override it. The volume is specified in the left and right data bytes using decimal numbers, and acceptable values are from 00-64.

- C-2 10C32 - Half volume
- C-2 10000 - Volume stays the same
- C-2 10C64 - Full Volume
- 10C08 - Very quiet

### Command D - Volume Slide

Smoothly increases or decreases the volume by the value specified in the left or right data bytes. The left data byte increases the volume, the right decreases it. For example:

- C-2 10C40 - Volume set at 40
- 10D01 - Volume decreases a bit
- 10D01 - And a bit more
- 10E00 - And back up to its original level

We're going to leave the subject of commands at this for now. There are more, and we'll be looking at them in detail in a forthcoming issue.

## MDI MOVES



# PREMIER MAIL ORDER

*Titles marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of release.*

*Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date (Cheques & PO's payable to Premier Mail Order) to:*

**Dept CU08, Trybridge Ltd., 8 Buckwys Sq., Burnt Mills, Basildon, Essex, SS13 1BJ.**

*Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere please add £2.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available Mail order only. Telephone orders: mon-Fri 9am-7pm, Saturday 10am-4pm. Fax orders: 0268 590766. Tel Orders: 0268 590765*

GAME	PRICE	GAME	PRICE	GAME	PRICE
10 Meg Upgrade	24.99	Fun School 4 7 Yr	10.99	Populuz	9.99
12 Meg Upgrade with disk	29.99	Fun School 4 under 5	10.99	Populuz 2 (1 Meg)	13.99
2D Construction Kit	33.99	Ulti Loc	10.99	Powerbit	2.99
40 Driven (1 Meg)	19.99	Ulti Educ (1 Meg)*	19.99	Powermanger	10.99
2 HD To Handle	19.99	Ulti Sport	10.99	Powermanger Data Disc	8.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess	8.99	Prince of Persia	9.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 2	8.99	Progeny	9.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 3	8.99	R-Type	5.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 4	8.99	R-Type 2	14.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 5	8.99	R-Type 3	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 6	8.99	R-Type 4	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 7	8.99	R-Type 5	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 8	8.99	R-Type 6	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 9	8.99	R-Type 7	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 10	8.99	R-Type 8	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 11	8.99	R-Type 9	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 12	8.99	R-Type 10	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 13	8.99	R-Type 11	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 14	8.99	R-Type 12	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 15	8.99	R-Type 13	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 16	8.99	R-Type 14	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 17	8.99	R-Type 15	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 18	8.99	R-Type 16	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 19	8.99	R-Type 17	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 20	8.99	R-Type 18	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 21	8.99	R-Type 19	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 22	8.99	R-Type 20	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 23	8.99	R-Type 21	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 24	8.99	R-Type 22	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 25	8.99	R-Type 23	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 26	8.99	R-Type 24	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 27	8.99	R-Type 25	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 28	8.99	R-Type 26	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 29	8.99	R-Type 27	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 30	8.99	R-Type 28	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 31	8.99	R-Type 29	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 32	8.99	R-Type 30	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 33	8.99	R-Type 31	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 34	8.99	R-Type 32	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 35	8.99	R-Type 33	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 36	8.99	R-Type 34	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 37	8.99	R-Type 35	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 38	8.99	R-Type 36	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 39	8.99	R-Type 37	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 40	8.99	R-Type 38	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 41	8.99	R-Type 39	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 42	8.99	R-Type 40	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 43	8.99	R-Type 41	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 44	8.99	R-Type 42	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 45	8.99	R-Type 43	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 46	8.99	R-Type 44	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 47	8.99	R-Type 45	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 48	8.99	R-Type 46	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 49	8.99	R-Type 47	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 50	8.99	R-Type 48	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 51	8.99	R-Type 49	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 52	8.99	R-Type 50	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 53	8.99	R-Type 51	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 54	8.99	R-Type 52	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 55	8.99	R-Type 53	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 56	8.99	R-Type 54	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 57	8.99	R-Type 55	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 58	8.99	R-Type 56	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 59	8.99	R-Type 57	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 60	8.99	R-Type 58	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 61	8.99	R-Type 59	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 62	8.99	R-Type 60	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 63	8.99	R-Type 61	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 64	8.99	R-Type 62	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 65	8.99	R-Type 63	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 66	8.99	R-Type 64	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 67	8.99	R-Type 65	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 68	8.99	R-Type 66	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 69	8.99	R-Type 67	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 70	8.99	R-Type 68	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 71	8.99	R-Type 69	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 72	8.99	R-Type 70	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 73	8.99	R-Type 71	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 74	8.99	R-Type 72	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 75	8.99	R-Type 73	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 76	8.99	R-Type 74	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 77	8.99	R-Type 75	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 78	8.99	R-Type 76	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 79	8.99	R-Type 77	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 80	8.99	R-Type 78	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 81	8.99	R-Type 79	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 82	8.99	R-Type 80	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 83	8.99	R-Type 81	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 84	8.99	R-Type 82	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 85	8.99	R-Type 83	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 86	8.99	R-Type 84	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 87	8.99	R-Type 85	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 88	8.99	R-Type 86	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 89	8.99	R-Type 87	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 90	8.99	R-Type 88	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 91	8.99	R-Type 89	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 92	8.99	R-Type 90	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 93	8.99	R-Type 91	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 94	8.99	R-Type 92	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 95	8.99	R-Type 93	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 96	8.99	R-Type 94	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 97	8.99	R-Type 95	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 98	8.99	R-Type 96	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 99	8.99	R-Type 97	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 100	8.99	R-Type 98	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 101	8.99	R-Type 99	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 102	8.99	R-Type 100	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 103	8.99	R-Type 101	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 104	8.99	R-Type 102	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 105	8.99	R-Type 103	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 106	8.99	R-Type 104	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 107	8.99	R-Type 105	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 108	8.99	R-Type 106	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 109	8.99	R-Type 107	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 110	8.99	R-Type 108	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 111	8.99	R-Type 109	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 112	8.99	R-Type 110	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 113	8.99	R-Type 111	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 114	8.99	R-Type 112	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 115	8.99	R-Type 113	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 116	8.99	R-Type 114	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 117	8.99	R-Type 115	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 118	8.99	R-Type 116	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 119	8.99	R-Type 117	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 120	8.99	R-Type 118	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 121	8.99	R-Type 119	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 122	8.99	R-Type 120	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 123	8.99	R-Type 121	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 124	8.99	R-Type 122	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 125	8.99	R-Type 123	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 126	8.99	R-Type 124	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 127	8.99	R-Type 125	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 128	8.99	R-Type 126	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 129	8.99	R-Type 127	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 130	8.99	R-Type 128	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 131	8.99	R-Type 129	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 132	8.99	R-Type 130	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 133	8.99	R-Type 131	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 134	8.99	R-Type 132	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 135	8.99	R-Type 133	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 136	8.99	R-Type 134	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 137	8.99	R-Type 135	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 138	8.99	R-Type 136	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 139	8.99	R-Type 137	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 140	8.99	R-Type 138	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 141	8.99	R-Type 139	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 142	8.99	R-Type 140	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 143	8.99	R-Type 141	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 144	8.99	R-Type 142	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 145	8.99	R-Type 143	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 146	8.99	R-Type 144	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 147	8.99	R-Type 145	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 148	8.99	R-Type 146	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 149	8.99	R-Type 147	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 150	8.99	R-Type 148	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 151	8.99	R-Type 149	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 152	8.99	R-Type 150	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 153	8.99	R-Type 151	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 154	8.99	R-Type 152	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 155	8.99	R-Type 153	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 156	8.99	R-Type 154	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 157	8.99	R-Type 155	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 158	8.99	R-Type 156	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 159	8.99	R-Type 157	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 160	8.99	R-Type 158	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 161	8.99	R-Type 159	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 162	8.99	R-Type 160	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 163	8.99	R-Type 161	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 164	8.99	R-Type 162	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 165	8.99	R-Type 163	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 166	8.99	R-Type 164	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 167	8.99	R-Type 165	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 168	8.99	R-Type 166	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 169	8.99	R-Type 167	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 170	8.99	R-Type 168	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 171	8.99	R-Type 169	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 172	8.99	R-Type 170	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 173	8.99	R-Type 171	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 174	8.99	R-Type 172	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 175	8.99	R-Type 173	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 176	8.99	R-Type 174	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 177	8.99	R-Type 175	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 178	8.99	R-Type 176	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 179	8.99	R-Type 177	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 180	8.99	R-Type 178	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 181	8.99	R-Type 179	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 182	8.99	R-Type 180	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 183	8.99	R-Type 181	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 184	8.99	R-Type 182	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 185	8.99	R-Type 183	13.99
Amoral PC *	14.99	Ulti Chess 186	8.99	R-Type 18.	

# OCTAMED

Right now, we're going to have a quick look at OctaMED's MIDI capabilities because I'm sure that some of you are just dying to hook your keyboards up and start making sweet music.

Of course, the two essentials before you can begin, are a MIDI-compatible instrument, and a MIDI Interface. Assuming you have these already plugged in, we can begin:

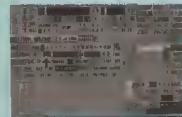
1. Turn your MIDI instrument on.
2. Load OctaMED Pro.



3. Go to the Options Palette and click on MIDI. The MIDI panel will appear over the top of the Note Entry window.



4. Providing you haven't altered the Initial settings, the instrument number (shown in the Major Status Bar) should read 01. Look at the MIDI panel, and beside the letters MIDI CH click on the number 1. This tells OctaMED to output all notes played using instrument one, through MIDI channel one.



5. If your instrument has externally selectable voices (usually with numbers between 0 and 128), you can set the instrument number using OctaMED. Below the MIDI channel number, the words MIDI PRESET # appear, beside which is a small window and a slider. The window contains a number (0 at present), which indicates the current voice number of your instrument. Click on the slider, and holding down the left

mouse button, you can drag it left or right. As you drag it, the number in the window will increase or decrease. Alternatively, you could simply click in the small window, and type in the number that you want. Set this so that the voice number you require is shown in the window. 6. If your MIDI instrument doesn't have externally selectable voices, set the voice that you require on your instrument, and leave the MIDI Preset number at 0. 0 tells OctaMED to use whatever voice is currently selected on your MIDI instrument.



7. Click on the gadget labelled MIDI ACTIVE. This will tell OctaMED that you are using a MIDI device.



8. If your MIDI device is an instrument, as opposed to a sound module, click the INPUT gadget so that you can use your keyboard or whatever to control OctaMED.

9. Recall the Note Entry window by clicking the top right gadget in the Options Palette.

Okay, so now MIDI is activated, and every time you play anything using instrument one, the MIDI voice you selected will sound. To test this out, press a few keys on the computer and you should hear your MIDI instrument coming through. Be warned, though, because you are now entering a whole new world of musically-based fun...



Now click E in the Major Status Bar to start editing. Play a few notes on your MIDI instru-

ment. You should see the notes appearing in the note editing window. Your MIDI instrument can be used in exactly the same way as the computer keyboard. However, if you are actually able to play your instrument, it offers you a much more powerful way of entering your music.

1. Return to the Major Status Bar and click CHRD to activate chord mode.
2. Click Play Block. OctaMED will begin playing the current block.

3. Play some notes on your MIDI instrument. You'll notice the notes appear in the Note Editing Window as you play them. Provided your keyboard is polyphonic (it can play more than one note at a time), OctaMED can recognise up to sixteen notes simultaneously.

As you see, this can be used to record your compositions in real-time as you play them. Of course, once you've played some notes via your MIDI instrument, you can edit them through OctaMED in the usual way.



**NEXT MONTH** In the next part of this tutorial, we'll be continuing our wander through this superb package. We'll be looking at some more commands, including some to control features of your MIDI device, such as pitch bend, modulation and stereo panning. Space permitting, we'll also take a look at a few advanced editing techniques, and we might even have time to look at the sampler. If, however, you were daft enough to miss last month's CU AMIGA (and we won't hold it against you) you can grab yourself a copy of this excellent music package by giving our back issues department a call on 0858 410510. Go on, you know it makes sense...

TO BE SEEN IN SELL-OUT  
CALL KAREN NEILL 071-972 6700

GOOD  
SNOGGING  
GUIDE  
  
0848 800 207

CHAT-UP  
LINES  
  
0898  
800 213

**NAUGHTY  
JOKELINE**  
**0598 800 242**

**SMUTTY  
JOKES**  
**0898  
800  
206**



**ULTRA  
NAUGHTY  
JOKELINE**  
**0898 800 206**

**HORROR  
LINE**  
**0898 800 208**

**SOUNDS OF TORTURE**  
**0898 800 214**

**CONFESSION  
LINE**  
  
0895 800 209

**Your Ideal  
LOVE  
PARTNER**  
0895  
890  
212

FREE CASHCADE! FREE

**WIN £100**

**IN TWO MINUTES!**

LEAVE  
paid on  
dial

Call

**0839 03 03 30**

Play  
as often  
as you  
like!

**WIN!** CASIO  
POCKET  
COLOUR TV  
0839 44 22 33

**WIN!** SUPER  
NINTENDO  
31  
0839 08 03 29

**WIN!** SEGA  
MEGA  
DRIVE  
0839 44 22 73

**WIN!** NIKS AIR  
JORDANS  
0839 44 22 74

Call now! 800-368-3688 or 800-368-3688. A \$14.95 shipping charge will be added to your order. Payment accepted by Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express.

**PD Software** Send stamp and disk for catalogue to:  
Urmston PD Library,  
30 Princess Road, Urmston,  
Near Manchester M31 3SS

**OPTO P.D.** We have the ultimate in UTILITIES and Demo's so for a FREE Catalogue send a S.A.E. to OPTO P.D.,  
36 Trevanile Avenue,  
Quinton, Birmingham B32 1EX

**LORROX Public Domain (Amigo)**  
over 1,000 Disks from 80p - \$1.  
1st Class P&P Fast reliable  
service Send S.A.E plus two first  
class stamps for Catalogue to:  
A. Roxburgh, 77 Keal Avenue,  
Northside, Glasgow G15 6NZ

**ARTMAN P.D.** Prices from 0.00p  
Please send blank Disk plus  
£A.E. for Catalogue and two  
free games to, 40 Northwell  
Gate, Olney, West Yorks LS21 2DN

**AMIGA CONTACTS WANTED** send  
lists or Disks to Chris 54  
Lochniver, Birch Hill, Brockwell,  
Berk. RG12 7LD

PLEASE CAN I HAVE AN AD IN SELL OUT

[illegible]

Lineage - 30p per word to palveta individuala - 20 words min.  
40 words maximum, 40p per word to Trade, 20 words min - 40 words maximum  
Semi-display - 21p too B.C C ring 071 251 6222  
All classified and semi-display advertising is pre-payment  
All classified ads are subject to space availability

## PLANTING FIGHT IN CAPITAL

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL NUMBER OF WORDS

POST TO: Ad Dept, CU Amiga, Trinity Court, Farnborough Lane, London EC1R 3AG

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

Wile Digital is not pleased copies of computer games. The only software that can be sold legally only through our selected dealer are printed tapes, disks, or cartridges through shops or by mail order from software houses.

**MONEY!** Interested in saving 11 on CDs, Tapes, Videos, etc.? Interested in making some? Send S.A.E. for free slideshow disk explaining how, to Paul Dunne, 2 Goodison Close, Fair Oak, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 7LE. You could make a fortune!

**DEAD AND DYING AMIGA'S WANTED.** Turn your dead Amiga into hard cash! For details phone 0273 658256 after 6pm. Ask for Chris

**WOULD YOU LIKE TO EARN MONEY** from your Programs? For details write to:  
4th Dimension PD  
94 Bredan Street,  
Lang Eaton,  
Notts NG10 4FE

**VAST SELECTION** of Original Amiga Games and Utilities at less than Trade Prices! Send S.A.E. for Stock List to: Softscan (CUA), PO BOX 84, Hereford

**AMIGA A600 52Mb GVP Hard Disk Drive, 4 months old.**  
Contact Jason Martin,  
49 Colina Close,  
Westord Estate  
Coventry. CV3 3EG  
**£280** tel: 302154

**Win Win Win**  
  
**THIS 24 HOUR**  
*Sealestrie*  
**SET!**  
**CALL: 0839 98 33 43**  
**NOW!**

**Win This HEAT Pool Table**

Becomes The Best Hunter In Town With This Brilliant Prize

**CALL: 0530 89 33 43**

**NOW!**

**Go for it!**

Call our hot numbers or fill in our form and win! Call 4 lines  
0530 89 33 43. 1st prize £1000. 2nd prize £500. 3rd prize £250.

**ASK YOUR PARENTS FOR A CARD**

**READ THIS!** Amiga owners  
Contacts wanted. Don't waste  
time send lists to: David  
Klemenzson, P.O. Box 334, 210  
Gardabaer, Iceland. 101% Reply

**AMIGA/AMIGA+ P.D.** from 35p,  
Amiga accessories, unique  
offers - something for everyone!  
For free details and disk  
Catalogue whip two stamps off  
to: Redlaw Resources P.D., 74  
Durban Road, Patchway, Bristol  
BS12 5HQ

# NEXT MONTH

## MULTIMEDIA IS GO!

We show you how to transform your Amiga into the multi-media workstation of the future. We'll also be taking a look at some of the best authoring systems available to help you combine graphics and sound into your very own multi-media extravaganza. Will the multi-media revolution change the face of computing for ever? Find out next month...

## GAMES FRENZY

Who said the Amiga doesn't have any good games anymore? Not us, that's for sure, as a whole batch of high-class games are set for release over the coming months. The party begins next issue, with first reviews of *Crusaders Of The Dark Savant*, *Lotus 3* and the stunning-looking *Shadow Of The Beast 3*.

## WHICH AMIGA IS BEST FOR YOU?

All of a sudden, there's a bewildering array of Amigas out there, but which one best suits your needs? If you're thinking of upgrading to a higher spec model or considering buying an Amiga for the first time, here's where to look.

## HISTORY OF COMPUTING

Our potted history of computing takes a look at the golden years of 1984-87, including the ascendancy of the C64 and the launch of the Amiga. We also enter the age of such classic games as *Paradroid*, *Impossible Mission*, and *Miner 2049er*.

## STEP-BY-STEPS

Yet more in-depth tutorials covering our OctaMEO Pro and Sculpt 40 Jnr giveaways as we show you how to get the most from your free programs. So, if you're struggling with these stunning giveaways, stay tuned for all you need to know...

**PLUS!**  
MORE GIVEAWAYS

## TWO RED HOT DISKS

Next month, we present a playable demo of one of the most eagerly-awaited sequels of all time. What can it be? Find out in 30 days' time. Also on offer will be two more mind-blowing demos of top-rated games plus... another complete full-price utility guaranteed to save you £££.

*Contents may be subject to change without notice.*

**CU AMIGA – SEPTEMBER ISSUE ON SALE 26TH AUGUST. BE THERE**

If you are producing images like those shown here on your Amiga, you could be detained at Her Majesty's pleasure. Steve Keen investigates...

# copyright or wrong?

## VIVID IMAGE

Pick up any computer magazine and, somewhere inside its pages, you'll find an advert for PD disks containing video images, animations and samples of famous films or comics. You don't have to go any further than this very magazine to see demo reviews containing anything from Hellraiser's demons to Marvel comic book superheroes. It's not surprising, though, that when you look at pictures such as these, it doesn't really register exactly what you are looking at - as, displayed in front of your very eyes, a suspected criminal offence is in progress.

Way back in January, a small and reputable PD company, run from a private address by a husband and wife team, was raided by Trading Standards Officers, FAST, and the Dorset police. Their haul consisted of thirty-five disks containing such material as Batman slideshows, Kale Bush samples and Indiana Jones stills. More than eight months later, charges have still not been pressed against the couple and they await the outcome whilst the authorities wade through the legal quagmire of what exactly constitutes an infringement of copyright.

## LEGAL STANDING?

So, with such unprecedented action, where exactly does the computer industry stand in the copyright circus? We spoke to industry figures, film and television companies, and lawyers alike to get their views. Ocean, arguably Britain's biggest software company and producers of countless licensed games, had this to say: 'When we obtain a film license for, say, Terminator 2 there is an incredible amount of negotiation. Some film companies are extremely flexible, but it all boils down to contracts. If, at the time of producing the movie, the actors haven't signed a contract giving specific permission for their faces to be used for computer games, they don't get used. It's as simple as that.'

Terminator 2 was treated in exactly the same way as Hook in that we weren't allowed to use any characters which looked like their screen counterparts. We were permitted to use digitised footage from the film, but only that devoid of recognisable characters. Throughout production we also have to send video tapes of the game to the film companies and licence holders so they can monitor how the title is progressing and ensure that it doesn't in any way tarnish the character's image. In the extreme, whilst working on The Simpsons, we sent off a video to the character's creator, Matt Groening, for a routine check and he didn't like the way Bart looked. He said that it wasn't true to his character's onscreen persona. He then hand-drew the entire animation and sent it down to us with instructions that, unless the graphin artists drew it in exactly the same manner, the character could not be used. We can sympathise with this, after all he created the character and if the quality is not maintained it will

only reflect badly on him. As far as PD is concerned it's the same. Just like pirating T-shirts it completely devalues the officially-licensed product.

## SOUNDS FAMILIAR...

Audio sampling in the record industry has long been a legal stumbling block and, with the advent of the sophisticated and relatively cheap home computer, it's become even worse. EMI's legal advisor commented in this fashion: 'This is an area we haven't really come across before. I've personally been involved in many tape pirating cases, but this is a new area which isn't clearly defined by law. However, from what I've heard, the poor quality of the majority of this kind of pirating would never be licensed from our office. It can only serve to tarnish the credibility of the artists and their work.'

The BBC are even more unaware of this practice. A spokesman in their copyright department said 'I've never heard of this before and I'm afraid I don't know much

about it. I do know that no one has ever been prosecuted for this type of infringement. On point of view as to if an artist has performed in whatever way that they've entitled to a royalty. Whenever an image is used from the program, it has to be paid for. An agent would take a dim view of anyone taking his actor's talents or image being exploited without him getting his cut. On the other hand, it's a question of scale and financial involvement. The way I understand it is that no one is making huge amounts of money out of this type of thing and therefore it's not really viable to pursue it. However, actors, musicians, crew, etc. all have their own legal positions to protect. The media on which piracy occurs is irrelevant. Just because it's a disk it doesn't change anything.'

A spokesman for the British Phonographic Institute (the official body protecting recording artists' rights) said, 'If you reproduce someone else's sound without permission, that is a criminal act. You may talk about short samples, but some of these disks contain complete tracks. There is no grey area here. It's a crime and should be recognised as such. Before this was brought to our notice we just weren't aware that it existed at all, or how widespread it was. Now that it's out in the open we hope that with more public awareness, we can stop it completely. We are set up to combat the commercial problem, and although most people are genuinely ignorant of what the Copyright Designs and Patents Act states, we will be sending out letters shortly to all concerned endorsing the withdrawal of all pirated disks. If we get one conviction it'll only be a matter of time before the rest fall into line.'

## THE LAST WORD...

The last word deserves to go to the man under the most pressure - the proprietor of the offending PD company. 'We are one of hundreds of libraries stocking exactly the same disks around the country. The music and film industries alike have ignored the situation for years and suddenly we've been singled out. We're not even named for this kind of software. I don't believe for one second that any company is losing money due to a few hobbyists having some fun and if the Trading Standards Officers are going to pursue such raiding throughout the country, the money taken from the Video and Record industry will be negligible compared to the costs to the taxpayer.' Until the matter is resolved we'll all be treading on dangerous ground and if the verdict goes the industry's way it'll be a very sad day for Public Domain.



Images selected from just a handful of Public Domain disks. Do the faces of Woody from Disney's Toy Story and Bruce Lee's iconic ready-to-die pose really deserve money for something they probably never knew about? Write in and let us know what you think...



**NEW**  
**£39.95**  
**INC. VAT**

## Real Time Digital Effects



**MEGAMIX** master is a low cost, high specification digital effects cartridge that plugs into your printer port. It will allow you to sample or record stereo sound from almost any musical source. Special effects such as echo can be added in real time, perfect for the up and coming Karaoke singer who wants to get that live sound through his Hi-Fi. You will find that **MEGAMIX** masters performance and ease of use is unmatched by any rival. Just plug it in and go . . .

**CUT**-Removes samples between pointers and stores it in the cut buffer.

**COPY**-Copies sample between pointers into the cut buffer.

**INSERT**-Inserts the contents of the cut buffer into the soundwave.

**SPLICE**-Removes the sample between pointers, stores it in the cut buffer then slides the rest of the soundwave together.

**CHOP**-Removes all of the soundwave except for the sample between pointers.

**DELETE**-Erases the sample between pointers.

**MIX**-Mixes the contents of the cut buffer with the soundwave.

**FLIP**-Reverses the sample between pointers.

**PLAY CUT**-Replays the contents of the cut buffer.

**ECHO**-Adds user definable echo between pointers.

**IN**-Makes Sample between pointers start quietly and build up to full volume.

**OUT**-Offers the opposite effect to IN.

**PHASER**-Adds phase shift to your sample.

**LOUDER**-Adds volume.

**QUIETER**-Decreases volume.

**SEEK**-Finds zero points nearest pointers, used in looping.

**FILTER**-Removes high or high frequency noise from your sample.

**PACK**-Removes every 3rd sample between pointers.

**ECHO**-Adds echo to and incoming sound in Real Time.

**DIRECT**-Plays incoming sound direct through Analogue.

**SYNTH**-Adds user definable distortion to sound in Real Time.

**PHASER**-Applies variable phase shift again in Real Time.

**STEREO ECHO**-Adds digital delay between L & R speakers.

**VARIATO**-Rapidly varies frequency of sound.

**LOAD IFF**-Load a single IFF sound sample.

**SAVE IFF**-Saves your sample between pointers as an IFF file.

**LOAD SONG**-Load a song sequence.

**SAVE SONG**-Save a song sequence.

**LOAD MIDI**-Load a midi sequence.

**SAVE MIDI**-Save a midi sequence.



### Other features include . . .

- Fully multi-tasking
- 3D animated icons.
- UNDO function.
- Compatible with northbrink 3.0.
- Runs perfectly on the new A500P.
- Mono sampling up to 52KHz.
- Stereo sampling up to 36KHz.
- 4 or 8 bit sampling.
- Thru-port for printer or Vidi digitiser.
- Stereo 3.5mm jack plug and lead.

**DISTRIBUTION**  
CENTROLOGY (U.K.)  
GEM DISTRIBUTION (N.K.) 0279 643042  
GOLDHILL ASSOCIATES  
(EXPORTS)  
HS MANUFACTURING (U.K.)  
MICROSPACE (U.K.)  
PRECISION DIST  
S.D.L.

**TEL NO**  
021 455 3368  
0279 643042  
(44) 01763 26099  
0753 660808  
(44) 0753 551888  
(44) 081 343 3588  
(44) 081 397 5888

**Rumba Productions**  
Bain Road, Livingston  
**SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ**  
Tel: (44)-0506 444401  
Fax: (44)-0506 414634



# G-LOC™ R360

## LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS BY G-FORCE

Available on: CBM 64/128 &  
Amstrad Cassette  
& Disk

Spectrum Cassette,  
Atari ST &  
Amiga



Images shown are intended to be illustrative of the graphics and are not the complete graphics which vary considerably between different formats in quality and appearance and are subject to the computer's specific details.

Screen shots from Coin-Op version.

**SEGA**  
ARCADE HITS  
MARKETED BY

**U.S. GOLD**



©1990, 1991 SEGA™ All rights reserved. G-LOC™ is a trademark of SEGA ENTERPRISES LIMITED. SEGA™ is a trademark of SEGA ENTERPRISES LIMITED.

U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366.

LEADER OF BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP • BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP • BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP • BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP • BARBERSHIP OF THE BARBERSHIP  
TEL: 0209 444 139



NEED HELP? CALL THE  
**GOLD PHONE**  
HINTS & TIPS LINE

OPERATION HEALTH • AMERICAN MIND • COME FOR A COME  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND  
TEL: 0209 444 139  
AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND • AMERICAN MIND  
TEL: 0209 444 139



Service provided by U.S. GOLD LTD., UNITS 2/3, HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX.  
If you are under 18 please get permission to use the telephone. Golds will help you with any other queries. All other queries.